

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan 2023



East Bay Municipal Utility District



# Executive Summary

Hazard Mitigation is commonly defined as “sustained action taken to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to human life and property from hazards.” A hazard mitigation plan identifies the hazards a community or region faces, assesses their vulnerability to the hazards, and identifies mitigation actions that can be taken to reduce the risk. A hazard mitigation plan is most effective when it is developed before a disaster occurs and formulated through a systematic process centered on the participation of citizens, businesses, public officials, and other regional stakeholders.

The East Bay Municipal Utility District (EBMUD) 2023 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (2023 LHMP) is an update to its 2018 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (2018 LHMP) and reflects EBMUD’s most current system upgrades, improvements, and mitigation measures to reduce community exposure to hazards and to improve reliability of its services to the public.

The 2023 LHMP is organized as follows:

**Chapter 2 – Local Hazard Mitigation Plan Overview** – details the process EBMUD used to assess and analyze the hazards to which EBMUD is most vulnerable, including its participation in regional and local meetings and forums for mitigation planning and information sharing. This section identifies how the public and regional stakeholders were involved and includes a detailed summary of the key meetings held with associated outcomes.

**Chapter 3 – EBMUD Goals and Objectives** – provides a brief profile of EBMUD, including its service area, mission, goals, and priorities.

**Chapter 4 – EBMUD Facilities** – provides an overview of EBMUD Water Supply and Wastewater Facilities, including dams, reservoir tanks, pumping plants, transmission and distribution pipelines, water and wastewater treatment facilities, regulators, and rate control stations, Mokelumne Aqueduct, and Pardee and Camanche Reservoirs.

**Chapter 5 – Capability Assessment** – summarizes EBMUD’s capabilities that influence hazard mitigation within the categories of planning and regulatory capabilities, administrative and technical capabilities, fiscal capabilities, and education and outreach capabilities.

**Chapter 6 – Identified Hazards** – builds on available historical data and establishes detailed profiles for each of the primary hazards impacting EBMUD’s service area – five related to earthquakes (faulting, shaking, earthquake induced landslides, liquefaction, and tsunami), and five related to weather (flooding, landslides, wildfires, drought, and climate change).

**Chapter 7 – Vulnerability Assessment** – summarizes the risks to each facility type listed in Chapter 4. It assesses the exposure and vulnerability of the identified hazards summarizing the impact and estimated loss by facility type. The risk assessments collectively contribute to the development, adoption, and implementation of a meaningful and functional mitigation strategy based on accurate background information.

**Chapter 8 – 2023 LHMP Maintenance** – includes the measures that EBMUD will take to monitor, evaluate, and update the 2023 LHMP to ensure continuous long-term implementation, to regularly evaluate and update the 2023 LHMP to remain a current and meaningful planning document.

**Chapter 9 – 2023 LHMP Maintenance** – includes the measures that EBMUD will take to monitor, evaluate, and update the 2023 LHMP to ensure continuous long-term implementation, to regularly evaluate and update the 2023 LHMP to remain a current and meaningful planning document.

**Chapter 10 – Mitigation Plan Point of Contact** – provides EBMUD staff contact information for the 2023 LHMP.

A draft copy of this plan was published on the EBMUD webpage for public comment in advance of the November 8, 2022, EBMUD Board of Directors Planning Committee meeting. Following California Governor’s Office of Emergency Services (Cal OES) and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) approval, the final 2023 LHMP will be adopted by the EBMUD Board of Directors in 2023.

**Table of Contents**

1. Introduction.....	1
2. Local Hazard Mitigation Plan Overview.....	2
2.1. Purpose of the 2023 LHMP .....	2
2.2. Plan Overview.....	2
2.3. Integration of Local, County and State Mitigation Efforts .....	2
2.4. Integration with EBMUD Master Plans.....	5
2.5. Planning Process .....	7
2.5.1. The Regional Planning Process .....	7
2.5.2. The Local Planning Process.....	10
2.6. Public Involvement .....	12
2.7. Formal Adoption of LHMP .....	12
3. EBMUD Goals and Objectives .....	14
3.1. Background.....	14
3.2. EBMUD Profile .....	14
3.3. Vision and Mission .....	15
3.4. Goals and Objectives .....	15
3.5. EBMUD Capital Improvement Program .....	16
3.6. EBMUD Priorities .....	17
4. EBMUD Facilities .....	18
4.1. Water Supply and Distribution Facilities.....	18
4.1.1. EBMUD Facilities within the Bay Area .....	18
4.1.1.1. Dams .....	18
4.1.1.2. Reservoir Tanks .....	19
4.1.1.3. Pumping Plants .....	20
4.1.1.4. Transmission/Distribution Pipelines.....	20
4.1.1.5. Water Treatment Facilities.....	20
4.1.1.6. Regulators and Rate Control Stations.....	21
4.1.2. EBMUD Facilities Outside the Bay Area.....	21
4.1.2.1. Mokelumne Aqueducts .....	22
4.1.2.2. Pardee Reservoir .....	23
4.1.2.3. Camanche Reservoir .....	25
4.2. Wastewater Facilities .....	26
4.2.1. Main Wastewater Treatment Plant.....	26
4.2.2. Wet Weather Facilities.....	26
4.2.3. Interceptor Pipelines .....	27
4.2.4. Pump Stations .....	27

<b>5. Capability Assessment.....</b>	<b>28</b>
5.1. Planning and Regulatory Capabilities.....	28
5.2. Administrative and Technical Capabilities .....	29
5.3. Fiscal Capabilities.....	31
5.4. Education and Outreach Capabilities.....	31
<b>6. Identified Hazards .....</b>	<b>33</b>
6.1. Hazard Identification Background.....	33
6.2. Earthquake Hazard.....	36
6.2.1. Earthquake Hazard Background .....	36
6.2.1.1. Surface Fault Rupture Hazard.....	37
6.2.1.2. Strong Ground Shaking.....	38
6.2.1.3. Earthquake Induced Landslides .....	42
6.2.1.4. Tsunami.....	44
6.2.2. Earthquake Event History .....	46
6.2.3. Earthquake Event Future Potential .....	47
6.3. Flood Hazard.....	50
6.3.1. Flood Hazard Background .....	50
6.3.2. Flood Event History .....	50
6.3.3. Flood Event Future Potential .....	53
6.4. Geologic Hazard .....	56
6.4.1. Geologic Hazard Background.....	56
6.4.2. Landslides .....	57
6.4.2.1. Landslide Hazard Event History .....	57
6.4.2.2. Landslide Future Potential .....	58
6.5. Wildfire Hazard .....	60
6.5.1. Wildfire Hazard Background.....	61
6.5.2. Wildfire Event History.....	62
6.5.3 Wildfire Event Future Potential.....	66
6.6. Drought Hazard.....	71
6.6.1. Drought Event History.....	71
6.6.2. Drought Event Potential.....	73
6.7. Other Hazards .....	75
6.7.1. Climate Change.....	75
<b>7. Vulnerability Assessment .....</b>	<b>77</b>
7.1. Changes in Vulnerability due to New Development .....	77
7.2. Water Supply Facilities.....	77
7.2.1. EBMUD Facilities within the Bay Area .....	77
7.2.1.1. Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers.....	77
7.2.1.1.1. Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers Exposure and Vulnerability .....	77
7.2.1.1.2. Impact on Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers and Loss Estimates .....	78
7.2.1.1.3. Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers Vulnerability Summary.....	78
7.2.1.2. Reservoir Tanks .....	78
7.2.1.2.1. Reservoir Tanks Exposure and Vulnerability .....	78

7.2.1.2.2. Impact on Reservoir Tanks and Loss Estimates .....	79
7.2.1.2.3. Reservoir Tanks Vulnerability Summary .....	80
7.2.1.3. Pumping Plants .....	80
7.2.1.3.1. Pumping Plants Exposure and Vulnerability .....	80
7.2.1.3.2. Impact on Pumping Plants and Loss Estimates .....	81
7.2.1.3.3. Pumping Plants Vulnerability Summary .....	81
7.2.1.4. Transmission/Distribution Pipelines .....	81
7.2.1.4.1. Transmission/Distribution Pipelines Exposure and Vulnerability .....	81
7.2.1.4.2. Impact on Transmission/Distribution Pipelines and Loss Estimates .....	82
7.2.1.4.3. Transmission/Distribution Pipelines Vulnerability Summary .....	82
7.2.1.5. Water Treatment Facilities .....	83
7.2.1.5.1. Water Treatment Facilities Exposure and Vulnerability .....	83
7.2.1.5.2. Impact on Water Treatment Facilities and Loss Estimates .....	84
7.2.1.5.3. Water Treatment Facilities Vulnerability Summary .....	85
7.2.1.6. Regulators and Rate Control Stations .....	87
7.2.1.6.1. Regulators and Rate Control Stations Exposure and Vulnerability .....	87
7.2.1.6.2. Impact on Regulators and Rate Control Stations and Loss Estimates .....	88
7.2.1.6.3. Regulators and Rate Control Stations Vulnerability Summary .....	88
7.2.2. EBMUD Facilities Outside the Bay Area .....	88
7.2.2.1. Raw Water System .....	88
7.2.2.1.1. Raw Water System Exposure and Vulnerability .....	88
7.2.2.1.2. Impact on Raw Water System and Loss Estimates .....	89
7.2.2.1.3. Raw Water System Vulnerability Summary .....	90
7.2.2.2. Pardee Reservoir .....	90
7.2.2.2.1. Pardee Reservoir Exposure and Vulnerability .....	90
7.2.2.2.2. Impact on Pardee Reservoir and Loss Estimates .....	90
7.2.2.2.3. Pardee Reservoir Vulnerability Summary .....	90
7.2.2.3. Camanche Reservoir .....	91
7.2.2.3.1. Camanche Reservoir Exposure and Vulnerability .....	91
7.2.2.3.2. Impact on Camanche Reservoir and Loss Estimates .....	91
7.2.2.3.3. Camanche Reservoir Vulnerability Summary .....	91
7.3. Wastewater Facilities .....	92
7.3.1. Main Wastewater Treatment Plant .....	92
7.3.1.1. Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Exposure and Vulnerability .....	92
7.3.1.2. Impact on Main Wastewater Treatment Plant and Loss Estimates .....	94
7.3.1.3. Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Vulnerability Summary .....	95
7.3.2. Wet Weather Facilities .....	95
7.3.2.1. Wet Weather Facilities Exposure and Vulnerability .....	95
7.3.2.2. Impact on Wet Weather Facilities and Loss Estimates .....	95
7.3.2.3. Wet Weather Facilities Vulnerability Summary .....	95
7.3.3. Interceptor Pipelines .....	95
7.3.3.1. Interceptor Pipelines Exposure and Vulnerability .....	96
7.3.3.2. Impact on Interceptor Pipelines and Loss Estimates .....	96
7.3.3.3. Interceptor Pipelines Vulnerability Summary .....	96
7.3.4. Pump Stations .....	96

7.3.4.1. Pump Stations Exposure and Vulnerability .....	97
7.3.4.2. Impact on Pump Stations and Loss Estimates .....	97
7.3.4.3. Pump Stations Vulnerability Summary .....	97
<b>8. Mitigation Goals, Objectives, and Actions .....</b>	<b>98</b>
8.1. Mitigation Goals .....	98
8.2. Mitigation Actions .....	98
8.2.1. Mitigation Actions Status Update.....	99
8.2.2. Existing Mitigation Strategies.....	101
8.2.2.1. Water Supply Facilities.....	101
8.2.2.1.1. Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers.....	101
8.2.2.1.2. Reservoirs .....	102
8.2.2.1.3. Pumping Plants .....	103
8.2.2.1.4 Transmission/Distribution Pipelines.....	104
8.2.2.1.5 Water Treatment Facilities.....	106
8.2.2.1.6 Regulator and Rate Control Stations.....	107
8.2.2.1.7. Mokelumne Aqueducts .....	107
8.2.2.1.8. Pardee Reservoir .....	108
8.2.2.1.9. Camanche Reservoir .....	109
8.2.2.2. Wastewater Facilities .....	110
8.2.3. Future Mitigation Actions.....	111
8.2.3.1. Water Supply Facilities.....	111
8.2.3.1.1. Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers.....	111
8.2.3.1.2. Reservoirs .....	112
8.2.3.1.3. Pumping Plants .....	112
8.2.3.1.4. Transmission/Distribution Pipelines.....	113
8.2.3.1.5. Water Treatment Facilities.....	114
8.2.3.1.6. Regulator and Rate Control Stations.....	115
8.2.3.1.7. Mokelumne Aqueducts .....	115
8.2.3.1.8. Pardee Reservoir .....	116
8.2.3.1.9. Camanche Reservoir .....	116
8.2.3.1.10.Local Reservoirs .....	116
8.2.3.2. Wastewater Facilities .....	116
<b>9. 2023 LHMP Maintenance .....</b>	<b>118</b>
9.1. Monitoring, Evaluating, and Updating the 2023 LHMP .....	118
9.2. Continued Public Involvement .....	118
<b>10. Mitigation Plan Point of Contact.....</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>11. Exhibits .....</b>	<b>121</b>
Exhibit A – EBMUD Water Supply System Map .....	121
Exhibit B – Map of EBMUD Water and Wastewater Service Area.....	122
<b>12. Appendices.....</b>	<b>123</b>
APPENDIX A – COMMONLY USED ACRONYMS .....	124

APPENDIX B – BOARD OF DIRECTORS 2023 LHMP ADOPTION RESOLUTION .....	126
APPENDIX C – HAZARD MITIGATION ACTIONS MATRIX .....	128
APPENDIX D – EMERGENCY MANAGER EXTERNAL AGENCY DISTRIBUTION ..	136
APPENDIX E – INTERNAL PLANNING AND PARTICIPATION DOCUMENTATION	142
APPENDIX F – PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT POSTINGS EBMUD.COM .....	171

## **List of Figures**

Figure 4.1. EBMUD Reservoirs and Fault Map.....	19
Figure 4.2. EBMUD Facilities Outside of the Bay Area .....	22
Figure 4.3. Mokelumne Aqueduct.....	23
Figure 4.4. Pardee Reservoir and Dam .....	24
Figure 4.5. Camanche Reservoir .....	25
Figure 6.1. EBMUD Service Area and Faults.....	38
Figure 6.2. The Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale .....	39
Figure 6.3. Hayward (North and South) – Mw 7.0 Shaking Intensity and Distribution Infrastructure.....	40
Figure 6.4. Hayward (North and South) – Mw 7.0 Liquefaction Susceptibility and Distribution Infrastructure.....	42
Figure 6.5. Hayward (North and South) – Mw 7.0 Earthquake-Induced Landslide Probability and Estimated Displacements .....	44
Figure 6.6. Tsunami Inundation for EBMUD Service Area .....	46
Figure 6.7. Regional Faults .....	49
Figure 6.8. EBMUD Service Boundary Flood Zone.....	55
Figure 6.9. Historic Landslides in EBMUD Service Area .....	58
Figure 6.10. Deep Seated Landslide in EBMUD Service Area .....	59
Figure 6.11. Alameda County Fire Hazard Severity Zones .....	67
Figure 6.12. Contra Costa County Fire Hazard Severity Zones.....	68
Figure 6.13. Calaveras County Fire Hazard Severity Zones .....	69
Figure 6.14. Amador County Fire Hazard Severity Zones .....	70
Figure 6.15. Drought Monitor Map for Alameda County, California January 12, 2023 .....	71
Figure 6.16. Variability in Runoff in the Mokelumne Watershed (1929-2020) .....	72
Figure 6.17. EBMUD’s Demand Management Program Guidelines.....	75
Figure 11.1. EBMUD Water Supply .....	121
Figure 11.2. EBMUD’s Service Area .....	122

**List of Tables**

Table 5.1.	Planning and Regulatory Capabilities.....	28
Table 5.2.	Administrative and Technical Capabilities.....	29
Table 5.3.	Fiscal Capabilities.....	31
Table 5.4.	Education and Outreach Capabilities.....	32
Table 6.1.	Probability of Identified Hazards.....	36
Table 6.2.	Fire Occurrence by Year.....	63
Table 6.3.	Breakdown of Fires Location and Extent for the period 1998 through 2021 .....	64
Table 6.4.	Historical Fire Event Extent Data for 1980-2021 .....	65
Table 7.1.	EBMUD's Water Treatment Plants – Type and Capacity .....	83
Table 7.2.	Maximum Water Loss for Each Facility.....	85
Table 7.3.	Vulnerabilities that Impact Each Facility .....	86
Table 7.4.	Facilities Prioritized for Mitigations.....	92
Table 8.1.	EBMUD 2018 LHMP Mitigation Actions Status.....	99

## 1. Introduction

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) defines “hazard” as “any event or physical condition that has the potential to cause fatalities, injuries, property damage, infrastructure damage, agricultural losses, damage to the environment, interruption of business, or other types of harm or loss.” Additionally, FEMA defines “hazard mitigation” as “sustained action taken to reduce or eliminate long term risk to human life and property from hazards.”

Hazard mitigation is most effective when a long-term plan is developed before a disaster occurs. A hazard mitigation plan identifies the hazards a community or region faces, assesses their vulnerability to the hazards, and identifies mitigation actions that can be taken to reduce the risk.

On October 25, 2011, the East Bay Municipal Utility District (EBMUD) Board of Directors adopted the 2011 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (2011 LHMP) with a vision to reduce the community’s exposure to natural hazards and improve the reliability of services to the public. The 2011 LHMP focused primarily on EBMUD’s water distribution facilities located in the East Bay and was submitted as an annex to the Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) multi-jurisdictional Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (LHMP). It was approved by FEMA on November 16, 2011. FEMA’s approval of the 2011 LHMP was for a period of five years. EBMUD last revised its LHMP in 2018.

The EBMUD 2023 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (2023 LHMP) is an update to the 2018 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (2018 LHMP). The updated information represents progress since 2018 and presents planned hazard mitigation work for the next five years. In addition to local water distribution facilities, the scope includes water supply and wastewater facilities and is intended to meet the requirement of the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (Public Law 106-390). The EBMUD 2023 LHMP is organized according to the FEMA Local Hazard Mitigation Plan Handbook (March 2013), and was revised to reflect the system upgrades, improvements, and mitigations EBMUD has completed since 2018.

The 2023 LHMP will be submitted to The California Governor’s Office of Emergency Services (Cal OES) for review on November 18, 2022, prior to FEMA approval. The EBMUD team will address comments and incorporate requested edits in a timely manner to keep within the Cal OES review schedule. Once the Cal OES review of the 2023 LHMP is complete, the plan will be sent to FEMA for an assessment and approval period. In response to any FEMA comments, the EBMUD team will assign tasks to staff members to incorporate requested edits for resubmittal of the final plan for FEMA approval.

## **2. Local Hazard Mitigation Plan Overview**

### **2.1. Purpose of the 2023 LHMP**

The purpose of this 2023 LHMP is to identify ways to reduce the potential for deaths, injuries, property loss, and water and wastewater service disruption caused by natural hazards that may impact EBMUD property or facilities. These impacts could occur within or near any of the EBMUD assets in Alameda, Amador, Contra Costa, Calaveras, San Joaquin, and Sacramento Counties. The 2023 LHMP outlines a process for assessing and analyzing those hazards to which EBMUD is most vulnerable. EBMUD’s resilience can be improved by performing a hazard risk assessment, using available tools to complete a capabilities assessment, and then identifying mitigation actions for these hazards.

The 2023 LHMP analyzes the risk posed to people and property by earthquakes, landslides, floods, wildfires, drought, and other hazards, such as climate change, and considers mitigation actions that EBMUD could implement prior to such events. The goal is to reduce the risk to life safety, property damage, and service disruptions caused by these natural hazards.

Mitigation projects and programs identified in the 2023 LHMP may be given priority for funding and technical assistance by the State and/or Federal government. The projects most likely to receive funding are those that mitigate more than one hazard and address risks of concern to more than one agency.

This 2023 LHMP establishes prioritized mitigation goals and adopts a five-year implementation timeline, which EBMUD will seek to implement, subject to funding and resource limitations.

### **2.2. Plan Overview**

The 2023 LHMP seeks to identify where EBMUD can take reasonable actions to minimize the adverse effects and dangers posed by disaster events before they occur. Despite EBMUD’s actions to reduce the potential risks, while increasing readiness to respond to such events, the potential for significant harm and damage arising from natural disasters remains.

The 2023 LHMP represents EBMUD’s commitment to pre-disaster mitigation, prevention, and preparation. It helps fulfill EBMUD’s regulatory obligations as established by law and serves as a guide for decision makers as they commit resources to reduce the impacts of such hazards in the future.

The 2023 LHMP improves upon the 2018 LHMP and follows the guidelines set in the FEMA Local Hazard Mitigation Plan Handbook (March 2013).

### **2.3. Integration of Local, County and State Mitigation Efforts**

EBMUD staff works closely with the communities in its service area and with the Operational Area Offices of Emergency Services (OES) in the counties where EBMUD owns and operates

critical infrastructure. During the authoring of the initial draft of the 2023 LHMP, the update was announced on the EBMUD website and input was solicited from the public in August 2022. The EBMUD Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness announced the beginning of the LHMP planning process to regional stakeholders with a solicitation for participation during a Contra Costa County Multi-Agency Coordination call and at a regular meeting of the Alameda County Emergency Managers Association, as well as through email notification, including a link to the existing 2018 LHMP plan. Review of the LHMP and comments were requested from the following people and their respective organizations:

- Jackie Koci-Tamayo, Secretary, Alameda County Emergency Managers Association
- Paul Hess, Emergency Manager, Alameda County OES
- Domingo Cabrera, Senior Emergency Services Coordinator, Alameda County
- Marcelle Indelicato, Emergency Services Manager, City of Danville
- Rick Kovar, Emergency Manager, Contra Costa County OES
- Tiffany Heyer, Director of Emergency Operations, San Joaquin County OES
- Sergeant Jeff Bellotti, OES Coordinator, Amador County Sheriff's Office OES
- Jessica Feil, Emergency Services Manager, City of Oakland OES, Oakland Fire Department.
- Dennis Rein, Emergency Preparedness Coordinator, Moraga-Orinda Fire District
- John Osbourn, Director, Calaveras County Sheriff's Office OES (draft sent August 31, 2022)
- Matthew Hawkins, Emergency Services Coordinator, Sacramento County OES (draft sent August, 31, 2022)

Upon completion, the draft 2023 LHMP was provided to regional stakeholder agencies in the same fashion as described above.

EBMUD regularly participates in regional meetings and collaborates in a variety of forums on mitigation planning and information sharing. The following are examples of this outreach.

### Alameda County and Contra Costa County Operational Areas

The majority of EBMUD infrastructure and customer service areas lie within the jurisdictions of Alameda and Contra Costa Operational Areas. Both Alameda and Contra Costa Counties hold regular meetings of emergency management, public safety, and non-governmental organization professionals, such as Multi-Agency Coordination Groups or Operational Area Councils, for the purpose of emergency planning and engagement. The attendees of these meetings are generally representatives of various agencies within each county who are proactive in hazard identification and mitigation planning.

Alameda County has an Emergency Management Association (EMA), where representatives from the EMA participate in their county's planning process, with the goal of enhancing the Operational Area Office of Emergency Services' ability to work with and support each city and special district within the county.

The County Operational Area Council and EMA meetings are held on a quarterly basis and provide an opportunity to run training courses and emergency exercises with the goal of improving awareness, daily and emergency communication and networking amongst agencies, and an understanding of critical interdependencies. EBMUD's Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness or their delegate attends these meetings as EBMUD's representative.

EBMUD works with emergency managers and other representatives of the cities, hospitals, and health care organizations within each county, and the Department of Public Health in these meetings on what to expect when water and wastewater services are disrupted or otherwise not available following local or regional disasters, and to keep those expectations reasonable.

Over the weekend of September 11, 2016, both Alameda and Contra Costa County Operational Areas participated in the Operation Urban Shield Yellow Command Exercise. The Yellow Command exercise focus was, and still is, on the development of Commodity Points of Distribution (C-PODs) for drinking water when water utilities are unable to provide water following an emergency. The Offices of Emergency Services must request that bottled water be brought in for distribution to the public.

EBMUD is working with cities in its service area on the development of C-PODs, as well as on the establishment of locations where manifolds can be attached to fire hydrants. Each city will manage the drive-up points of distribution for water, in conjunction with their existing POD plans, allowing the community to fill their own containers to take to their homes and businesses.

### SF Bay Area Urban Area Security Initiative

The Bay Area Urban Area Security Initiative maintains an organization of Emergency Managers as a working group, similar to the Operational Areas discussed above. This group meets quarterly to discuss important planning, training, and resiliency issues. EBMUD participates in this group with the Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness or their designee attending.

### California Utilities Emergency Association

The California Utilities Emergency Association (CUEA) is located inside the State Operations Center (SOC) in Mather, California. Membership is comprised of public and private utilities and agencies from across the state. These utilities are typically energy utilities (gas/electric), water and wastewater agencies, pipeline agencies, and telecommunications agencies (wired and wireless). EBMUD is a member of the CUEA.

In keeping with the Memorandum of Understanding between the CUEA and the State of California (State), the CUEA assists the State in mission-tasking utility assistance that state agencies are not able to fill. During emergencies in which the SOC is activated, the Utility Operations Center (UOC) is also activated. The CUEA manages the UOC (a break-out room inside the SOC), and seats are staffed to represent each of the utility sectors described above. The CUEA is the one-stop-shop for the SOC to communicate with all utilities in the state as to their situation status, outages areas in each county, and repair status as damage repairs are made.

Through the CUEA, the Operational Area Emergency Operations Centers, and the Coastal Region Emergency Operations Center, EBMUD has the ability to communicate up to and back down from the SOC, as needed, on a daily basis during an emergency response, under emergency conditions, and in recovery from an emergency in the state.

### Bay Area Regional Reliability Partnership

Together with seven other Bay Area water agencies – Alameda County Water District, the Bay Area Water Supply and Conservation District, Contra Costa Water District, Zone 7 Water Agency, Marin Municipal Water District, the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, and the Santa Clara Valley Water District – EBMUD formed the Bay Area Regional Reliability (BARR) partnership to improve integrated regional water management and drought resilience. The agencies adopted principles in 2014 to guide the partnership, and then executed a formal Memorandum of Agreement in 2015.

In 2015, the BARR partners received a \$200,000 grant from the United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) to prepare a Drought Contingency Plan (DCP) that used a regional approach to water supply reliability. The DCP was completed in December 2017. The DCP reviewed water supplies and demands for the eight agencies and assessed the vulnerability of the region's water supplies. The DCP also described drought response actions and 15 drought mitigation measures to help manage limited water supplies while increasing regional reliability and resilience to drought. These mitigation measures are programs or strategies that require detailed and often lengthy planning and implementation, and they may involve reconfiguring or expanding existing assets or constructing new facilities. A Drought Task Force composed of 25 stakeholder groups representing environmental, public policy, business, and other interests participated in the development of the DCP.

One of the 15 drought mitigation measures identified in the DCP was the Bay Area Shared Water Access Program (SWAP) and was considered by the BARR Partners as being foundational to most of the other mitigation measures. In 2018, the BARR partners secured a \$400,000 grant from USBR to develop a Bay Area SWAP Strategy Report, which will provide a roadmap and guidance to support future water transfers and exchanges in the Bay Area. The SWAP Strategy Report is expected to be completed by mid-2023. Like the DCP, the Bay Area SWAP is benefitting from external input through the SWAP Stakeholder Task Force, which consists of 18 stakeholder groups.

### **2.4. Integration with EBMUD Master Plans**

EBMUD has 38 master plans covering its water and wastewater system infrastructure. In addition, tools have been developed, including the Coordinated Infrastructure Master Planning Guidance Manual, to better organize the master plans to ensure they are comprehensive and coordinated.

There are three levels of master plans at EBMUD. Primary Master Plans are the highest level of master plans and provide the key strategic foundation and direction for EBMUD in achieving a strategic plan goal on a system-wide basis for a major function. The planning horizon for these plans is 20 to 50 years, and they are updated every 5 to 30 years. EBMUD currently has eight

Primary Master Plans. Examples of Primary Master Plans include the Urban Water Management Plan, Water Supply Management Plan 2040, Water Treatment and Transmission Master Plan, Distribution System Master Plan, Wastewater Treatment System Master Plan and Wastewater Collection System Master Plan.

Sub-element Master Plans are the second tier of master plans that either provides input to a Primary Master Plan or conducts more focused study for a major sub-portion of a primary plan. Sub-element Master Plans identify projects for new facilities or significant changes to existing facilities. The planning horizon for these plans is 10 to 30 years and the plans are updated on a 5-to-15-year basis. EBMUD currently has 21 Sub-element Master Plans. Examples of Sub-element Master Plans include the Seismic Evaluation Program, Pressure Zone Improvement Program Master Plan, Raw Water Master Plan, Wastewater Seismic Master Plan, and Wastewater Control Systems Master Plan.

Infrastructure Rehabilitation Plans (IRPs) are the third tier of master plans that establish facility rehabilitation programs and/or operational processes. Infrastructure Rehabilitation Plans are the primary planning documents for EBMUD's ongoing rehabilitation related to maintaining the existing infrastructure at the appropriate level of operational readiness. The planning horizon for these plans is coordinated with EBMUD's ten-year Capital Improvement Program, with updates generally planned on a two to five year repeating basis. EBMUD currently has nine Infrastructure Rehabilitation Plans. Examples of Infrastructure Rehabilitation Plans include the Infrastructure Rehabilitation Plans for water treatment plants, reservoirs, pumping plants, rate control stations, and regulators, as well as the Large Diameter Pipeline Master Plan and the Distribution System Pipeline Master Plan.

Prioritization of mitigation actions and projects occurs continuously, but the process is formalized when the IRPs are created or updated biennially in support of EBMUD's biennial budget process for its Capital Improvement Program. The IRPs are also reevaluated when EBMUD is responding to an active emergency in our region. EBMUD must balance several considerations when prioritizing projects identified in its IRPs and allocating financial and personnel resources to any project. EBMUD's infrastructure rehabilitation projects are prioritized based on a combination of factors and screening criteria that vary by facility type and criticality. In the prioritization of projects, EBMUD has considered the benefits and costs of all mitigation actions.

For pipeline replacement projects, priorities are determined based on overall risk, considering both the likelihood of failure and the consequence of failure, and include a cost benefit analysis comparing cost of continued maintenance (i.e., leak repairs) versus replacement. For other types of rehabilitation projects, such as water treatment plants and pumping plants, priorities are driven by a different set of criteria, including facility criticality, based on a vulnerability assessment, as well as a range of other screening criteria, including operations and maintenance priority, health and safety, capacity needs, redundancy, and cost.

For its large diameter pipeline replacements and facility rehabilitation projects, EBMUD completes an alternatives analysis to determine the type of mitigation actions required to

improve the overall reliability and maintenance of its facilities. This alternatives analysis process typically includes a comparison of advantages and disadvantages, as well as cost benefit or life cycle cost analysis, to select a mitigation option. Higher priority is given to projects and actions that address multiple hazards at once, mitigate hazards with a high probability of occurrence, can benefit other critical lifelines with complementary mitigation goals, or can significantly reduce the scale of impact of a hazard event. Priority is also given to mitigation measures that can be incorporated into ongoing projects as part of day-to-day capital improvement programs.

EBMUD's ongoing Pipeline Infrastructure Replacement Program is an example of this type of prioritization. The anticipated benefit of each project is weighed against the cost of implementation.

EBMUD has used, and will continue to use, a variety of project-specific mechanisms to ensure that the projects and mitigation strategies identified as existing or having relatively high priorities in this 2023 LHMP are implemented. EBMUD has completed three master plan documents to evaluate and help mitigate for earthquake hazards at its facilities. Other hazards are evaluated within the EBMUD master plans under the reliability component of the alternatives evaluation. As the individual master plans are updated, the recommendations from this 2023 LHMP will be incorporated into master plans, including the identified goals, objectives, and strategies.

## **2.5. Planning Process**

### **2.5.1. The Regional Planning Process**

EBMUD has participated in various ABAG workshops and meetings. Key participants in the ABAG workshops and meetings include: Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), the City of San Francisco's Lifelines Council, the California Earthquake Authority (CEA), United States Geological Survey (USGS), the California Geological Survey (CGS), the Structural Engineers Association of California (SEAOC), the Structural Engineers Association of Northern California (SEONC), the Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center (PEER), the Earthquake Engineering Research Institute (EERI), the California Seismic Safety Commission, the Bay Area Center for Regional Disaster Resilience, and the California Earthquake Clearinghouse.

The main goal of EBMUD's participation in workshops and meetings with other agencies is to improve EBMUD's earthquake preparedness, response, and initial recovery of the water distribution system after a major earthquake.

Since the adoption of the 2011 LHMP, the following notable events have occurred:

- EBMUD participated in the Loma Prieta 25 Symposium (LP25 Symposium) on October 16, 2014, as part of a panel of experts. The San Francisco Lifelines Council, PEER, PG&E, and the California Seismic Safety Commission assembled to discuss an infrastructure resilience policy as it relates to the interconnectedness of utility systems and social ecosystems. The symposium was organized by ABAG, in partnership with the CEA, USGS, CGS, SEAOC, SEAONC, PEER, EERI, and the California Seismic Safety Commission.

- Following the LP25 Symposium, EBMUD collaborated with ABAG and other organizations in the creation of a new Regional Lifelines Council Working Group. The Regional Lifelines Council Working Group began meeting in 2014 on a regular basis to improve regional coordination. The focus of the meetings is on assessing regional power, water, and transportation disruption resilience. In 2015, EBMUD focused on comparing its damage predictive modeling capabilities with PG&E's as a first step to completing regional risk assessment approach looking at major hazards impacting interdependent lifelines.

The ultimate goal of this working group is to develop an effective coordination strategy among regional stakeholders, agencies, and service providers by involving other regional partners, such as city representatives, in these discussions. The main objective of the group is to develop a guide for local governments on the operation of lifelines, how to manage disruptions, and how to effectively tap regional planning and restoration efforts by providing guidelines for energy assurance and water system contingency planning.

- EBMUD participated in a workshop on February 20, 2015, titled “Interdependent Lifelines Risk and Regional Resilience, South Napa Earthquake Lessons Learned, and Priority Actions for the ‘Big One’”. The workshop included a discussion on the work that EBMUD and PG&E are doing to accelerate and expand efforts to assess potential major earthquake damage to critical assets.

This workshop was attended by representatives from local governments, the private sector, and non-profit organizations from across the Bay Area. Workshop participants met with state and federal partners to examine lifelines response and initial recovery efforts after the Mw 6.0 South Napa earthquake on August 14, 2014.

A key goal of the workshop was to determine how to better assess risk and assure the resilience of Bay Area interdependent lifelines (water and wastewater, energy, communications, and transportation) in a major earthquake or other regional event. The workshop resulted in a large number of findings on what did and did not work for restoring lifelines in the days after an earthquake. In addition, workshop attendees developed nine potential actions to improve Bay Area resilience for the next big earthquake.

- EBMUD attended a Hazard and Risk Workshop in Fairfield on June 19, 2015. The workshop was organized as part of ABAG's Resilience Program and provided an overview of the new assessment process with specifics to be followed by agencies and cities when updating their LHMPs.
- EBMUD hosted a roundtable meeting titled “Sharing Earthquake Data for Improved Resiliency of Bay Area Lifelines and Critical Infrastructures.” Representatives of Bay Area Lifelines, other essential service providers, and government agencies met

on August 26, 2015, to discuss sharing earthquake-related impact information to enhance Bay Area resilience.

Organizers of the roundtable included the California Earthquake Clearinghouse and the Bay Area Center for Regional Disaster Resilience, which served as roundtable facilitators.

- EBMUD participated in an ABAG meeting on October 14, 2015, with the Department of Homeland Security’s Office of Infrastructure Protection to discuss coordination among Bay Area utilities, agencies, and local governments.

This effort was aligned with a number of regional resilience planning and implementation initiatives underway. Some of these initiatives include the 100 Resilient Cities program, the City of San Francisco’s Lifelines Council, the Loma Prieta 25 Policy agenda, and the ABAG/FEMA Regional Resilience Partnership. The goal of the meeting was to improve planning on infrastructure reliability and resilience to better support communities in the event of a significant earthquake.

- EBMUD hosted a workshop on November 9, 2015, for the Lifelines and Critical Infrastructure Data Sharing Workgroup. This new workgroup was established at the recommendation of participants in the August 26, 2015, roundtable on “Sharing Earthquake Geotechnical and Related Damage Data for Improved Resiliency of Bay Area Lifelines and Critical Infrastructure.”

The workshop was organized by the Bay Area Center for Regional Disaster Resilience and the California Earthquake Clearinghouse to improve earthquake preparedness, response, and initial recovery.

- EBMUD participated in a joint workshop on December 16, 2015, with ABAG, Cal OES, the California Department of Water Resources (DWR), and local cities. The focus of the workshop was on improving preparations for El Niño.
- EBMUD participated in the 13th Annual Northern California Earthquake Hazards workshop on January 26-27, 2016.
- On January 28, 2016, Dr. Keith Porter, Research Professors from the Department of Civil Environmental and Architectural Engineering at the University of Colorado Boulder, and Dr. Charlie Scawthorn, retired professor of the Earthquake Disaster Prevention Systems Laboratory, Kyoto University (Japan) and visiting scholar at UC Berkeley presented their preliminary findings on the HayWired project.

This project utilizes an earthquake scenario model to help scientists, engineers and planners study the impacts that a Mw 7.0 earthquake on the Hayward fault would have on the San Francisco Bay Area. Results demonstrated the vulnerabilities of modern urban infrastructure resulting from multiple layers of interdependencies between lifelines and a major reliance on the internet.

EBMUD, along with the San Jose Water Company, participated in this study by providing data and assumptions that were used as part of Dr. Porter's modeling efforts to estimate the damage to the Bay Area's water supply and the time required to restore service after such an event. The results of Dr. Porter's study were published as part of a larger April 2017 USGS study.

- EBMUD participated in a 2-day HayWired Scenario Aftershock Workshop at USGS in Menlo Park on February 24-25, 2016.
- EBMUD participated in a Water Systems Panel Discussion and Table-Top Exercise on June 1, 2016, at the Alameda County Office of Emergency Services in Dublin. The goal of this training, workshop, and table-top exercise was to facilitate the building of regional capabilities to plan for, operate, and secure PODs for potable water throughout the local area after a major disaster.
- EBMUD organized a series of workshops to evaluate regional water supply reliability and develop regional mitigation measures as part of the BARR DCP. EBMUD held a kickoff meeting for the DCP on April 15, 2016, which included the BARR agencies and the Drought Task Force members. The group met again on September 16, 2016, to discuss the initial vulnerability assessment and to review proposed mitigation measures. The group met a third time on March 29, 2017, to further refine the mitigation measures and discuss next steps.
- EBMUD and the BARR agencies met virtually with the BARR SWAP Stakeholder Task Force in a two-part workshop that was held on July 7, 2020, and July 14, 2020, to obtain input from the stakeholders on the goal and vision, needs and opportunities, lessons learned, and general strategy components for SWAP. A second and final SWAP Stakeholder workshop will be held in fall 2022 to obtain feedback on the draft Strategy Report.
- EBMUD held a mutual assistance workshop on April 29-30, 2019, with representatives from the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power and the Las Vegas Valley Water District to review plans, procedures, and processes for mutual assistance requests for Emergency Operations Team activation during a Hayward Fault earthquake scenario as part of the District's Emergency Preparedness and Business Continuity Programs. The Contra Costa Water District participated as an observer.

## 2.5.2. The Local Planning Process

To create the 2023 LHMP, key EBMUD staff first met on June 21, 2022, to discuss how to update the 2018 LHMP and the goals for the revised LHMP. Planning meetings were held weekly, and before and after major LHMP development milestones, until the LHMP was completed in October 2022. The planning meetings accomplished several critical LHMP requirements, including defining general priorities, compiling and prioritizing hazard mitigation strategies, and determining the appropriate departments for implementing mitigation strategies.

The meetings also involved reviewing preliminary budgets and establishing potential funding sources for improvement projects and strategies related to EBMUD owned and operated facilities.

The 2023 LHMP updates the 2018 LHMP with the incorporation of new information and the inclusion of hazard mitigation efforts not mentioned in the 2018 LHMP. These hazard mitigation efforts include EBMUD's Seismic Improvement Program (SIP), hazard and risk information developed in 2018, significant work that EBMUD has completed or currently has in progress from 2018 to the present, and planned hazard mitigation work for the next five years.

The 2023 LHMP, will be sent to Cal OES for review on November 18, 2022. The EBMUD team will address comments and incorporate requested edits in a timely manner to keep within the Cal OES review schedule. Once the Cal OES review of the 2023 LHMP is complete, the plan will be sent to FEMA for the assessment and approval period. In response to any FEMA comments, the EBMUD team will assign tasks to staff members to incorporate requested edits for resubmittal of the final plan for FEMA approval.

The main contributors to the development of the EBMUD Local Hazard Mitigation Plan includes:

Serge Terentieff, Manager of Engineering Design  
Paul Franceschi, Senior Civil Engineer, Structural Design  
Andrea Chen, Associate Civil Engineer, Structural Design  
Michael Hartlaub, Senior Civil Engineer, Water Treatment Plant Design  
Alejandro Joaquin, Associate Civil Engineer, Water Treatment Plant Design  
Emily Sing, Associate Civil Engineer, Infrastructure Design  
Kevin Smith, Associate Civil Engineer, Infrastructure Design  
Roya Yazdani, Associate Civil Engineer, Infrastructure Design  
Carlton Chan, Manager of Pipeline Infrastructure  
David Katzev, Senior Civil Engineer, Pipeline Infrastructure  
Dustin La Vallee, Senior Civil Engineer, Pipeline Infrastructure  
Marshall McLeod, Senior Civil Engineer, Transmission Pipeline Infrastructure  
Roberts McMullin, Senior Civil Engineer, Distribution Pipeline Infrastructure  
Elizabeth Bialek, Manager of Engineering Services  
Sean Todaro, Senior Civil Engineer, Geotechnical Engineering Services  
Sam Gambino, Associate Civil Engineer, Geotechnical Engineering Services  
Kyle Peterson Associate Civil Engineer, Geotechnical Engineering Services  
David Rehnstrom, Manager of Engineering Water Distribution Planning  
Charles Beckman, Manager of Mokelumne Watershed & Recreation  
Scott Hill, Manager of East Bay Watershed & Recreation  
Michael Ambrose, Manager of Maintenance & Construction Water Operations  
David Cook, Manager of Security & Emergency Preparedness  
Heidi Benenson, Technical Training & Writing Administrator  
David Woodard, Manager of Regulatory Compliance  
Matthew Hoeft, Senior Civil Engineer, Wastewater Engineering Planning

Adam Edgell, Senior Administrative Clerk, Wastewater Engineering Planning  
Erika Gardner, Assistant Civil Engineer, Wastewater Engineering Planning  
Jennifer Ku, Associate Civil Engineer, Wastewater Engineering Planning  
Diana Lee, Associate Civil Engineer, Wastewater Engineering Planning  
Brett Kawakami, Manager of Engineering Water Treatment & Distribution  
Tony Montano, Manager of Facility Maintenance & Construction  
Roberto Cortez, Manager of Water Supply, Treatment, Distribution  
Christopher Potter, Senior Civil Engineer, Water Supply Engineering  
Shirley Lu, Associate Civil Engineer, Water Supply Engineering  
Lena Tam, Manager of Water Resources Planning  
Priyanka Jain, Senior Civil Engineer, Water Resources Planning  
Ben Bray, Senior Civil Engineer, Water Resources Planning  
Ginger Chen, Associate Civil Engineer, Water Resources Planning  
Joe Tam, Associate Civil Engineer, Water Resources Planning  
Brad Ledesma, Senior Civil Engineer, Water Supply Improvements  
Grace Su, Associate Civil Engineer, Water Supply Improvements  
Gary Palhegyi, Associate Water Resource Specialist

## 2.6. Public Involvement

A draft copy of the 2023 LHMP was made available to the public for review, and the public was given two opportunities to comment on the draft 2023 LHMP.

1. The draft 2023 LHMP was published on the EBMUD website ([www.ebmud.com](http://www.ebmud.com)) for public viewing for a period of two weeks, starting on October 24, 2022. No public comments were received to be incorporated into the 2023 LHMP.
2. In addition to the two-week public review comment period, EBMUD also provided an opportunity for public comments on the draft 2023 LHMP at a public meeting of the EBMUD Board of Directors Planning Committee on November 8, 2022, at 8:00 a.m. at 375 11th Street in Oakland, California. The meeting and agenda item were advertised on the EBMUD website ([www.ebmud.com](http://www.ebmud.com)) and through the public noticing of the meeting. No public comments were received at this meeting to be incorporated into the 2023 LHMP.

EBMUD Board meetings are open and accessible to the public. Meeting notices and agendas are posted at least 72 hours in advance at the EBMUD office and on EBMUD's website ([www.ebmud.com](http://www.ebmud.com)).

## 2.7. Formal Adoption of LHMP

EBMUD operates under the oversight and guidance of a Board of Directors elected from wards by the voters within the EBMUD service area. As part of the process of creating and implementing the 2023 LHMP, a preliminary version of this plan was presented to the Board of Directors Planning Committee on November 8, 2022. Following the presentation to the Board

Planning Committee, the LHMP was then submitted to Cal OES and ultimately FEMA for review and acceptance.

Within approximately four weeks of FEMA's approval of the 2023 LHMP, the final plan will be presented to the Board of Directors during a regularly scheduled meeting for formal adoption. The Board Adoption Motion and Board Meeting Minutes will be incorporated in Appendix B of this report to document the 2023 LHMP adoption in 2023.

### **3. EBMUD Goals and Objectives**

#### **3.1. Background**

EBMUD is a publicly owned utility formed under the Municipal Utility District Act (MUD Act) passed by the California state legislature in 1921. The MUD Act permits the formation of multi-purpose government agencies to provide needed services on a regional basis. In 1923, voters in the East San Francisco Bay Area created EBMUD to provide water service. The MUD Act was amended in 1941 to enable the formation of special districts. In 1944, voters in six East Bay cities elected to form the EBMUD Special District No. 1 (SD-1) to treat wastewater before its release into San Francisco Bay. Wastewater treatment began in 1951.

EBMUD is a California Special District and is governed by a seven-member Board of Directors elected from wards within its service area. The Board is committed to developing policy through an open, public process, guided by EBMUD's Mission Statement. Policies are then implemented under the direction of the General Manager. The General Manager and General Counsel are appointed by and report directly to the Board of Directors. The senior management team is responsible for managing the operations of EBMUD and its approximately 2,100 employees.

#### **3.2. EBMUD Profile**

EBMUD is a water and wastewater utility district serving water to approximately 1.4 million customers in a 332-square-mile area extending from Crockett in the north to San Lorenzo in the south (encompassing the major cities of Oakland and Berkeley), eastward from Oakland to Walnut Creek, and then southward through the San Ramon Valley. EBMUD's wastewater system serves approximately 740,000 customers in an 88-square-mile area of Alameda and Contra Costa Counties along the Bay's east shore, extending from Richmond in the north, to Oakland in the south. In addition to providing wastewater treatment, laboratory services operate 365 days a year to constantly monitor water quality for the drinking water and wastewater systems. See Exhibits A and B at the end of this 2023 LHMP.

The EBMUD water service area currently has an average annual growth rate of approximately 0.9 percent and is projected to serve almost 1.7 million people by 2040. The EBMUD wastewater service area currently has an average annual growth rate of approximately 1.6 percent and is projected to serve approximately 990,000 people by 2040. EBMUD's administrative offices are located in Oakland, California, from which EBMUD maintains two water storage reservoirs on the Mokelumne River in Calaveras and Amador Counties, five terminal reservoirs, 91 miles of water transmission aqueducts, 4,200 miles of water mains, six water treatment plants, 37 miles of wastewater interceptor sewer lines and a regional wastewater treatment facility.

### **3.3. Vision and Mission**

EBMUD is committed to providing reliable, high-quality drinking water and wastewater service through sustainable activities that avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects to the environment and the public.

### **3.4. Goals and Objectives**

EBMUD provides high-quality drinking water for 1.4 million customers in Alameda and Contra Costa Counties. EBMUD's wastewater treatment serves 740,000 customers while protecting the San Francisco Bay.

EBMUD's mission is as follows:

To manage the natural resources with which EBMUD is entrusted; to provide reliable, high-quality water and wastewater services at fair and reasonable rates for the customers of the East Bay; and to preserve and protect the environment for future generations.

The principles used in accomplishing this mission are:

- Exercise responsible financial management.
- Ensure fair and reasonable rates and charges.
- Provide responsive quality customer service.
- Promote ethical behavior in the conduct of EBMUD business.
- Ensure fair and open processes involving the public.
- Provide a healthy work environment.
- Promote diversity and equality in personnel matters and contracting.
- Promote environmental, economic, and social sustainability.

Our goals define what EBMUD wants to achieve; they explain “what” not “how,” and tell where we are going rather than how we will get there. EBMUD's goals:

- **Long term Water Supply:** Ensure a reliable, high-quality water supply for the future.
- **Water Quality & Environmental Protection:** Meet or surpass environmental and public health standards and protect public trust values.
- **Long-term Infrastructure Investment:** Maintain and improve EBMUD's infrastructure in a cost-effective manner to ensure sustainable delivery of reliable, high-quality service now and in the future, while addressing economic, environmental, and social concerns.
- **Long term Financial Stability:** Manage EBMUD's finances to meet funding needs and maintain fair and reasonable water and wastewater rates.
- **Customer and Community Services:** Build stakeholder trust and long-term relationships through service excellence, proactive communication and education.

- **Workforce Planning & Development:** Create an environment that attracts, retains, and engages a high-performing, diverse, and inclusive workforce in support of EBMUD's mission and core values.

EBMUD's goals for the Sewer System Management Plan are as follows:

- Properly manage, operate, and maintain all parts of the wastewater collection system.
- Provide adequate capacity to convey flows consistent with secondary treatment capacities.
- Minimize frequency of sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs) from EBMUD's collection system.
- Mitigate impact of SSOs on EBMUD's collection system.

### **3.5. EBMUD Capital Improvement Program**

The largest water system capital projects funded as part of EBMUD's FY22-26 CIP include:

- Water Treatment Plant Upgrades, \$417M
- Pipeline Rebuild, \$336M
- Large Diameter Pipelines, \$154M
- Reservoir Rehabilitation and Maintenance, \$114M
- Pumping Plant Rehabilitation Program, \$106M

The largest wastewater system capital projects funded as part of EBMUD's FY22-26 CIP include:

- IPS Resiliency Project (including IPS Seismic Retrofit Project), \$50M
- New Dewatering Building, \$90M
- Secondary Clarifier Rehabilitation (multiple phases), \$44M
- Secondary Reactor Rehabilitation (multiple phases), \$35M
- Seismic Retrofit Projects, \$67M
- South Interceptor Rehabilitation Projects, \$40M
- North Interceptor Rehabilitation Projects, \$24M
- Alameda Interceptor Rehabilitation Projects, \$11M
- MWWTP Utilities Improvements, \$16M
- Grit Dewatering Improvements, \$15M

**3.6. EBMUD Priorities**

Because of the probability and severity of multiple risks, EBMUD is forced to address the multiple hazards, vulnerability, and risks described in Chapter 5 and 6 as part of its ongoing CIP. Differences in diversity, geography, and levels of risks and vulnerability make it difficult to assign priority to one type of hazard over another. EBMUD's disaster history indicates that the primary hazards of earthquakes, floods, and wildfires require priority attention because they account for the largest losses. Hazard priorities over the last five years have been assessed and discussed and remained the same.

**4. EBMUD Facilities****4.1. Water Supply and Distribution Facilities**

Based on historical average, about 90 percent of the raw water entering EBMUD's system originates from an approximately 600 square mile watershed of the Mokelumne River on the western slope of the Sierra Nevada Mountains. The Mokelumne watershed collects snowmelt from Alpine, Amador, and Calaveras Counties. This snowmelt flows into Pardee Reservoir near the town of Valley Springs. When water demand is high, or during times of operational need, EBMUD also draws water from protected local watersheds. Three large aqueducts carry water approximately 90 miles from Pardee Reservoir to the East Bay Area and protect it from pesticides, agricultural and urban runoff, municipal sewage, and industrial discharges.

Raw water is treated at EBMUD's six water treatment plants, which include three in-line plants (Orinda, Lafayette, and Walnut Creek) and three conventional plants, including the Upper San Leandro in Oakland, San Pablo in Kensington, and Sobrante in El Sobrante. A majority of the water treated at the Orinda plant passes through the Claremont Tunnel, which emerges on the western side of the range between Berkeley and Oakland. Water not immediately put into the municipal system is stored in local reservoirs.

Local runoff is also stored in reservoirs for treatment, delivery to customers, and for local emergency storage. The East Bay watersheds make up approximately 5 percent of EBMUD's total runoff supply at a median of approximately 40,000 acre-feet per year. EBMUD can store up to 150,380 acre-feet of water in the East Bay reservoirs. Typically, EBMUD stores a six-month emergency supply in its local reservoirs.

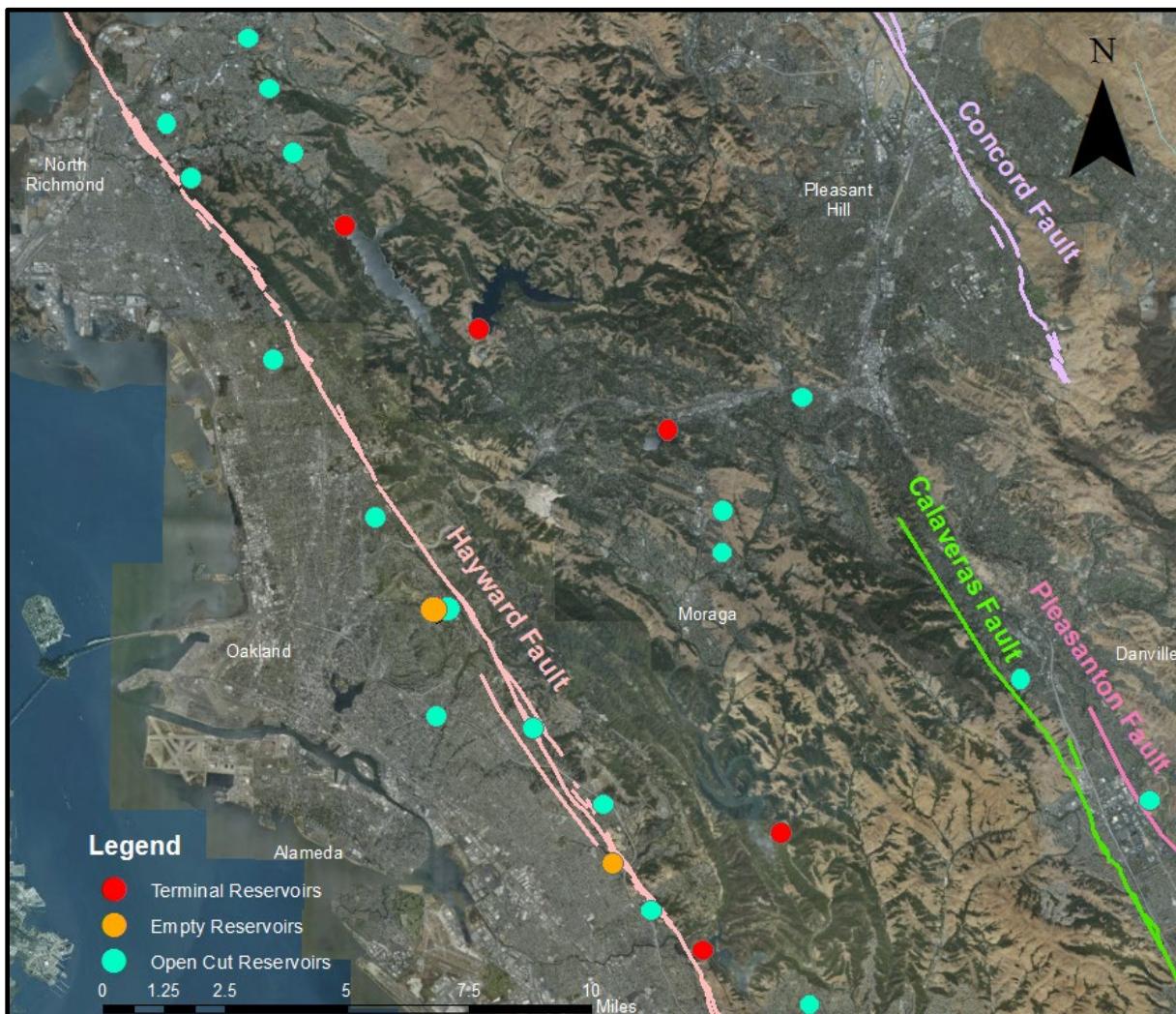
EBMUD's water system is shown in Exhibit A.

**4.1.1. EBMUD Facilities within the Bay Area****4.1.1.1. Dams**

EBMUD relies on dams to store much of the water it supplies to customers. EBMUD currently manages 25 dams. The dams range in height from 10 feet to about 360 feet and were built from the late 1800s to the late 1960s. In the East Bay, there are 5 local water supply reservoirs and 18 open-cut reservoirs that hold treated water (see Figure 4.1 below).

EBMUD has a comprehensive Dam Safety Program. Engineers and other staff monitor dams using instruments, monthly visual inspections, surveys and periodic dam safety reviews to prevent loss of life, personal injury, and property damage from the failure of dams. The safety of each dam is reevaluated with advances in geotechnical, structural and earthquake engineering, as well as when there is evidence of seepage, ongoing ground movement or any other concern. Most of the local dams are under the jurisdiction of the California Division of Safety of Dams (DSOD). DSOD staff performs independent annual dam safety inspections of the dams under their jurisdiction.

The large water supply dams incorporate outlet towers that send reservoir water through conduits such as aqueducts and tunnels to water treatment plants. These outlet towers are inspected as part of the Dam Safety Program, and their structural and operational safeties are periodically evaluated. EBMUD currently has projects underway to retrofit two of the outlet towers.



**Figure 4.1. EBMUD Reservoirs and Fault Map**

#### 4.1.1.2. Reservoir Tanks

EBMUD's water system includes 146 water reservoir tanks, consisting of 84 steel tanks, 60 concrete tanks, and 2 redwood tanks. The reservoirs, having a total water capacity of 830 million gallons, are used to store treated drinking water.

EBMUD's staff continually monitors the water quality and tests water samples throughout the reservoir tank system. The modern reservoirs are sized to provide more than a day's quantity of

water on the hottest day and to maintain a specified quantity of water for fire flow. Tanks may be pumped full once a day, which enables EBMUD to save a significant amount of money in energy costs by taking advantage of lower PG&E energy rates at night.

EBMUD constructed most of the reservoir tanks. Some reservoirs were acquired when smaller independent water systems where consolidated into EBMUD. Some smaller reservoirs have been disassembled and relocated. More than half were originally constructed during 1940s, 1950s and 1960s, and some of the oldest and largest reservoirs even predate the formation of EBMUD in 1923. The reservoirs vary widely in size, age, and composition.

Reservoir storage capacities range in size from as small as 3,000 gallons to over 153 million gallons. The construction type and materials used for EBMUD's reservoirs have changed over time. From the turn of the century through the 1960's, EBMUD primarily relied upon open-cut reservoirs for its system storage. These are large basins excavated into the earth and lined and covered to store drinking water.

#### **4.1.1.3. Pumping Plants**

Pumping plants in the water distribution system serve two primary functions. One function is to pump water directly into the system. The second function is to distribute water to where pressure needs to be increased due to an insufficient difference in water levels in the gravity flow portion of the distribution systems. The pumping plants are positioned throughout the length of the pipeline system and can adjust the water pressure, pump water along the line, monitor flow, and collect critical information about the water.

EBMUD maintains and operates more than 150 pumping plants ranging in capacity from 20 gallons per minute (gpm) to 70 million gallons per day (MGD), with pumps ranging in size from 5 HP to 3600 HP. EBMUD's system comprises of 13 supply pumping plants, 4 wash water pumping plants, and more than 130 distribution pumping plants.

#### **4.1.1.4. Transmission/Distribution Pipelines**

EBMUD's water system consists of approximately 4,200 miles of potable water pipelines within a 332 square mile service area. Approximately 340 miles of the water system are comprised of transmission pipelines greater than or equal to 20 inches in diameter. The transmission system contains welded steel, reinforced concrete cylinder, cast-iron, and pre-tensioned concrete cylinder pipe. The distribution system constitutes 92 percent of the total potable pipelines, or approximately 3,900 miles. Distribution pipelines include cast iron, asbestos cement, steel, PVC, iPVC, HDPE, and ductile iron pipe materials.

#### **4.1.1.5. Water Treatment Facilities**

All potable water delivered to customers is treated at one of EBMUD's six water treatment plants. The water treatment plants are Upper San Leandro in Oakland, San Pablo in Kensington, Sobrante in El Sobrante, and plants located in and named for Orinda, Lafayette, and Walnut Creek.

The Orinda Water Treatment Plant has the largest output, with a maximum capacity of 200 MGD. This plant serves all or parts of Alameda, Albany, Berkeley, El Cerrito, Emeryville, Moraga, Oakland, Orinda, Piedmont, Richmond, and San Leandro. The other water treatment plants supply water in varying amounts to the remainder of EBMUD's service area.

Orinda, Lafayette, and Walnut Creek Water Treatment Plants normally obtain water directly from the Mokelumne Aqueducts, although they may also obtain raw water from Briones Reservoir. Water from the Mokelumne Aqueducts requires limited treatment, so these plants usually provide only coagulation, filtration, disinfection, pH control, and fluoridation. The other three plants normally obtain raw water from terminal reservoirs, which require additional treatment. These plants also provide aeration, coagulation, flocculation, sedimentation, and ozonation, in addition to filtration, disinfection, pH control, and fluoridation.

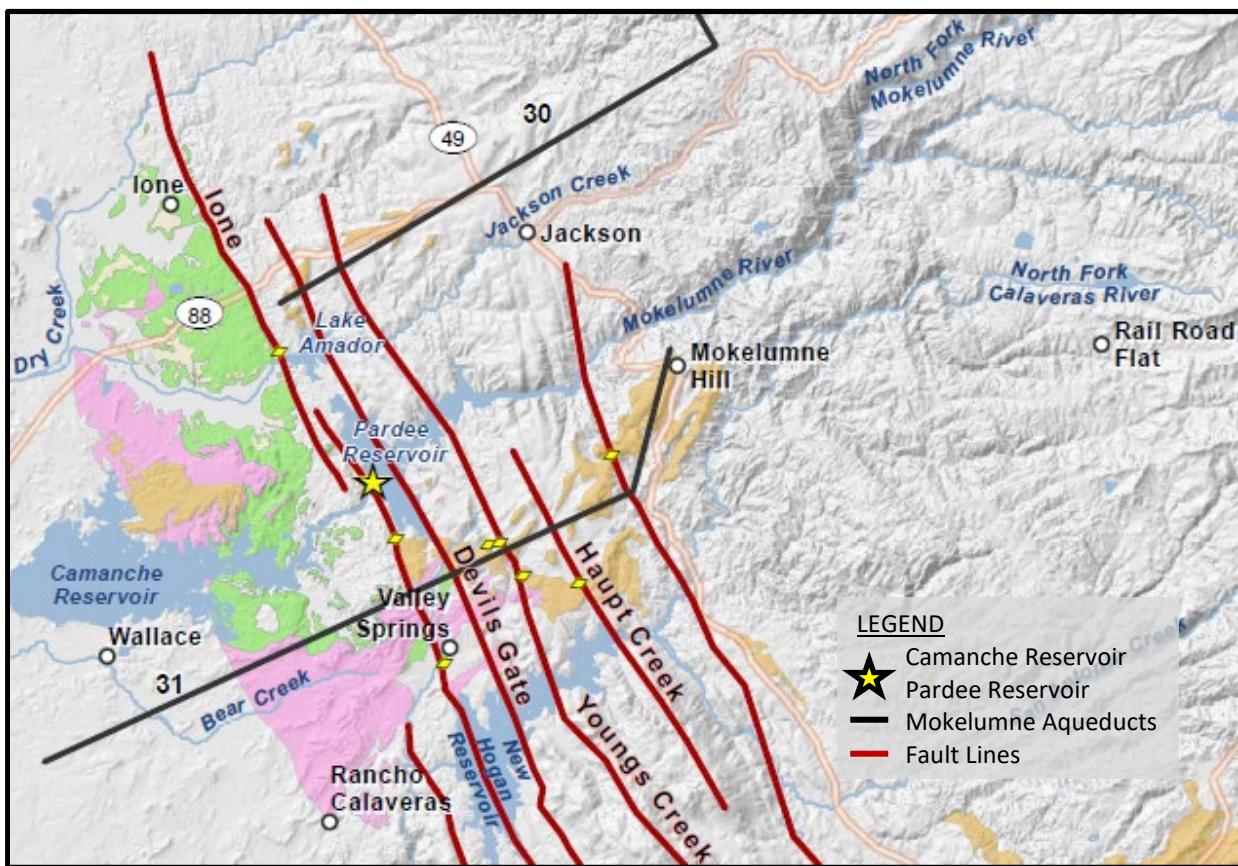
#### **4.1.1.6. Regulators and Rate Control Stations**

There are approximately 30 Rate Control Stations (RCSs) located throughout the distribution system, ranging in size from 6 to 48 inches. RCSs are remotely controlled valve facilities that set flow rates within large transmission pipelines, usually between pressure zones. RCSs are extremely critical to the operation of the distribution system. The failure of an RCS can cause over pressurizing in the pipeline system resulting in main breaks and ultimately damaging property and disrupting service.

There are approximately 75 Regulators located throughout the distribution system, ranging in size from 0.5 to 12 inches. Regulators supply water from an upper pressure zone (source zone) to a lower pressure zone (service zone) by reducing the operating water pressure to an appropriate level. Often these regulators are the sole supply source to the pressure zone for both potable and fire flow, which makes continuous operation of these regulators critical for residential and fire flow water supply. In addition, failure of these regulator stations could lead to excessive pressures in the service area that could cause pipe failures and over-pressurizing of services to EBMUD customers.

#### **4.1.2. EBMUD Facilities Outside the Bay Area**

EBMUD's facilities outside the Bay Area include the Mokelumne Aqueducts, Pardee, and Camanche Reservoirs (see Figure 4.2). Each of these facilities is described in more detail below.



**Figure 4.2. EBMUD Facilities Outside of the Bay Area**

#### 4.1.2.1. Mokelumne Aqueducts

EBMUD's main source of water is the Mokelumne River watershed in the Sierra Nevada foothills, located about 90 miles northeast of the San Francisco East Bay Area. The aqueduct system that transports water to the service area consists of three large diameter steel pipelines of 65 inches, 67 inches, and 87 inches, built in 1929, 1949 and 1963, respectively. These pipelines, collectively referred to as the Mokelumne Aqueducts, are a critical component of EBMUD's water system and the State's overall water infrastructure.

The Mokelumne Aqueducts convey about 90 percent of the water used by EBMUD. The aqueduct system starts at Pardee Reservoir, which is formed by Pardee Dam on the Mokelumne River, and traverse through the western foothills of the Sierra Nevada (see Figure 4.3). The aqueducts then travel west across the Central Valley along the Calaveras River before crossing the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta (Delta). Approximately 15 miles of the aqueducts cross the Delta area through five islands that are approximately 5 to 15 feet below mean sea level. This Delta crossing consists of approximately 4.5 miles of buried pipeline, 10 miles of elevated pipeline, and 3 major river crossings with about 0.5 miles of submerged pipeline.

Near the community of Clements, the Mokelumne Aqueducts are joined by the Freeport Regional Water Authority/Folsom South Canal Connection system, a system of pumping plants and pipelines that delivers water from the Sacramento River to the Mokelumne Aqueducts to supplement the Mokelumne River supply during drought periods.

Once the Mokelumne Aqueducts water reaches the EBMUD service area in Walnut Creek, it is delivered directly to water treatment plants or transferred into one of five terminal storage reservoirs located in the EBMUD service area.



**Figure 4.3. Mokelumne Aqueduct**

#### 4.1.2.2. Pardee Reservoir

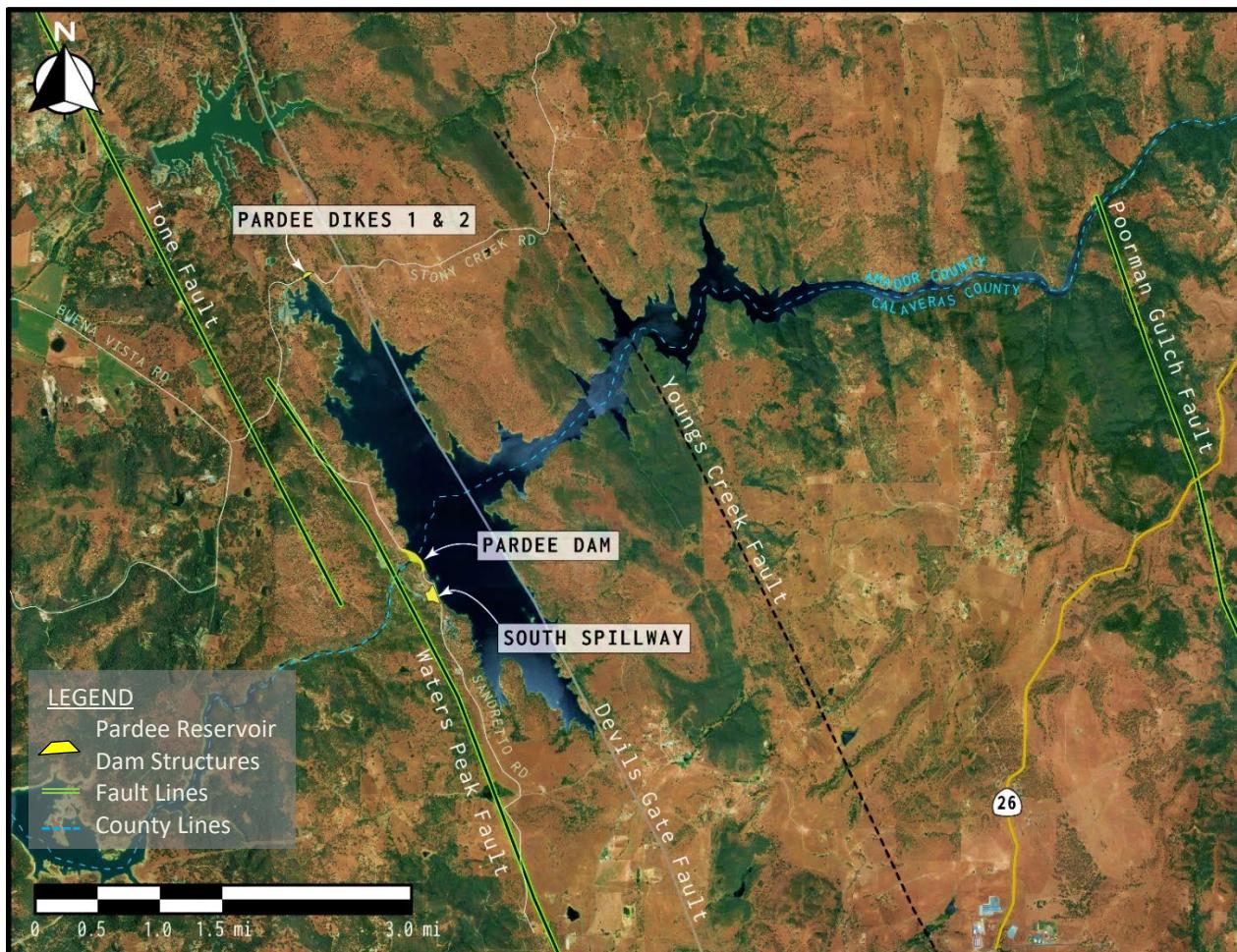
Pardee Reservoir, approximately 30 miles northeast of Stockton, is created by three structures – Pardee Dam, Pardee South Spillway, and Pardee Dikes 1 and 2 (*formerly known as Jackson Creek Spillway and Dike*). Pardee Dam is a curved concrete gravity structure 345 feet in height and marks the boundary between Amador and Calaveras Counties. The Pardee South Spillway is a separate concrete gravity overflow spillway located south of the main dam. The Jackson Creek Spillway is a concrete and earth structure located at the north end of the reservoir.

Water from Pardee Reservoir is transported across the Central Valley via the Mokelumne Aqueducts to several water treatment plants and storage reservoirs located in the East Bay region. Releases into the Mokelumne Aqueducts are made through an independent outlet tower.

A three-unit, 23.6-megawatt hydroelectric power plant at the base of Pardee Dam generates approximately 110 million kilowatt-hours of electric energy annually.

Pardee Reservoir's storage capacity is 203,795 acre-feet at the spillway crest elevation of 567.65 feet (local datum). At this elevation, the reservoir has a surface area of approximately 2,200 acres (3.4 square miles) and 37 miles of shoreline. The total drainage area above Pardee Dam is approximately 577 square miles.

The dam is classified as “High Hazard” under Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) Guidelines and “Extremely High Hazard” under the California Division of Safety of Dams (DSOD) Guidelines.



**Figure 4.4. Pardee Reservoir and Dam**

#### 4.1.2.3. Camanche Reservoir

Camanche Reservoir, with a storage capacity of 417,120 acre-feet at the spillway crest elevation of 235.5 feet, was completed in 1964 to provide for multiple beneficial uses. At this elevation, the reservoir has a surface area of approximately 7,400 acres. The drainage area above the reservoir is 620 square miles. The reservoir is located within Amador, Calaveras, and San Joaquin Counties on the Mokelumne River approximately 14 miles east of the community of Lodi. The reservoir is created by a main dam and six earth dikes: three on the north side and three on the south side. An un-gated concrete overflow spillway is located south of the main dam. A three-unit, 10.7-megawatt powerhouse is at the base of the main dam. The dam is classified as “High Hazard” under FERC Guidelines and “Extremely High Hazard” under the DSOD Guidelines.

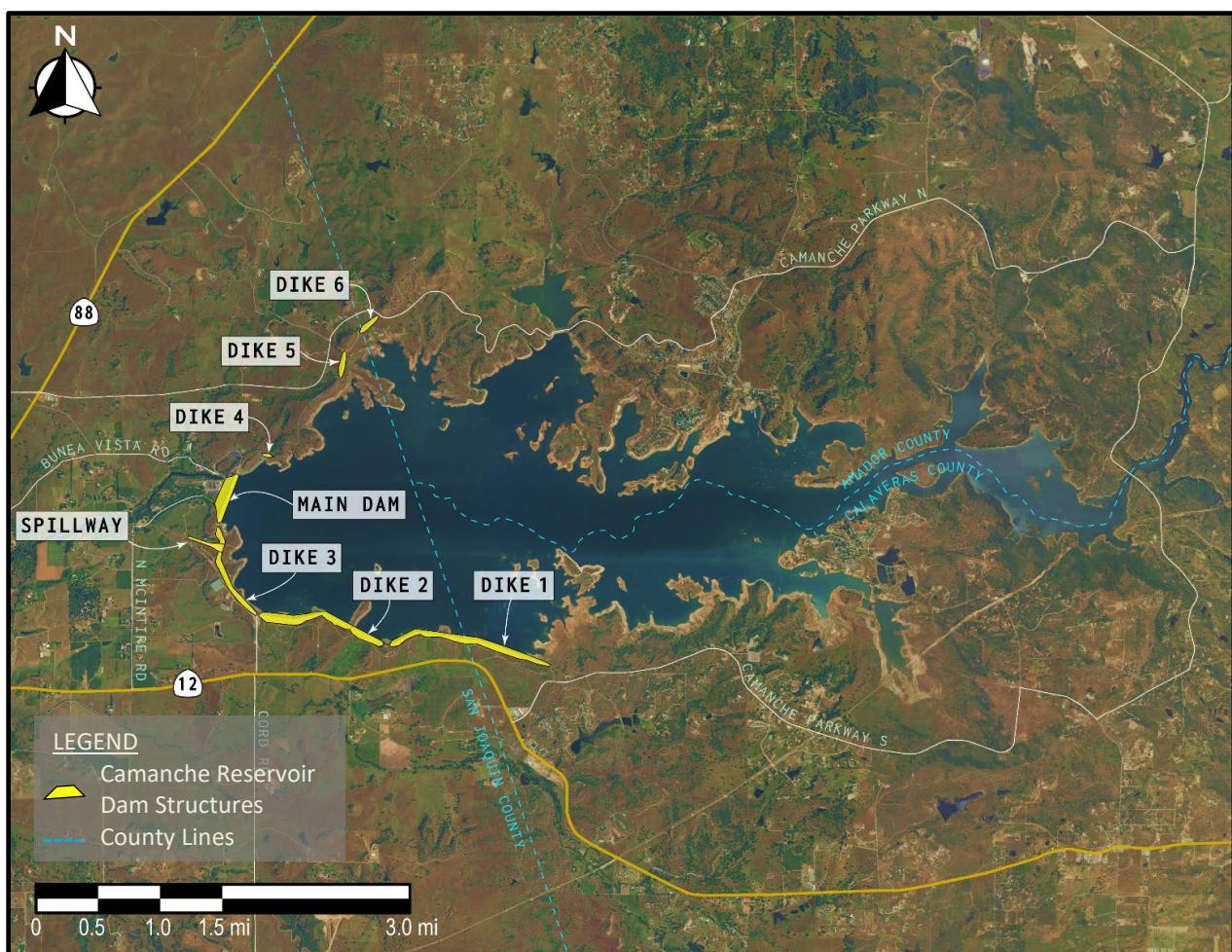


Figure 4.5. Camanche Reservoir

## **4.2. Wastewater Facilities**

EBMUD's SD-1, was established in 1944 as a subsidiary district within EBMUD and is administered by the EBMUD Board of Directors. EBMUD treats domestic, commercial, and industrial wastewater within the 88 square mile service area. The SD-1 service area consists of the cities of Alameda, Albany, Berkeley, Emeryville, Oakland, Piedmont, and the Stege Sanitary District. The Stege Sanitary District serves the city of El Cerrito, the community of Kensington, and a portion of the city of Richmond.

EBMUD's wastewater collection system includes 37 miles of pipelines, 15 pump stations, three wet weather facilities, and five overflow structures. The communities within the SD-1 service area own and operate their own wastewater collection systems that discharge to the EBMUD interceptor system. Wastewater is transported by the five interceptor sewer trunk lines to EBMUD's Main Wastewater Treatment Plant (MWWTP) in Oakland. The average annual daily flow is approximately 50 MGD.

### **4.2.1. Main Wastewater Treatment Plant**

EBMUD's MWWTP serves approximately 674,000 customers along the eastern shore of San Francisco Bay. EBMUD's wastewater treatment plant is located near the foot of West Grand Avenue in Oakland, adjacent to the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge approach.

At the MWWTP, primary treatment removes floating materials, oils and greases, sand and silt, and organic solids heavy enough to settle in water. Primary treatment can be provided for up to 320 MGD. Secondary treatment biologically removes most of the suspended and dissolved organic matter and chemical impurities. EBMUD provides secondary treatment for a maximum flow of 168 MGD. Wastewater solids removed during the wastewater treatment process are treated separately and beneficially used.

Storage basins provide short-term plant capacity of 415 MGD during peak wet weather events. The treated effluent is disinfected, dechlorinated, and discharged through a deep-water outfall into San Francisco Bay. The dechlorination facility, which provides the final treatment step, is located at the foot of the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge.

The solids digestion process produces a biogas that is used onsite to produce renewable electricity and heat for MWWTP. Excess electricity is exported. EBMUD accepts trucked-in high-strength organic waste, such as food scraps, for anaerobic digestion, which generates additional biogas. On an annual average, EBMUD produces more renewable electricity than is required to meet all onsite electricity demands.

### **4.2.2. Wet Weather Facilities**

EBMUD operates three wet weather treatment facilities that are used to store and manage wastewater flows during wet weather events. During winter rainfall periods, significant quantities of rainwater enter the sanitary sewer systems in the form of infiltration and inflow (I/I) and cause dramatic increases in flow in the community sewer systems.

The Oakport, Point Isabel, and San Antonio Creek Wet Weather Facilities (WWF) provide additional wet weather capacity of 158 MGD, 100 MGD, and 51 MGD, respectively. The Oakport and San Antonio Creek WWFs are located in Oakland. The Point Isabel WWF is located in Richmond. Under a consent decree with the Environmental Protection Agency in 2014, EBMUD and its satellite agencies are working to minimize I/I and eventually eliminate discharges from the WWFs.

The flows to all WWFs undergo screening, chlorination, and dechlorination. Oakport and Point Isabel WWFs also provide sedimentation. The sedimentation basins at these two facilities can provide storage so the flow can be returned to the interceptor system for treatment at the MWWTP once peak flows have subsided.

#### **4.2.3. Interceptor Pipelines**

EBMUD's collection system includes approximately 37 miles of interceptor sewer pipelines. The communities within the SD-1 service area each own and operate local wastewater collection systems that convey wastewater to the EBMUD interceptor system. The interceptors range in size from 12 inches to 9 feet in diameter. The interceptor system consists of nearly 29 miles of gravity pipelines, over 8 miles of pressure pipeline, five emergency overflow structures, and storage facilities at one pump station and two of EBMUD's WWFs.

#### **4.2.4. Pump Stations**

EBMUD's collection system includes 15 pump stations. The pump stations range in capacity from 1.5 to 60 MGD. Pump Station Q is a designated wet weather pump station and is only used to divert flows from the North Interceptor towards the Point Isabel WWF, when needed. Pump Station H is the largest pump station and is an in-line lift station on the South Interceptor. All other pump stations lift flows from surrounding satellite collection systems into the interceptor system.

## 5. Capability Assessment

The following section summarize EBMUD's capabilities that have some influence on hazard mitigation and response.

### 5.1. Planning and Regulatory Capabilities

EBMUD is responsible for managing the lands and water resources under its control, providing reliable, high-quality water and wastewater services at fair and reasonable rates, and protecting the environment for future generations. To meet this mission, EBMUD follows relevant state and federal regulations, and plans strategically to continually renew its infrastructure. The following section summarizes EBMUD's capabilities in the planning and regulatory category.

**Table 5.1. Planning and Regulatory Capabilities**

Plans	Yes/No Year	Does the plan address hazards? Does the plan identify projects to include in the mitigation strategy? Can the plan be used to implement mitigation actions?
Master Plans	Yes, varies	Refer to Section 2.4. EBMUD has 38 master plans currently, at three different levels of analysis: primary, sub-element, and infrastructure rehabilitation plans. All the master plans address the hazards covered by this LHMP to one degree or another and identify projects that will mitigate these hazards. The master plans are the primary planning tool for prioritizing projects to mitigate hazards.
Capital Improvement Program	Yes, biennial	EBMUD has a biennial budget that defines the 2-year CIP and updates the planned 10-year CIP. The CIP identifies when capital projects that are mitigation actions will be implemented.
Emergency Operations Plan	Yes, 2021	Addresses actions taken after a hazardous event has occurred to return to normal operations.
Business Continuity Plan	Yes, 2019	Addresses activities, actions, and procedures that EBMUD conducts to maintain consistent performance of business needs even during disaster/emergency events.
Community Wildfire Protection Plan	No	
Other special plans (e.g., brownfields redevelopment, disaster recovery, coastal zone management, climate change adaptation)	Yes	Climate Change Monitoring and Response Plan (2014), Wastewater Climate Change Plan (2021)
Building Code, Permitting, and Inspections	Yes/No	Are codes adequately enforced?
Building Code	No	
Building Code Effectiveness Grading Schedule (BCEGS) Score	No	
Fire department ISO rating	No	
Site plan review requirements	No	

Land Use Planning and Ordinances	Yes/No	Is the ordinance an effective measure for reducing hazard impacts? Is the ordinance adequately administered and enforced?
Zoning ordinance	No	
Subdivision ordinance	No	
Floodplain ordinance	No	
Natural hazard specific ordinance (stormwater, steep slope, wildfire)	No	
Flood insurance rate maps	No	
Acquisition of land for open space and public recreation uses	Yes	EBMUD manages 575 square miles of Mokelumne River watershed, and 28,000 acres of watershed land in the East Bay region, and provides public access to this open space while protecting water quality within the watersheds.
Other	No	
<b>How can these capabilities be expanded and improved to reduce risk?</b>		
By continuously updating master plans and ensuring hazard mitigation is considered when defining capital projects, EBMUD can continuously reduce risks as projects are implemented.		

## 5.2. Administrative and Technical Capabilities

EBMUD's administrative and technical capabilities are sufficient for carrying out mitigation strategies. Hazard mitigation is core to EBMUD's capital infrastructure renewal strategy, and therefore is continually a part of EBMUD's regular work. EBMUD's administrative and technical capabilities are summarized in the table below.

**Table 5.2. Administrative and Technical Capabilities**

Administration	Yes/No	Describe capability Is coordination effective?
Planning Commission	No	N/A
Mitigation Planning Committee	No	This function could be
Maintenance programs to reduce risk (e.g., tree trimming, clearing drainage systems)	Yes	Emergency generator maintenance and testing programs, sewer inspections programs, sewer cleaning, etc.
Mutual aid agreements	Yes	Existing agreements in place with Cal WARN, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, and Las Vegas Valley Water District. Coordination has been effective.
Other		
Staff	Yes/No FT/PT1	Is staffing adequate to enforce regulations? Is staff trained on hazards and mitigation? Is coordination between agencies and staff effective?
Chief Building Official	No	N/A
Floodplain Administrator	No	N/A
Emergency Manager	Yes	Yes
Community Planner	No	N/A

## Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023

Civil Engineers	Yes	Yes. EBMUD has more than 130 licensed Civil Engineers. These staff are knowledgeable in areas of infrastructure construction, natural hazard identification, hazard and failure analysis of infrastructure, among many other technical skills that can support hazard mitigation.
Other Engineers	Yes	Yes, EBMUD has many structural, mechanical, electrical, and geotechnical engineers to support hazard analysis and hazard mitigation.
Surveyors	yes	
GIS Coordinator	Yes	Yes
Other	No	
<b>Technical</b>	<b>Yes/No</b>	<b>Describe capability Has capability been used to assess/mitigate risk in the past?</b>
Warning systems/services (Reverse 911, outdoor warning signals)	Yes	EBMUD sends out information to other jurisdictions and emergency notification systems during natural hazard emergencies, including, NOAA, USGS, Cal OES, Emergency Alert System, Wireless Emergency Alerts, California Public Alert and Warning System, California Utilities Emergency Association, Nixle, Alameda County Alert System, California Resiliency Alliance, Contra Costa Community Warning System, Contra Costa Telephone Emergency Notification System, City of Oakland/Alameda/San Leandro and Contra Costa Refinery Sirens, California Health Alert Network, and PG&E.
Hazard data and information	Yes	
Grant writing	Yes	Staff in many sections at EBMUD are capable in writing grant submittals.
Hazus analysis	No	EBMUD has been introduced to this program through the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program but has not trained staff to be fully capable yet.
Other	No	
<b>How can these capabilities be expanded and improved to reduce risk?</b>		
EBMUD will continue to explore methods to expand staff's technical capabilities to identify and reduce hazards.		

### **5.3. Fiscal Capabilities**

EBMUD has a strong fiscal standing that can support the financial needs related to hazard mitigation projects. Those fiscal capabilities are summarized in the table below.

**Table 5.3. Fiscal Capabilities**

<b>Funding Resource</b>	<b>Access/ Eligibility (Yes/No)</b>	<b>Has the funding resource been used in past and for what type of activities? Could the resource be used to fund future mitigation actions?</b>
Capital improvements project funding	Yes	Yes, for capital improvement projects
Authority to levy taxes for specific purposes	Yes	Yes, for funding of capital improvement projects. Must be approved by voters subject to Proposition 218 requirements.
Fees for water, sewer, gas, or electric services	Yes	Yes, for fees for water, sew projects
Impact fees for new development	Yes	Yes, for impact fees for new projects
Storm water utility fee	No	No, for storm water utility projects
Incur debt through general obligation bonds and/or special tax bonds	Yes	Yes
Incur debt through private activities	No	N/A
Community Development Block Grant	No	N/A
Other federal funding programs	Yes	Yes, EBMUD has received federal funding from multiple agencies including FEMA and is currently pursuing more.
State funding programs	Yes	Yes, EBMUD has received state funding from multiple agencies including FEMA and is currently pursuing more.
Other		
<b>How can these capabilities be expanded and improved to reduce risk?</b>		
EBMUD is financially sound and has a portfolio of revenue types to fund capital improvements and operations that could be used to mitigate risks. EBMUD could explore additional grant and loan funding programs to further enhance funding capabilities.		

### **5.4. Education and Outreach Capabilities**

Community outreach and education of our customers are key elements of EBMUD's capabilities. EBMUD provides many opportunities for community involvement in determining our priorities and expanding awareness of how EBMUD reduces the impact of hazards to our operations and the surrounding community through our hazard mitigation projects. The following table summarizes EBMUD's education and outreach capabilities.

**Table 5.4. Education and Outreach Capabilities**

Program/Organization	Yes/No	Describe program/organization and how relates to disaster resilience and mitigation. Could the program/organization help implement future mitigation activities?
Local citizen groups or non-profit organizations focused on environmental protection, emergency preparedness, access, and functional needs populations, etc.	No	
Ongoing public education or information program (e.g., responsible water use, fire safety, household preparedness, environmental education)	Yes	EBMUD has multiple public education and information program regarding water conservation and responsible water use and environmental education. A large emphasis is put on the likelihood of drought in our region, and how communities can be involved in mitigating drought hazards. These programs could be opportunities to include more information about hazard mitigation activities
Natural disaster or safety related school programs	Yes	EBMUD provides online and in-person tours, in-person speakers, and educational resources related to drought and our operations to educate students and community members of what we are doing to provide water and wastewater services, and how hazards such as drought impact our operations and future plans.
StormReady certification	No	
Firewise Communities certification	No	
Public-private partnership initiatives addressing disaster-related issues	No	
Other		
<b>How can these capabilities be expanded and improved to reduce risk?</b>		
EBMUD could increase the focus on hazard mitigation and education of hazards within our service area as part of our educational programs.		

## **6. Identified Hazards**

### **6.1. Hazard Identification Background**

The 2018 LHMP identified hazards that impact EBMUD’s service area – five related to earthquakes (faulting, shaking, earthquake-induced landslides, liquefaction, and tsunami), four related to weather (flooding, landslides, wildfires, and drought), plus climate change, terrorism, and fires following earthquakes. All of these hazards impact EBMUD’s planning region. Other causes of natural hazards were reviewed but deemed not applicable to the planning region and were not included in this LHMP.

EBMUD conducted a number of studies identifying hazards and risks associated with its system. These studies include the following:

1. Seismic Evaluation Program Final Report, January 1994, Revised December 23, 1994, R10.5, Revision 1, G&E Engineering Systems, Inc.
2. Seismic Evaluation Program Final Report, Appendix A, April 1, 1994, R10.04.01 Revision 1, G&E Engineering Systems, Inc.
3. Buried Pipe Performance in Scenario Earthquakes, January 1994, R10.4, Revision 0, G&E Engineering Systems, Inc. 1
4. Restoration of Water Supply after Earthquakes, May 24, 1967, R30.03.01 Revision A, G&E Engineering Systems, Inc.
5. Emergency Response and Recovery, Final Technical Report, November 4, 1997, R19.06.04 Revision 0, G&E Engineering Systems, Inc.
6. Fault Crossing Evaluation and Conceptual Design, December 1994, R21.04.01, G&E Engineering Systems, Inc.
7. Strategic Transmission Plan Final Report, July 30, 1997, R19.06.02, G&E Engineering Systems, Inc.
8. Dynamic Stability Analysis of San Pablo Dam, Geomatrix Consultants, October 2004.
9. Seismic Evaluation of Sobrante Chabot Outlet Tower, QUEST Structures, February 2005.
10. Seismic Evaluation of Sobrante Outlet Tower, QUEST Structures, June 2005
11. Dynamic Stability Review of Lafayette Dam, GEI Consultants, August 2005.
12. Seismic Evaluation of San Pablo Outlet Tower, QUEST Structures, September 2005.
13. Safety Review of Briones Dam, Geomatrix Consultants, August 2005.
14. Dynamic Stability Analysis of Chabot Dam, URS Corporation, October 2005.
15. Seismic Evaluation of Briones Outlet Tower, QUEST Structures, August 2007.
16. Upper San Leandro Outlet Tower Seismic Evaluation, Creegan & D’Angelo, February 2008.
17. Strategy for Protecting the Aqueducts in the Delta, Summary Report, October 5, 2007
18. Strategy for Protecting the Aqueducts in the Delta, Technical Memorandum No. 1 Alternative Identification, September 2007

19. Strategy for Protecting the Aqueducts in the Delta, Technical Memorandum No. 2 Preliminary Cost Estimates
20. Strategy for Protecting the Aqueducts in the Delta, Technical Memorandum No. 3 Risk Evaluation, August 2007
21. Strategy for Protecting the Aqueducts in the Delta, Technical Memorandum No. 4 Acceptable Risk Determination, September 2007
22. Indirect Loss Estimation: Fire Following Earthquake, March 1994, R10.04.02 Revision A, G&E Engineering Systems, Inc.
23. Economic Impacts of Scenario Earthquakes on the EBMUD Service Area Final Report, April 1, 1994, Goettel & Horner, Inc.
24. EBMUD Biennial Budget for FY 2022-2023, Volume 1 – District Overview, Water System, Wastewater System
25. EBMUD Biennial Budget for FY2022-2023, Volume 2 – Supplemental Material: Capital Project Summaries
26. Urban Water Management Plan 2020 (UWMP 2020), EBMUD, June 2021
27. Seismic Evaluation of Selected East Bay Municipal Utility District Wastewater Facilities, July 1991, EQE Engineering
28. Seismic Evaluation Program East Bay Municipal Utility District Wastewater Facilities, March 1994, EQE Engineering
29. Safety Review New Upper San Leandro Dam, URS Corporation, November 2011.
30. Lafayette Outlet Tower Seismic Evaluation and Preliminary Retrofit Alternatives, McMillan Jacobs Associates, June 2015.
31. Pardee Dam – Foothills Fault System Study, by Lettis Consultants International, Inc, January 2020
32. MWWTP Seismic Evaluation Update Project Final Report, December 2018, Degenkolb Engineers
33. Geotechnical Study Report for the MWWTP and Dechlor/Outfall Area Site, MWWTP Geotechnical Investigation for Seismic Hazard Mitigation Project, August 2020, AGS, Inc. Consulting Engineers
34. Geotechnical Report MWWTP Selected Facilities, MWWTP Geotechnical Investigation for Seismic Hazard Mitigation Project, September 2020, AGS, Inc. Consulting Engineers
35. 3-D Dynamic SSI Analyses for the Dechlor/Outfall Area, MWWTP Geotechnical Investigation for Seismic Hazard Mitigation Project, September 2020, Fugro USA Land, Inc.
36. Final Findings and Recommendations Report, MWWTP Seismic Structural Evaluation and Conceptual Design Project, April 2021, InfraTerra, Inc.
37. Final Summary of District-Evaluated Facilities, MWWTP Seismic Structural Evaluation and Conceptual Design Project, April 2021, East Bay Municipal Utility District, Wastewater Department
38. Wastewater Climate Change Plan, June 2020, East Bay Municipal Utility District, Wastewater Department

Additionally, EBMUD staff have actively participated in and published technical papers on seismic resiliency. Selected publications are provided below:

- Prashar, Y., Yiadom, A., Bialek, E., “Geospatial Tools for Routine Dam Safety Monitoring and Response Applications During Emergencies,” Anaheim, CA, United States Society on Dams, April 3-7, 2017.
- Prashar, Y., Yiadom, A., Bialek, E., “Developing Embankment Dam Fragilities for Emergency Modeling and Response for 29 East Bay Municipal Utility District Reservoirs,” New Orleans, LA, United States Society of on Dams, April 23-26, 2012.
- Prashar, Y., Chalian, S., and McLeod, M., “Mokelumne Aqueduct #3 Seismic Stability Re-Evaluation,” presented at the 11<sup>th</sup> National Conference on Earthquake Engineering, June 25-29, 2018.
- Prashar, Y., McMullin, R., Chen A., and Irias, X. J., “Water System Seismic Fragility of Embankment Dams, Tank Reservoirs, and Large Diameter Pipelines,” presented at the AWWA, Oakland, California, September 2013Prashar, Y., McMullin, R., Chen A., and Irias, X. J., “Main Shock and After Shock Impact to Water System Seismic Fragility of Embankment Dams, Tank Reservoirs, and Large Diameter Pipelines,” presented at the AWWA, October 2017
- Prashar, Y., Fallah, A., McMullin, R., and Irias, X. J., “Structural Analysis of Buried Steel and Cast Iron Pipelines Subjected to Loading from Liquefaction Induced Differential Settlement,” presented at the 2015 ASCE Pipelines Conference, August 23-26, 2015.
- Prashar, Y., McMullin, R., Cain, W., and Irias, X. J., “Pilot Large Diameter Pipeline Seismic Fragility Assessment,” presented at the 2012 ASCE Pipelines Conference, August 20-22, 2012.
- Irias, X. J., Cain, W., Prashar, Y., and McMullin, R., 2011. “Rapid Modeling of Seismic Damage to Water Infrastructure,” presented at the 7th U.S. – Japan Workshop on Water System Seismic Practices in Niigata, Japan, October 2011.

EBMUD has reviewed the hazards identified and ranked the hazards based on past disasters and expected future impacts. Table 6.1 below provides a summary of the probability of the identified hazards for the 2023 LHMP.

**Table 6.5. Probability of Identified Hazards**

<b>Identified Hazards</b>	<b>Probability Descriptor</b>			
	Unlikely <sup>1</sup>	Possibly <sup>2</sup>	Likely <sup>3</sup>	Highly Likely <sup>4</sup>
Earthquake				X
Flood				X
Landslide				X
Fire				X
Drought				X

Notes:

1. Extremely rare with no documented history of occurrence or events. Annual probability of less than 1 in 1,000 years.
2. Rare occurrences. Annual probability of between 1 in 100 years and 1 in 1,000 years.
3. Occasional occurrences. Annual probability of between 1 in 10 years and 1 in 100 years.
4. Frequent events with a well-documented history of occurrence. Annual probability of greater than 1 every year.

## 6.2 Earthquake Hazard

### 6.2.1. Earthquake Hazard Background

Earthquakes happen less frequently than other hazards. However, earthquakes have a high probability of future occurrence and have the greatest potential for loss of life and property. Every resident and structure in EBMUD's service area is exposed to high earthquake hazard. A major active fault runs directly beneath some of the most densely-populated areas of the service area.

The San Francisco Bay Area has more ground movement along tectonic plates than any urban area in the United States. Earthquakes can temporarily disrupt water and sewer service. Reliable water supplies are essential to both the routine of daily lives and the health of the regional economy. EBMUD continuously works to protect public health and safety from water service disruptions by strengthening facilities and developing strategies for quickly recovering water and wastewater services after a major earthquake.

There are several major earthquake faults that intersect or are located near the EBMUD service area. The most significant seismic risk to the East Bay is the Hayward Fault, as it crosses major water distribution facilities. Additional seismic risks threaten EBMUD's water transmission lines in the Delta. There is also a smaller risk of damage to EBMUD water supply and flood control reservoirs located in the central Sierra Nevada Mountains.

EBMUD facilities located outside of the nine-county Bay Area are also subject to damage from earthquakes. For example, Pardee Dam is located within three miles of the Foothills Fault Zone. In addition, the Mokelumne Aqueducts were not designed to resist earthquake forces in the Delta. As a result, severe damage to the aqueducts may occur from an earthquake, resulting in a complete outage of the Mokelumne River water supply for an extended period.

The adverse effects of earthquakes result from the physical effects of surface fault rupture, ground shaking, liquefaction, and earthquake-induced landslides and/or from secondary effects, such as tsunamis. Each of these hazards is briefly discussed below. More information on these hazards can be found at <http://resilience.abag.ca.gov/earthquakes>.

### **6.2.1.1. Surface Fault Rupture Hazard**

Surface fault ruptures can result from large magnitude earthquakes. A surface rupture is an offset of the ground surface when a fault rupture extends to the Earth's surface. Structures located within the fault rupture zone are subject to excessive ground deformations. Most structures are not designed to withstand such large deformations and will experience major damage. Pipelines crossing the fault zones can also be damaged by stresses caused by ground deformation.

The 1972 Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act was passed to mitigate the hazard of surface faulting to structures for human occupancy. The state law was a direct result of the 1971 San Fernando Earthquake that had extensive surface breaks damaging many homes, commercial buildings, and other structures.

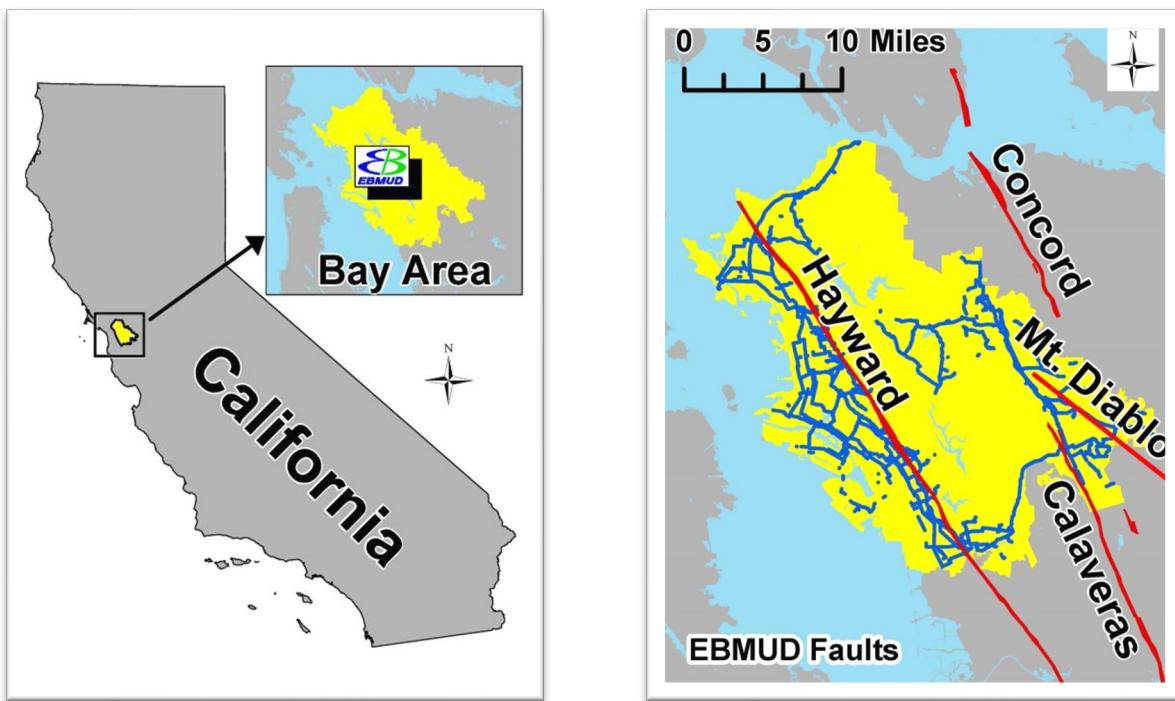
The Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act's main purpose is to prevent construction of human-occupied buildings on the surface trace of active faults. The Act requires projects to conduct a geologic investigation to demonstrate that proposed buildings will not be constructed across active faults. A structure for human occupancy cannot be placed over the trace of the fault and must be set back at least 50 feet from the fault.

EBMUD owns approximately eighty facilities that are in an Alquist-Priolo Fault Rupture Study Zone. Of these facilities, about thirty are associated with the Northern Hayward Fault, about fifty with the Southern Hayward Fault, and two with the Northern Calaveras Fault. However, this initial mapping of EBMUD's assets does not necessarily mean that the facilities are located astride a fault.

EBMUD's service area is located in a highly active seismic area east of the San Francisco Bay. shows the location of the EBMUD service area and the active faults (red lines) within the large diameter pipeline (blue lines) service area. These faults include the Hayward, Mt. Diablo Thrust,

Calaveras, and Concord Faults. Although outside the service area, the San Andreas Fault will also subject pipelines to significant ground motion.

The highly active Hayward Fault dominates the EBMUD risk profile. Current earthquakes forecasts for the Hayward Fault consider combined rupture of the Northern and Southern Hayward Fault up to Mw 7.0, a combined Hayward-Rodgers Creek Fault Zone rupture producing a Mw 7.25 earthquake, and a floating rupture of Mw 6.9 that could occur anywhere along the fault zone without regard to defined segmentation boundaries. With the last major earthquake occurring in 1868 (149 years ago), the next major earthquake is due at any time. The economic losses from a similar earthquake occurring today would likely exceed \$165 billion in damages (Brocher, 2008) in the Bay Area.



**Figure 6.1. EBMUD Service Area and Faults**

#### 6.2.1.2. Strong Ground Shaking

The most significant physical characteristic of a major earthquake is ground shaking. According to the State of California Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan, damage due to ground shaking produces over 98 percent of all building losses in a typical earthquake. During an earthquake, the ground can shake for a few seconds or for over a minute.

Estimates of Peak Ground Acceleration for the design earthquake for sites can be obtained from statewide maps developed by USGS and CGS as part of the National Seismic Hazard Mapping Project.

The strength and duration of ground shaking is affected by many factors, including distance from the fault. However, geologic conditions, direction of the fault rupture, magnitude and depth are also critical factors. Shaking, particularly horizontal shaking, causes the most earthquake damage, because structures often have inadequate resistance to this type of motion. The strongest shaking is typically close to the fault where the earthquake occurs. Weak soils, such as valley alluvium or soils along river and stream beds, also experience strong shaking in earthquakes, even from distant earthquakes.

One method of evaluating earthquake intensity is the Modified Mercalli (MM) Intensity Scale shown in Figure 6.2. The Modified Mercalli Intensity value is based on observed effects at a specific location and is composed of increasing levels of intensity from the lowest level of *Not Felt* (I) to the highest level of damage, *Extreme* (X).

Intensity	Shaking	Description/Damage
I	Not felt	Not felt except by a very few under especially favorable conditions.
II	Weak	Felt only by a few persons at rest, especially on upper floors of buildings.
III	Weak	Felt quite noticeably by persons indoors, especially on upper floors of buildings. Many people do not recognize it as an earthquake. Standing motor cars may rock slightly. Vibrations similar to the passing of a truck. Duration estimated.
IV	Light	Felt indoors by many, outdoors by few during the day. At night, some awakened. Dishes, windows, doors disturbed; walls make cracking sound. Sensation like heavy truck striking building. Standing motor cars rocked noticeably.
V	Moderate	Felt by nearly everyone; many awakened. Some dishes, windows broken. Unstable objects overturned. Pendulum clocks may stop.
VI	Strong	Felt by all, many frightened. Some heavy furniture moved; a few instances of fallen plaster. Damage slight.
VII	Very strong	Damage negligible in buildings of good design and construction; slight to moderate in well-built ordinary structures; considerable damage in poorly built or badly designed structures; some chimneys broken.
VIII	Severe	Damage slight in specially designed structures; considerable damage in ordinary substantial buildings with partial collapse. Damage great in poorly built structures. Fall of chimneys, factory stacks, columns, monuments, walls. Heavy furniture overturned.
IX	Violent	Damage considerable in specially designed structures; well-designed frame structures thrown out of plumb. Damage great in substantial buildings, with partial collapse. Buildings shifted off foundations.
X	Extreme	Some well-built wooden structures destroyed; most masonry and frame structures destroyed with foundations. Rails bent.

Sources/Usage: Public Domain.

Abbreviated description of the levels of Modified Mercalli intensity. (Public domain.)

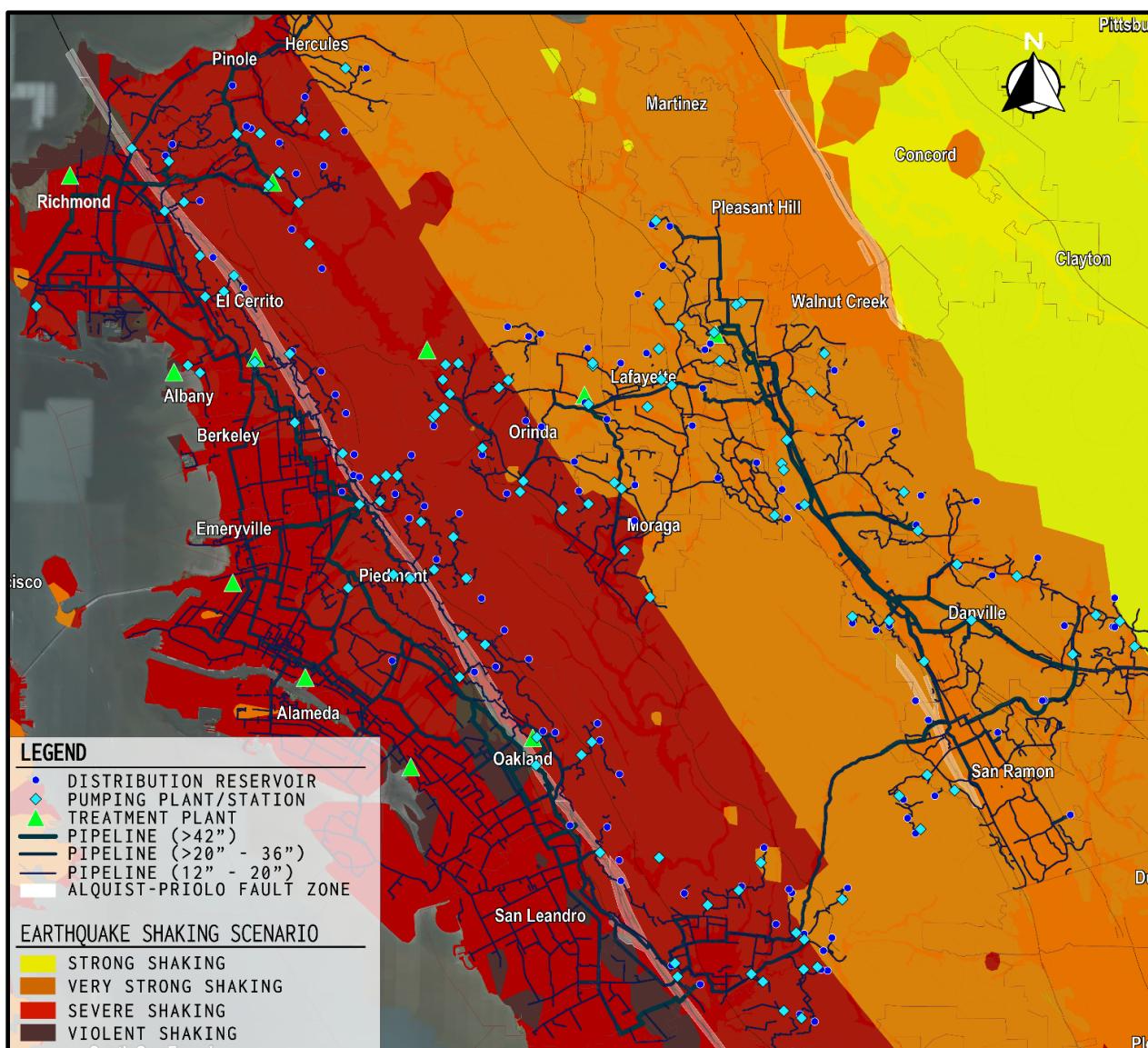
Abridged from [The Severity of an Earthquake](#), USGS General Interest Publication 1989-288-913

Source: <https://www.usgs.gov/programs/earthquake-hazards/modified-mercalli-intensity-scale#:~:text=The%20effect%20of%20an%20earthquake,%2C%20and%20finally%20-%20total%20destruction>

**Figure 6.2. The Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale**

Most of EBMUD's water and wastewater system facilities are exposed to either extremely high ground shaking levels (peak accelerations greater than 60% g with a 10% chance of being exceeded in the next 50 years) or high ground shaking levels (peak accelerations greater than 50% g), while less than 5% are exposed to moderate shaking (peak accelerations of greater than 30% g). A Shaking Hazard Map is available on the ABAG Resilience Program website: MTC/ABAG Hazard Viewer Map (<https://abag.ca.gov/our-work/resilience/data-research/hazard-viewer>).

The map shows the shaking severity level for the majority of EBMUD's service area. A magnitude Mw 7.0 earthquake on the Hayward fault would result in MM shaking severity levels ranging from Strong to Very Violent for most of the service area, as shown in Figure 6.3 below.



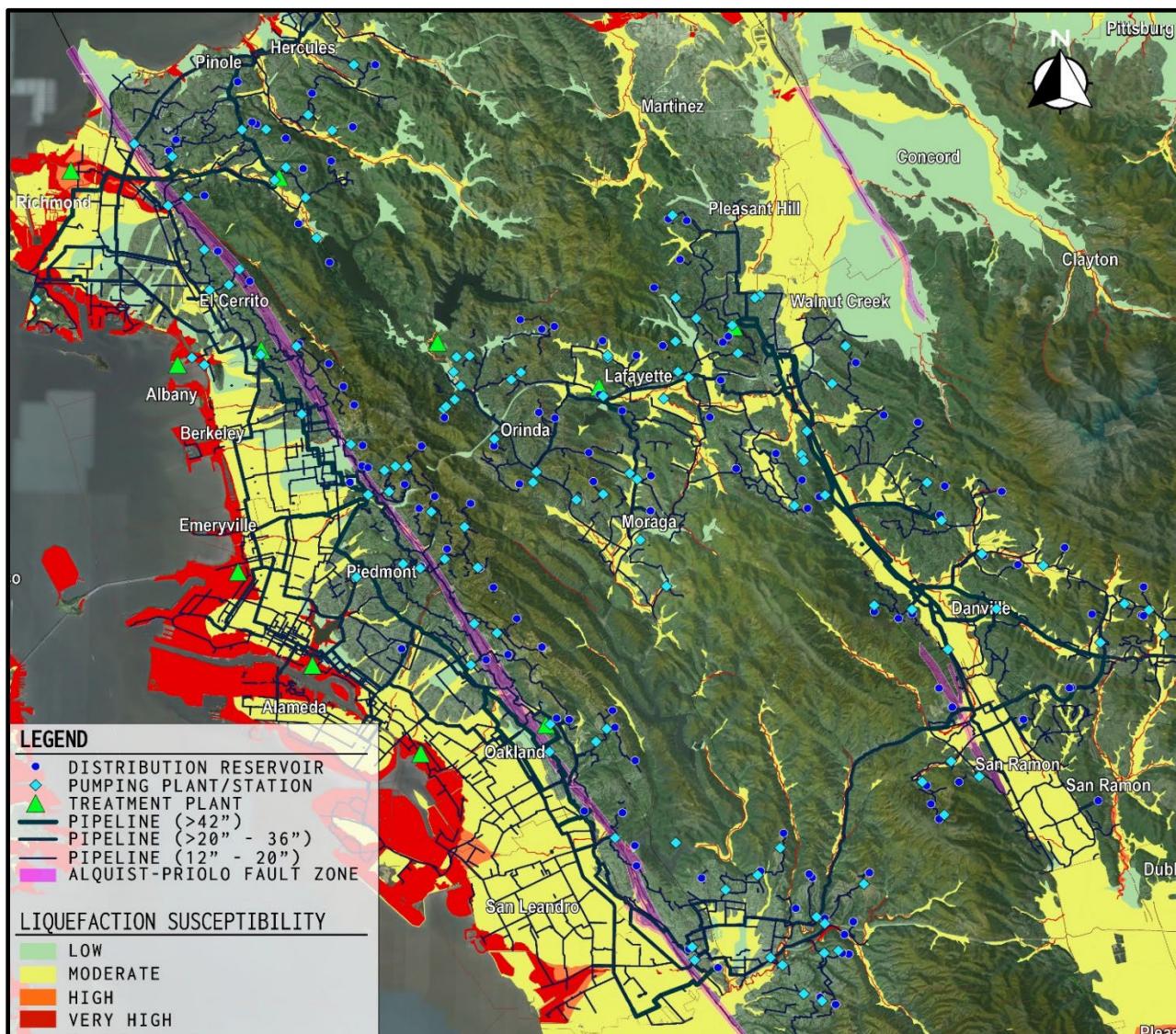
**Figure 6.3. Hayward (North and South) – Mw 7.0 Shaking Intensity and Distribution Infrastructure**

A high water table, layers of loose sand, and moderate or greater earthquake shaking are required for liquefaction to occur. Liquefaction is a process where water-saturated sediment temporarily loses strength and acts as a fluid. This effect can be caused by earthquake shaking. The soil surface may sink or spread laterally. Structures located on liquefiable soils can sink, tip unevenly, or even collapse. Pipelines and paving can be damaged from this differential settlement and lateral spreading phenomenon.

While over 100 of EBMUD's roughly 1,000 facilities are in areas mapped as study zones for earthquake-induced liquefaction, and several hundred facilities are outside of the liquefaction area, EBMUD's remaining facilities are in areas that have not been mapped by CGS.

There is a significant correlation with the areas of moderate-to-very high liquefaction mapped by USGS and CGS. Based on USGS mapping, approximately 100 facilities are in areas mapped as having Very High susceptibility to liquefaction, fewer than 10 facilities are in areas mapped as having High susceptibility to liquefaction, and over 200 facilities are in areas mapped as having Moderate susceptibility to liquefaction. Thus, roughly 25-30% of EBMUD's facilities should be expected to be subject to liquefaction.

The majority of wastewater facilities, including the MWWTP and WWFs, are located in areas prone to liquefaction and liquefaction-induced lateral spreading. Figure 6.4 shows EBMUD's distribution system overlain with liquefaction susceptibility maps and an interactive liquefaction susceptibility map is available on ABAG's website.



**Figure 6.4. Hayward (North and South) – Mw 7.0 Liquefaction Susceptibility and Distribution Infrastructure**

#### 6.2.1.3. Earthquake Induced Landslides

Seismicity is a major trigger for landslides. Most moderate and large earthquakes trigger landslides, which commonly account for a significant portion of total earthquake damage and injuries.

While over 50 of EBMUD's facilities are in areas mapped as study zones for earthquake-induced landslides by CGS, nearly 500 facilities are outside of these areas. EBMUD's remaining facilities are in areas that have not been mapped yet. There is limited correlation with the areas of

rainfall-induced landslide mapped by USGS. Thus, roughly 10-15% of EBMUD's facilities should be expected to be subject to this hazard.

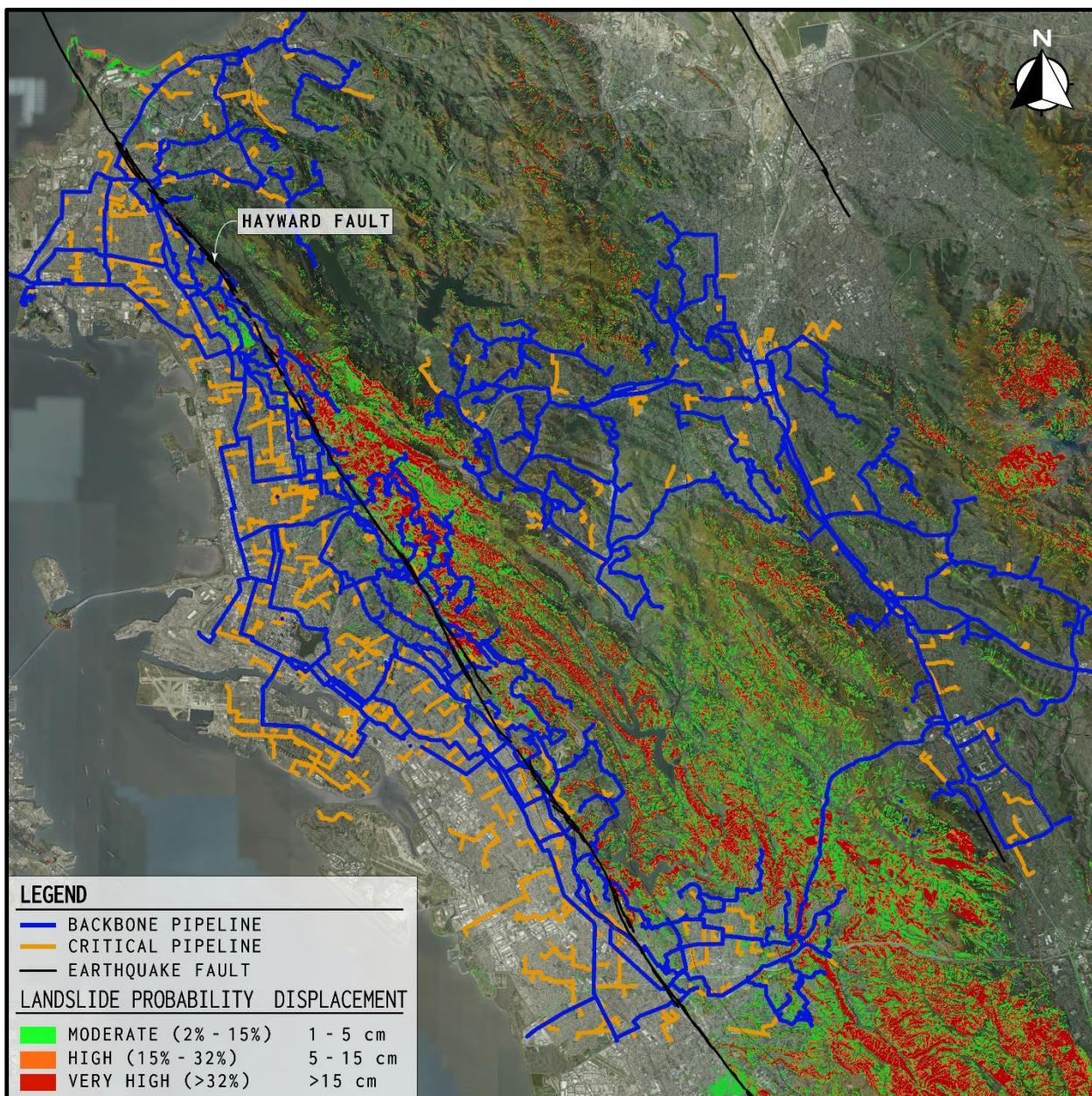
The CGS recently developed susceptibility to deep-seated landslide maps for the State of California. This map shows the relative likelihood of deep land sliding based on regional estimates of rock strength and steepness of slope. The map uses detailed information on the location of past landslides, the location and relative strength of rock units, and steepness of slope. The maps also provide landslide susceptibility classes from zero to ten, increasing in level of susceptibility.

The steps to develop this map include an inventory of existing landslides in the San Francisco East Bay Area. Rock strengths are grouped into three strength classes (1, 2, and 3) in their respective mapped areas. The slope gradient was evaluated from a national elevation model and slope values were grouped into eight slope classes ranging from flat to very steep (greater than 40 degrees). Overall, landslide susceptibility is a function of the slope and rock strength classes.

The landslide probability map covers the EBMUD service areas and beyond. The slope failures are triggered by a hypothetical earthquake with a moment magnitude of Mw 7.0 on the Hayward Fault in the East Bay Area of California's San Francisco Bay region. The landslide potential ranges from low to very high. Estimated of anticipated slope displacements are also given in this study.

Figure 6.5 below and was obtained from a recent USGS publication and is available from the following URLs:

<https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/58f8bb4be4b0b7ea54522604>  
<https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5910b0ade4b0e541a03ac88>



**Figure 6.5. Hayward (North and South) – Mw 7.0 Earthquake-Induced Landslide Probability and Estimated Displacements**

#### 6.2.1.4. Tsunami

Tsunami is considered an earthquake hazard. Technological hazards, such as dam, levee, or pipeline failure, are included in this 2023 LHMP only as potential secondary hazards that may be triggered by the five natural hazards of focus.

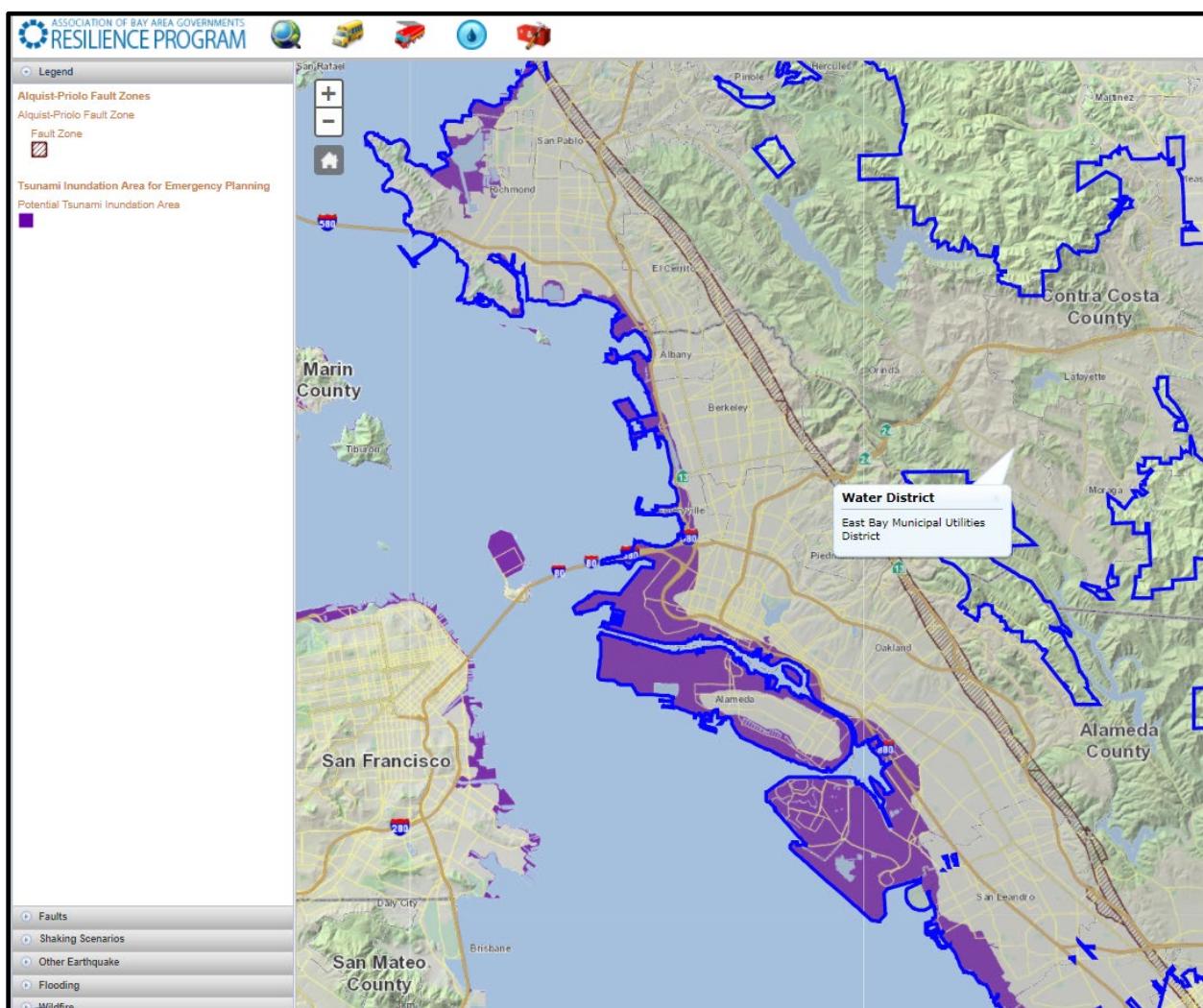
Damaging tsunami waves can be caused by large distant or near shore earthquakes. A tsunami is a series of traveling ocean waves generated by undersea earthquakes or landslides. Tsunamis' wave height at the shore can range from inches to over 50 feet.

Factors influencing the size and speed of a tsunami include the source and magnitude of the triggering event and off-shore and on-shore topography. When the tsunami enters shallow coastal waters, its speed decreases and the wave height increases, thus creating the large wave that becomes a threat to life and property. Following the arrival of the first wave, subsequent waves may increase in height and arrive minutes to hours later.

The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Cal OES, CGS, and the University of Southern California have conducted systematic analyses of all historic and possible tsunami hazards along the coast of California as part of the National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program, for the purpose of mapping tsunami run-up zones for at risk communities from near shore events. An inundation map has been compiled for the East Bay coast area with the best currently available scientific information. The inundation line represents the maximum tsunami run-up from a number of extreme, yet realistic, tsunami scenarios. However, given the limits of available data, it remains possible that actual inundation could be greater in a major tsunami event.

The tsunami inundation map for emergency planning indicated that over 70 EBMUD facilities are in the Tsunami Inundation area. While the maps are conservative, as they are intended for emergency evacuations, they are a first step in a hazard evaluation. Most of the facilities in the mapped area are in Oakland, but a few are in Alameda and San Leandro, and one each in Albany and Richmond. EBMUD is in the process of working with Cal OES on developing appropriate evacuation planning that is specific to various impacted facilities.

The MWTP specifically evaluated two scenarios in 2014 – an Eastern Aleutians, Alaska Mw 9.2 earthquake and a Mw 7.0 rupture of the offshore Point Reyes Thrust Fault. The Alaskan earthquake scenario would provide approximately 5 hours to evacuate before the arrival of the wave. A tsunami from the Point Reyes earthquake would arrive in tens of minutes, giving little or no time to evacuate; however, water levels are not expected to be high enough to flood facilities. There is a Tsunami Response Plan in place for the MWTP and all other low-lying areas that are within the mapped Tsunami Hazard areas (see Figure 6.6).



**Figure 6.6. Tsunami Inundation for EBMUD Service Area**

## 6.2.2. Earthquake Event History

EBMUD's service area has experienced numerous earthquakes over the last 50 years. The 1989 Loma Prieta Earthquake is the most locally significant incident that has impacted EBMUD facilities.

The Loma Prieta Earthquake in October 1989 was a magnitude 6.9 earthquake. The earthquake killed 63 people and injured 3,757 others. With over 20,000 homes and businesses damaged, and over 1,100 destroyed, throughout the Monterey and San Francisco Bay Areas, this quake caused approximately \$6 billion in damages (\$11.6 billion in current value). Reconstruction continues two decades later. The Loma Prieta Earthquake was the largest earthquake to occur on the San Andreas Fault since the great 1906 San Francisco earthquake.

The Loma Prieta Earthquake caused numerous main breaks attributed to ground shaking near EBMUD's service area. As a result of that earthquake, EBMUD repaired damage to 123 water mains. This number did not include service leaks and breakage on the customer side of the meter, for which the customer is responsible. One of the leaks repaired was on the large raw water line supplying the Sobrante Water Treatment Plant.

The magnitude 6.0 South Napa earthquake occurred in August 2014 and was the largest earthquake in the Bay Area since the 1989 Loma Prieta earthquake. This earthquake caused an estimated \$400M in damage, power interruptions to 70,000 households, hundreds of injuries, and one death. EBMUD facilities were unaffected from this earthquake event.

No major earthquakes have occurred in the EBMUD service area since 2018.

### **6.2.3. Earthquake Event Future Potential**

The San Francisco Bay Area is a region of high seismic activity with numerous active and potentially active faults. Major earthquakes have affected the region in the past and are expected to occur in the near future on one of the principal active faults in the San Andreas Fault System.

The USGS Working Group on California Earthquake Probabilities determined there is a 63 percent likelihood of one or more earthquakes of magnitude 6.7 or greater occurring in the San Francisco Bay Area region within the 30-year period from 2002 to 2032 (USGS, 2003). An earthquake of this size is capable of causing widespread damage.

More information about earthquake probabilities in the San Francisco Bay Area can be found on the USGS website.

The USGS provides computational tools in developing these estimates of ground motions. USGS has developed a revised set of specific scenario events for the rupture of the Hayward Fault, the main fault of concern in the EBMUD's service area.

A scenario represents one realization of a potential future earthquake by assuming a particular magnitude, location, and fault-rupture geometry and estimating shaking using a variety of strategies. In planning and coordinating emergency responses, utilities, local government, and other organizations are best served by conducting training exercises based on realistic earthquake situations, ones similar to those they are most likely to face.

ShakeMap scenario earthquakes, as prepared by USGS, can fill this role. A ShakeMap earthquake scenario is a seismic event with an assumed magnitude and location, and, optionally, specified fault geometry. Scenarios can be used to examine the exposure of structures, lifelines, utilities, and transportation corridors to specified potential earthquakes. In 2014-2015, USGS conducted the HayWired study, which modeled an earthquake scenario and its impacts on the San Francisco Bay Area from a Mw 7.0 earthquake on the Hayward Fault.

For this study, USGS developed a 2-year aftershock sequence scenario and ran thirteen different aftershock sequence models. A sequence with 175 aftershocks of Mw greater than 4.0, and 16 aftershocks of Mw greater than 5.0 was selected. The modeled aftershocks were placed on actual faults in the San Francisco Bay Region. More information about the HayWired scenario can be found at: [The HayWired earthquake scenario—Engineering implications at usgs.gov](https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20175013v2) (<https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20175013v2>).

EBMUD has completed several studies using scenario event files to test the resiliency of the water system facilities. The results of these studies help EBMUD make informed decisions on hazard mitigation, response, and recovery strategies.

Figure 6.7 below depicts the major faults in the Bay Area and their associated probability of occurrence of one or more Mw 6.7 or greater earthquake from 2014 to 2043. There is a 72% probability of experiencing such an event in the San Francisco Bay Region. The Hayward-Rodgers Creek Fault system has the highest probability (33%) for a large rupture (Mw>6.7) on the major faults in the region.

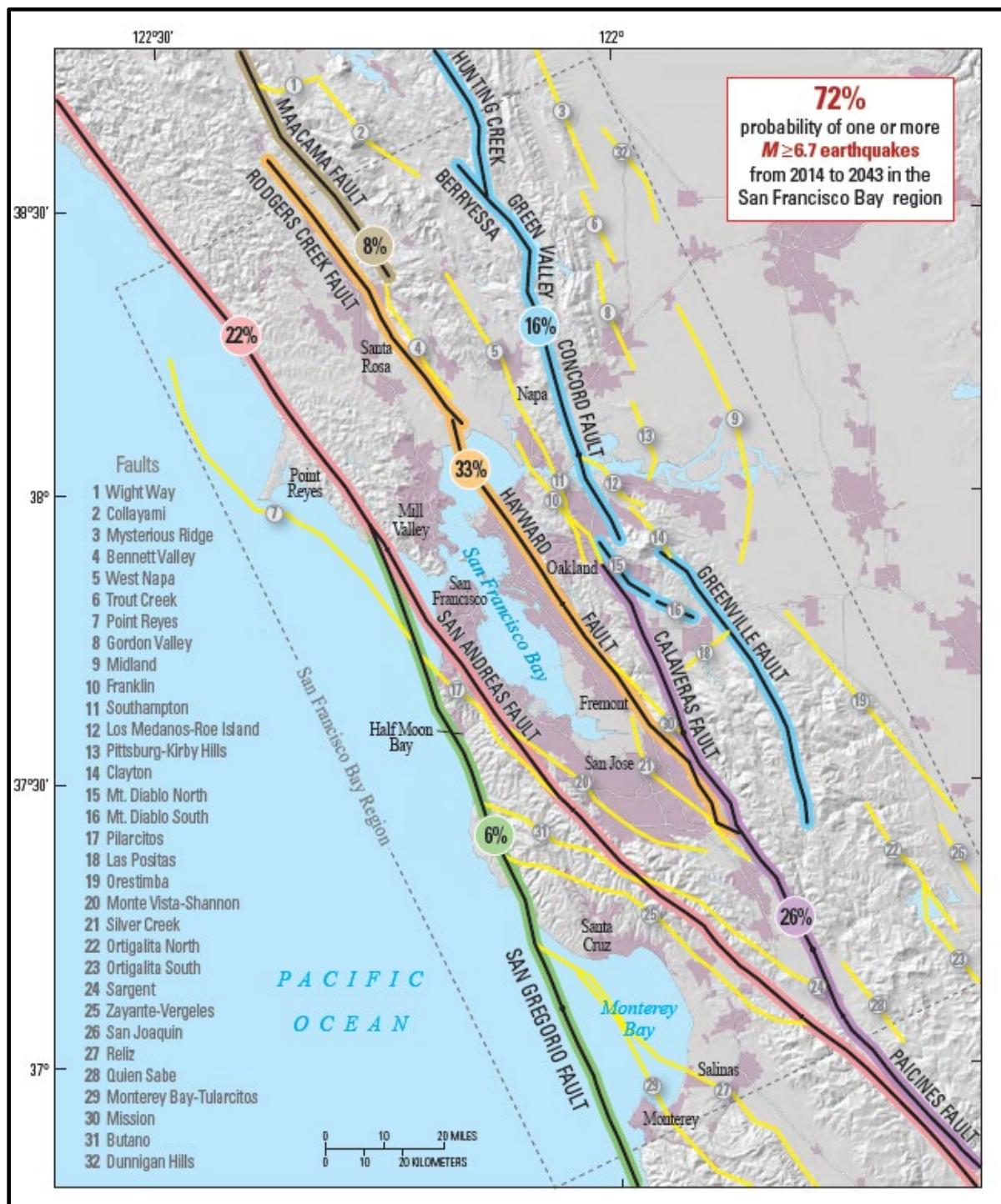


Figure 6.7. Regional Faults

### **6.3. Flood Hazard**

#### **6.3.1. Flood Hazard Background**

Most communities in the United States are susceptible to flooding after spring rains, heavy thunderstorms, or winter snow melts. The flood hazard includes coastal erosion, expansive soils, and land subsidence. Some flooding develops slowly, while others, such as flash floods, can develop in just a few minutes and without visible signs of rain.

In response to increasing losses from flood hazards nationwide, the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) was established. The 1968 Act provided for the availability of flood insurance within communities that were willing to adopt floodplain management programs to mitigate future flood losses. As a Special District, EBMUD is not eligible to participate in the NFIP.

There are 23 EBMUD facilities that are subject to a 100-year flood plain as mapped by FEMA, including one with a water velocity issue. An additional 33 are subject to a 500-year flood. The remaining 1,097 are not subject to flooding.

No major flood event has occurred at EBMUD facilities since the previous update of the LHMP in 2018. However, there has been some localized flooding in and around EBMUD's water treatment plants and distribution facilities.

#### **6.3.2. Flood Event History**

Flooding associated with severe storms has been among the most common disasters in the Bay Area during the period from 1950 to 2010, occurring on average 1.3 times a year over the past 60 years. Often, heavy rainfall brings many areas of localized flooding, especially in low lying areas of the region. Many other locally significant floods have occurred during this time period. There is a history of floods causing damage to EBMUD's property and facilities.

On February 25, 2004, a flood caused significant damage to the Orinda Water Treatment Plant and nearly shut down the plant. On December 31, 2005, and January 1, 2006, there was another significant storm event resulting in residential property damage in the vicinity of North Lane and Camino Pablo in the City of Orinda. In both instances, the culvert along North Lane overflowed with mud and debris and cascaded over Camino Pablo and into the southern portion of the Orinda Water Treatment Plant.

In response to these events, EBMUD completed two mitigation projects to address the flooding hazard to Orinda Water Treatment Plant.

The first project to address the flooding hazard was the construction of a flood wall and concrete swales diversion system. This project was a stopgap measure to immediately address the flooding hazard until a more effective solution could be implemented. Construction was completed in 2007. The flood wall diverted storm water flowing towards and along Camino Pablo away from the Orinda Water Treatment Plant. If storm waters overtopped the flood wall, concrete swales controlled and directed the flow of water towards flood gates that opened into

San Pablo Creek. Additional flood gates at the southern portion of the water treatment plant provided further protection to the filters by diverting water and debris away from the filters, towards the concrete swales, and ultimately into San Pablo Creek.

The second project to mitigate the flooding hazard to Orinda Water Treatment Plant was the North Lane Storm Drain project, which installed a new storm drain on North Lane to increase the storm water collection capacity of the area. EBMUD, in conjunction with the City of Orinda, designed, constructed, and funded this project.

The new storm drain was constructed under the southwest corner of Orinda Water Treatment Plant and flowed directly into San Pablo Creek. Installing this new storm drain decreased the amount of runoff onto the water treatment plant property and reduced the risk of flooding to the area.

The City of Orinda installed approximately 1,300 feet of 60-inch storm sewer pipe and created an outfall structure at San Pablo Creek. Approximately 900 feet of 60-inch reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) was installed under the length of North Lane. From the foot of North Lane, 320 linear feet of 60-inch RCP was jacked and bored under Camino Pablo. An additional 80 feet of 60-inch concrete jacking pipe connected to a new outfall structure upstream from the existing outfall on San Pablo Creek.

The new storm drain system was also comprised of a debris rack, headwall, three inlet structures at the upstream end, and six manholes. The scope of the project included connection into existing lateral storm drainpipes, fence installation, and pavement repair. This new storm drain system was constructed in parallel to the existing corrugated metal pipe and ditch system on North Lane.

To address this flooding hazard, EBMUD obtained a grant that provided funding by FEMA for 75% of the cost for both the design and construction of the bypass project. EBMUD and the City of Orinda had a cost sharing agreement for the balance of costs not covered by the grant.

On July 22, 2012, FEMA approved the bypass project cost of \$1,687,427, with a total cost of \$236,500 for the design phase. The project was finished in August 2016, and has been successful in handling the flow of storm water from subsequent rainstorms thus far.

During the weekend in October 2021 when it rained 8 inches in two days, Walnut Creek experienced some flooding near the WQMS from runoff coming down the hillside and road from Larkey Reservoir.

Sobrante Water Treatment Plant (SOWTP) experiences minor flooding at the entrance to the plant, around the clearwell, and along the eastern hillside. The flooding by the clearwell has come close to leaking into the clearwell, causing contamination. The flooding along the hillside has also caused minor landslides and impacted neighbors below SOWTP on Spanish Tails. SOWTP has had minor flooding along the east sedimentation basin. The flooding is caused by runoff from Kingston and Avon Roads. The runoff from Avon Road goes through a private collection system and exits at the top of the property.

Walnut Creek Water Treatment Plant has had minor flooding at the crew's quarters. The ductile iron drainpipe (DI) gets backed up due to accumulation of debris near MCC4. Staff had to fabricate a screen to keep debris from falling in, but there is still significant silt buildup. Debris builds up in the DI by the old alum platform at the north end of the filter plant. The pine trees drop needles that wash into this DI and eventually cause backups and flooding in the road. This flooding spills over into the north rapid mix vault. The rapid mix sump pump discharge recirculates it back to the same DI so it causes the vault to fill up again.

Upper San Leandro Water Treatment Plant has a drop inlet on Greenly Drive that regularly get clogged during rainstorms, causing water to stream onto plant grounds. It typically must be cleared prior to, and monitored during, large storms.

The Mokelumne Aqueducts are at risk of failure within the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta due to flooding and seismic hazards. The three aqueducts are buried for most of the 90-mile alignment. However, due to the poor ground conditions, the aqueducts are elevated on pile-supported bents for 10 miles across the Delta.

The Delta is comprised of a system of levees, rivers, sloughs, and low-lying tracts of agricultural land. The Delta has approximately 1,100 miles of levees, up to 25 feet high. Beginning 160 years ago, the levees were built by individual farmers or reclamation groups to prevent flooding and reclaim the fertile farmland. They were constructed progressively of native soils and dredge spoils by manual construction methods, such as hand tools and clamshell dredging. Failures were expected and were simply rebuilt to the pre-failure condition, with only minor or no improvements. While the native soils are excellent for agriculture, they do not provide a strong foundation for levee barriers meant to continuously contain water. The soils underlying the levees and along the aqueduct alignment are composed of peat strata and soils that are susceptible to liquefaction and settlement during earthquakes.

During the last century, there have been 166 levee failures in the Delta region leading to island inundations. Under normal conditions, there is risk of damage to the aqueducts because of levee failure caused by unstable levee construction, seepage, and subsidence. These risks will be exacerbated in the event of a large earthquake or flood event.

- Seepage has been blamed for “sunny day” failures, such as the failure of a levee at Jones Tract in 2004 that submerged the aqueducts. Seepage refers to water flowing under the levee in the underlying foundation materials resulting in boils. These boils can lead to progressive internal erosion, undermining, and levee failure. Damage from burrowing animals exacerbates the problem of the high permeable materials.
- The elevation of Delta islands has gradually become lower, with some parcels now more than 20 feet below sea level. Subsidence is a direct result of farming activities that have accelerated microbial oxidation of the peat soils and increased compaction and soil loss due to wind erosion. For both buried and above ground sections of aqueducts, the ground subsidence poses a significant hazard. Projected elevation decreases range from 1 to 5 feet by 2050. Subsidence of the islands directly impacts

the stability of the levee system, since it increases the height of the levees on the land side and hence increases the potential for seepage. Subsidence also reduces the stability of the levees.

- Overtopping failure occurs when the floodwater level rises above the crest of a levee and erodes the levee to the point of failure. Studies estimate that the sea level will rise by 0.6 to 1.9 feet over the next 100 years. Subsiding levees, bigger storms, and sea-level rise due to climate change all serve to shrink the minimal available freeboard and increase the risk of overtopping.
- Scour profiles adjacent to historical levee breaches have been measured at up to 1,000 feet wide and over 1,000 feet long, with depths of up to 80 feet below all three aqueduct's pile tip elevations. The proximity of the aqueducts to vulnerable levees presents a risk of aqueduct failure due to scour after a levee breach event.
- The aqueducts were not designed for submerged or semi-submerged service. If scour did not damage the aqueducts after a breach, they would be vulnerable in the submerged condition due to wave action, floating debris, corrosion, and buoyancy.

The Mokelumne Aqueducts are vulnerable to failure in the Delta due to flood and earthquake hazards. Following the 2004 Jones Tract levee failure, EBMUD's report titled Strategy for Protecting the Aqueducts in the Delta recommended a Mokelumne Aqueduct Delta tunnel across the Delta as the long-term solution for risks to the aqueducts within the Delta. The recommended short-term mitigation was to construct the aqueduct interconnections that were completed in 2013. In 2014, a conceptual design for replacing the existing aqueducts through the Delta with a deep tunnel was developed as part of the Mokelumne Aqueducts Delta Tunnel Study. In 2016, EBMUD hired a tunnel engineering consultant to conduct a comprehensive geotechnical exploration study to augment historical geotechnical data, further characterize the ground conditions, and reduce geologic uncertainties as basis of design for a Delta Tunnel, and to perform structural analysis of the existing pile supported aqueduct pipelines.

### **6.3.3. Flood Event Future Potential**

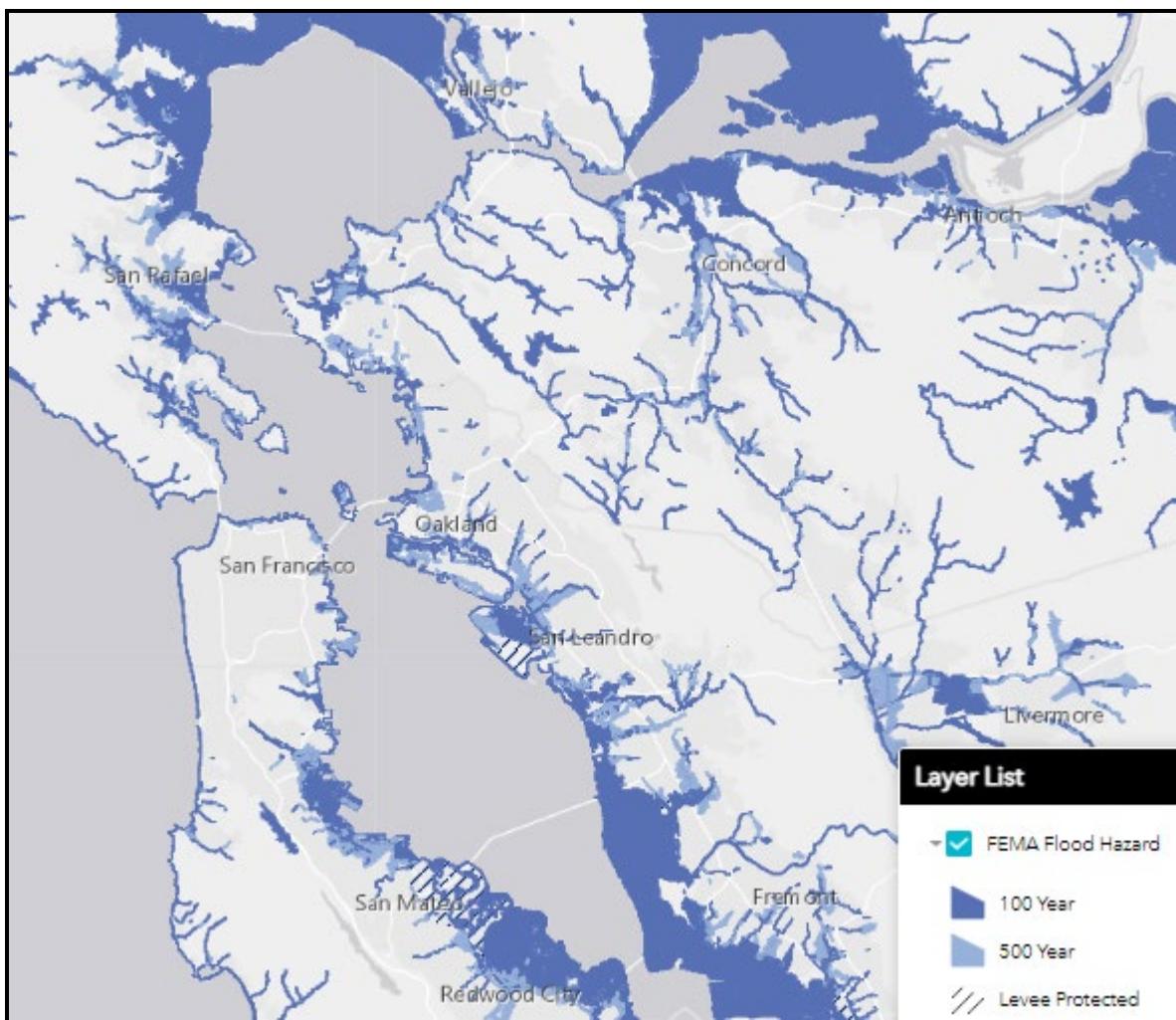
With climate change, it is expected for the sea level to rise. Sea level rise mapping and shoreline analysis was completed for Alameda and Contra Costa Counties by the Adapting to Rising Tides program in May 2015. These studies considered sea level rise scenarios from 6 to 60 inches and storm surge events from the 1-year extreme tide to the 500-year coastal storm surge event. Shoreline type and overtopping potential were also examined to determine where adaption strategies would be needed. Reports are available on the Adapting to Rising Tides website (<http://www.adaptingtorisingtides.org/project/regional-sea-level-rise-mapping-and-shoreline-analysis/>).

The Mokelumne Aqueducts are vulnerable to failure in the Delta due to flood and earthquake hazards. The aqueducts are located in a seismically active area. Bay Area faults, such as the San Andreas and Hayward Faults, are capable of producing damaging ground shaking in the Southern Delta area, as well as the Midland Fault underlying the Delta. The seismic hazard risk is increasing by the ongoing deterioration of levees. The peat surface stratum offers little lateral resistance to aqueduct foundation piles during ground shaking, increasing the risk of structural damage to the elevated aqueducts. Liquefaction during an earthquake can induce differential

settlement of the aqueduct foundations resulting in pipeline failures. Additionally, the liquefaction hazard impacts the 50 miles of levees surrounding the aqueducts. The consequences of liquefaction of the deposits underlying the levees are excessive levee lateral deformations, settlement, and loss of freeboard, leading to overtopping of the levee. Following a major earthquake, the duration of island inundation is estimated to exceed four years due to various interests competing for the same resources to repair the numerous breaches throughout the Delta. There is also the risk that large scale levee failures may have prohibitively high repair costs and the islands could be left submerged indefinitely. For example, Frank's Tract was never restored after a 1938 flood.

Localized flooding in EBMUD's service boundary occurs during storm events due to runoff from heavy rain. Events cited were the flooding at the Orinda Water Treatment Plant and a residential property in Orinda. The Mokelumne Aqueducts are also at risk of being flooded since it is within the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. As previously mentioned, in the last century, there have been 166 levee failures in the Delta region leading to island inundations. Hence, probability that flooding will occur during future storms due to aging storm water systems and levee failures is highly likely.

FEMA prepares 100-year flood maps, called the Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs), which indicate floodplain boundaries and are the common reference when describing flood hazards. Figure 6.8 below, prepared by the ABAG Resilience Program, shows the FEMA flood zone within the EBMUD service boundary.



**Figure 6.8. EBMUD Service Boundary Flood Zone**

Special Flood Hazard Areas are defined as the area that will be inundated by a flood event having a 1-percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The 1-percent annual chance flood is also referred to as the base flood or 100-year flood, shown in above labeled Zone A, Zone AO, Zone AH, Zone AE, Zone A99, Zone V, and Zone VE. Moderate flood hazard areas, labeled Zone X (shaded) are also shown on the FIRM, and are the areas between the limits of the base flood and the 0.2-percent-annual-chance (or 500-year) flood.

From 2018 through 2020, EBMUD updated flood inundation maps for the terminal and open cut reservoirs in its service area and the upcountry reservoirs, Pardee and Camanche. Flood inundation maps due to dam breach failure scenarios are provided as guidance to emergency management and public agencies for emergency preparedness downstream of the dams. EBMUD's dams are considered safe, and failure of a dam is a highly unlikely event. Modeling of flood inundation is performed as part of EBMUD's emergency preparedness and to meet state and federal regulations. These maps provide the inundation boundary, maximum depth,

maximum velocity, and flood wave arrival time. Inundation maps are based on specific assumptions thought to be reasonable and appropriate for modeling purposes, which may differ from actual failure conditions, resulting in different inundation extents than what are shown on the maps. Inundation maps provide guidance for emergency mitigation and response planning in the event of an actual emergency. In 2017, the State legislature passed Senate Bill 92 that went into effect on July 1, 2017, and added new sections to the Water Code (Sections 6160 and 6161) requiring owners of all State jurisdictional dams, except low hazard dams, to prepare inundation maps and Emergency Action Plans (EAP) for dams, including critical appurtenant structures, such as spillways. The DWR reviews the inundation maps and supporting analysis; the EAPs (with the approved maps) are then reviewed by Cal OES for their acceptance.

EBMUD completed the Wastewater Climate Change Plan in June 2020. The report included a vulnerability assessment to identify which wastewater facilities would be vulnerable to the effects of climate change. By the end of the 30-year planning forecast (2050), the MWTP is expected to avoid major inundation impacts due to rising sea level except during extreme (100-year) storm events. Even then, the storm-related inundation only reaches facilities that are not critical to the treatment process. In the same 30-year planning forecast, remote facilities, including eight interceptor system pump stations, the San Antonio Creek Wet Weather Facility (WWF), and the Dechlorination Facility will be at risk of flooding during extreme (100-year) storm events. These facilities could experience limited flooding during extreme tide and storm events even today, but only if there were low-likelihood events occurring simultaneously (e.g., extreme high tide coinciding with storms more extreme than 100-year storm events).

## **6.4 Geologic Hazard**

### **6.4.1. Geologic Hazard Background**

The EBMUD service area lies within the Northern California Coast Ranges geomorphic province and is shaped by the San Andreas Fault system's northwest-trending hills and valleys. The bedrock consists mostly of highly folded and deformed marine sedimentary deposits and volcanic rocks. General non-seismic geologic hazards consist of landslides, erosion, expansive and collapsible soils, subsidence, and corrosive soils.

The Coast Ranges are the result of subduction of the Pacific Plate beneath the western border of North America. The Coast Ranges are folded and faulted, creating the ridges and valleys characteristic of California. Many of California's rock units originated farther south from where they lie today, indicating long-distance northern transport approximately 100 million years ago. The southern Coast Ranges are thought to be younger than the northern Coast Ranges. Most of the northern Coast Ranges are Franciscan rocks (shales and sandstones) that were formed during subduction and are late Mesozoic in age. The Great Valley sequence is a belt of sedimentary rocks along the continental shelf of the Mesozoic ocean.

Serpentine is created when Franciscan sedimentary rocks are intruded by igneous rocks that have been metamorphosed. It is a hydrothermally altered rock that creates ophiolitic, serpentine, ultramafic, or ultrabasic soils in California. They are rich in magnesium and iron, but deficient in

calcium, sodium, and potassium. Because of this soil makeup, California is host to many endemic plant species and has many edaphic ecologic islands.

#### **6.4.2. Landslides**

Landslides are the most common geologic hazard in the EBMUD service area, occurring frequently during high rainfall years. These landslides can be caused by over-steepened slopes due to undermining by creeks and rivers; progressive erosion over time, by weakened soil strength due to rainfall saturation of slopes; and by earthquake-induced land movements. There have been several significant landslides that have occurred on EBMUD watershed land in the past decades that have affected EBMUD facilities. There are also numerous landslides that have occurred on adjacent lands, such as in the Oakland/Berkeley or Lamorinda hills that have severely impacted our distribution pipelines and our ability to provide water service. Although generally confined to site-specific incidences, there is potential for future large landslide or debris flow events.

##### **6.4.2.1. Landslide Hazard Event History**

Landslides do occur annually in the Bay Area during the winter months. Areas susceptible to rainfall-induced landslides are the steep slopes of the Oakland/Berkeley hills and the Lamorinda areas. Extensive landslides have occurred once every three years since 1950, based on a 2013 report from Cal OES.

In January 1982, a winter storm triggered landslides and floods, damaging over 100 homes and killing 14 people. Costs associated with the slope failure were on the order of about \$66M. Another big storm in 1998 caused over \$150M in damages in the Bay Area. There were extensive landslides as a result of that storm that affected EBMUD facilities. Severe storms in 2006 similarly caused many landslides in the service area, and EBMUD incurred costs over \$300,000.

The 2016-18 winter storms caused several landslides in the service area that affected EBMUD facilities. Some major landslides included one along the San Pablo Creek in Orinda that imperiled a 90-inch raw water aqueduct (approximate cost of repair was \$400,000), one in El Sobrante that is impacting a raw water line to Sobrante Water Treatment Plant (estimated cost of repair is \$300,000), and one in Moraga that blocked portions of Moraga Creek where water is conveyed by EBMUD to Upper San Leandro Reservoir (estimated costs for repair is over \$6.5M). There were many other landslides that affected EBMUD distribution pipe systems that needed to be replaced (estimated cost for repairs is \$400,000).

Since 2018, there has been one landslide occurrence recorded within the EBMUD service area on March 11, 2020, at Tappan Terrace in Orinda, California and resulted in localized damage to a water main that needed to be repaired.

#### 6.4.2.2. Landslide Future Potential

There are over 75,000 active and dormant landslides mapped in the Bay Area. Earthquakes and heavy storms are likely to trigger landslides on an annual basis. Fifteen percent of EBMUD's facilities are in an area mapped as having significant existing landslides. There is limited correlation with the areas of rainfall-induced landslide mapped by USGS (described below). As described above with respect to Earthquake Induced Landslides, roughly 10-15 percent of EBMUD's facilities should be expected to be subject to this hazard.

Repair costs for future landslides can vary depending on the location and extent of the landslide. Based on past landslide impacts to EBMUD facilities, the repair costs could range from thousands of dollars to millions of dollars. More information on these hazards can be found at: <https://maps.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/lsi/app/>

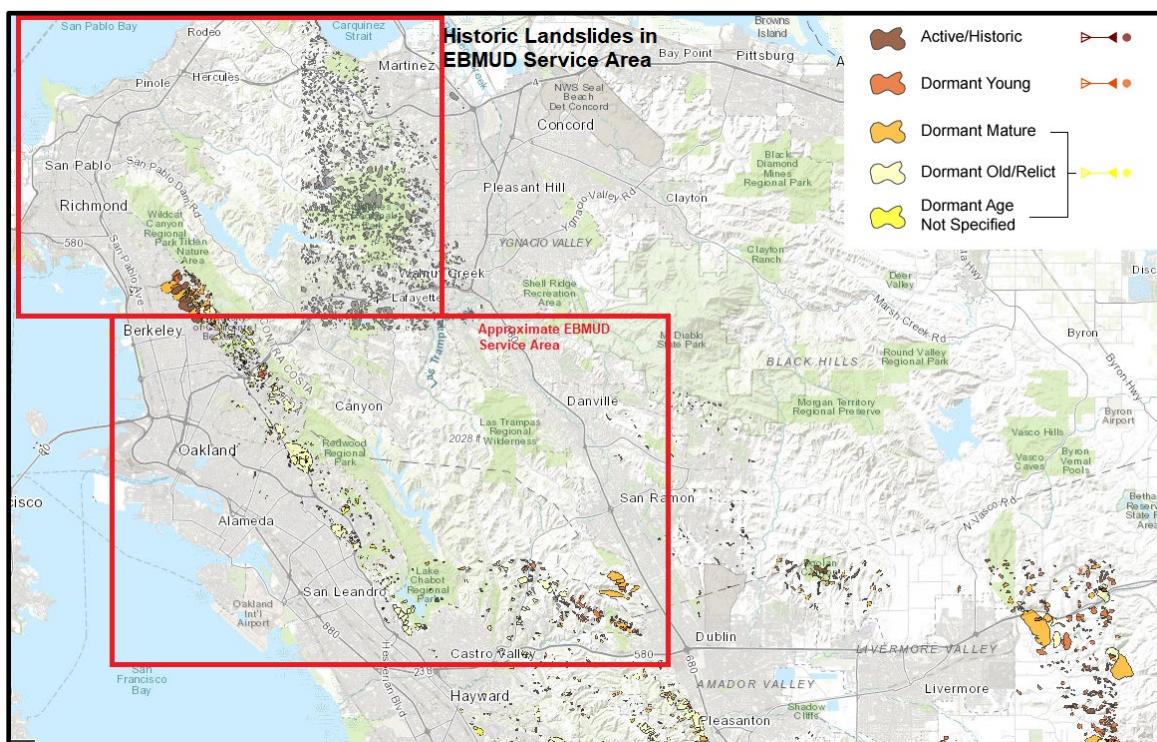
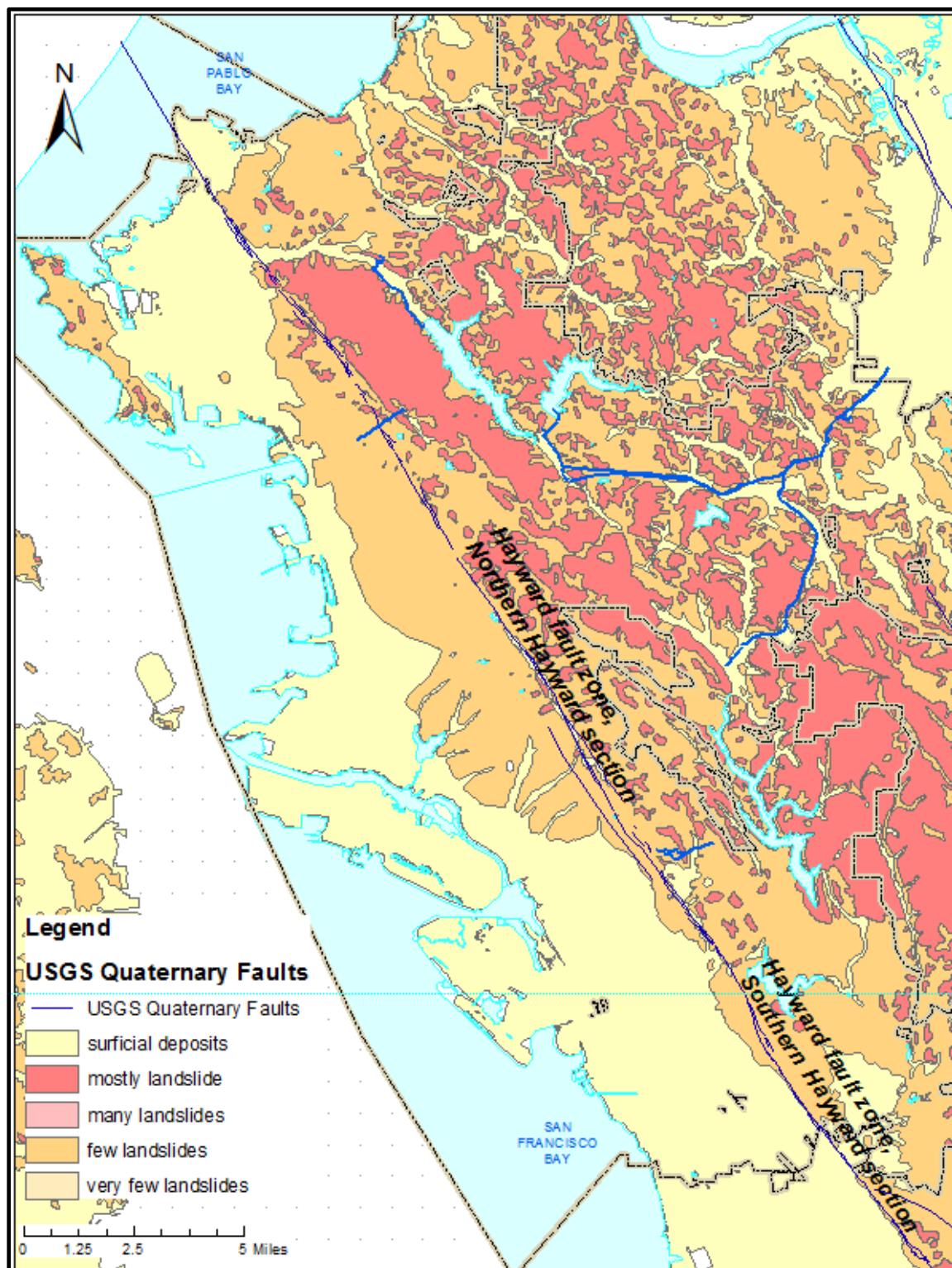


Figure 6.9. Historic Landslides in EBMUD Service Area



**Figure 6.10. Deep Seated Landslide in EBMUD Service Area**

Reference: Susceptibility to Deep-Seated Landslides in California, 2011, C. J. Wills, F. G. Perez and C. I. Gutierrez (California Geological Survey), Susceptibility to Deep-Seated Landslides in California, 2011

While geologic hazards cannot be completely eliminated, EBMUD geotechnical engineers complete geotechnical and geological investigations for all projects in order to identify geologic hazards and implement mitigation measures to at least minimize those risks. Some examples include appropriate foundation design for expected displacements, locating a site to avoid hazards, in-situ soil improvement techniques, installation of earth retaining structures, and incorporating current and the state-of the art building codes in facility design.

## **6.5. Wildfire Hazard**

EBMUD owns and manages approximately 29,000 acres of land and water surface in the East Bay Area. EBMUD is responsible for watershed management surrounding four reservoirs (Briones, San Pablo, Upper San Leandro, and Lafayette), one non-reservoir watershed basin (Pinole Valley), and a portion of the Chabot Reservoir watershed basin. Within District-managed lands are two developed recreation areas (San Pablo Recreation Area and Lafayette Recreation Area), the California Shakespeare Amphitheater, and an extensive recreational trails system.

The watershed lands are surrounded by the encroaching urban interface of the East Bay communities of Hercules, Pinole, Richmond, Oakland, Orinda, Moraga, Lafayette, and Castro Valley. The western perimeter of the watershed lands is shared with East Bay Regional Park District, as are portions of the eastern boundary (Briones Regional Park and Los Trampas Regional Wilderness). The remainder of EBMUD's watershed land perimeter is adjacent to undeveloped private lands with highly flammable vegetation.

The Mokelumne River watershed upstream of Camanche Dam is relatively narrow and steep and is located northeast of the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta on the western slope of the Sierra Nevada Mountains. Above Camanche Dam, the Mokelumne River drains over 600 square miles of mountains and foothills. Most of the Mokelumne River watershed upstream of Camanche Dam is protected and currently undeveloped, consisting of open space and forest land, with small concentrations of residential and commercial development along the major highways, and large tracts of designated wilderness. Forest land, located chiefly within the El Dorado and Stanislaus National Forests, accounts for about 75 percent of the watershed land. EBMUD also owns and manages approximately 38,000 acres of land and surface waters in Amador, Calaveras, and San Joaquin Counties. Within these EBMUD-managed lands are two reservoirs, five developed recreation areas, and an extensive trail system. There also is an extensive system of Mokelumne area trails in the Sierra Nevada foothills, such as the Coast-to-Crest Trail that goes across EBMUD land.

Wildfire in the Mokelumne watershed can drastically affect the performance of the inline water treatment plants (WTPs) that are fed from Pardee Reservoir (Orinda, Lafayette, and Walnut Creek WTP). These WTPs do not have any means to remove sediment, heavy metals, organic matter, nutrient, or high pH that are typical following a large wildfire in the watershed.

Water quality that has been observed in other water agencies following a large wildfire event would likely shutdown or severely hinder operations at EBMUD WTPs. EBMUD has the ability to feed water from Briones Reservoir for all three of these inline WTPs. However, Briones

Reservoir contains only 180 days of storage, while wildfire effects on a watershed can last up to three years.

### **6.5.1. Wildfire Hazard Background**

Wildland fires, particularly wildland/urban interface fires, have historically occurred in Alameda and Contra Costa Counties. In addition to the East Bay service area, wildland/urban interface fires and large forest fires occur in the Mokelumne watershed counties of Amador, Calaveras and Alpine.

These types of fires have the potential to disrupt basic infrastructure elements of water treatment and conveyance, as well as impairing critical watershed ecosystem functions, such as water infiltration, water quality, and soil stabilization. Fires in the peat soils of San Joaquin County along the alignment of the Mokelumne Aqueducts have the potential to destabilize aqueducts by burning the wood or combustible footings and supports, or by burning peat soil under or surrounding the footings.

To minimize impacts on natural resources in each watershed, a strategic approach is used to reduce wildfire risk and to establish fire protection protocols. Existing barriers to wildland fire, fire roads, greenbelts, riparian areas, and low hazard vegetative types are interlinked into a Strategic Fuel Modification Network for wildland fire control. Fuel management activities required to establish the level of desired fire protection are linked with these natural barriers to minimize the amount of impact on the land.

EBMUD has historically maintained modest programs for both fuel management and fire suppression. Fuel management activities in the watershed have included grazing, prescribed burns, firewood collection of hazardous fuels, mechanical vegetation removal, and limited chemical vegetation control. EBMUD has also constructed and maintains over 150 miles of fire roads and fuel breaks on watershed property to facilitate fuel management and provide safe emergency access.

During wildland fire season EBMUD receives Fire Danger Level/Dispatch Calculations from the East Bay Regional Park District. These calculations are used to determine specific restrictions and closures for recreation areas and trails throughout the EBMUD watershed lands.

All hazard abatement and fire protection measures are designed to obtain an optimum level of fire protection for all EBMUD's watershed lands. This proactive approach maximizes fire protection, while minimizing impacts of pre-suppression, suppression, or post-suppression activity.

EBMUD's Mokelumne Watershed and Recreation Division maintains limited fire suppression capabilities and has training and equipment to perform incident assessment, initial response, and suppression for small events. EBMUD staff has provided, and continues to provide, assistance to Cal Fire and other local fire departments for larger events.

Since 2019, proactive de-energization of electrical infrastructure by PG&E in order to prevent wildfires has created another potential impact related to wildfire hazards. These events, which are called Public Safety Power Shutoffs (PSPS), can disrupt normal operations by causing a loss of power at EBMUD facilities, such as distribution pumping plants, water treatment plants, and other critical infrastructure. EBMUD has prepared for such events through pre-deployment of portable electrical generators and portable pumps at critical pumping plants during the fire season and by maintaining a fleet of additional generators and portable pumps that can be deployed as needed in response to these and other wildfire related emergencies.

### **6.5.2. Wildfire Event History**

In the 33-year period from 1989 through 2021, EBMUD staff responded to 542 fires in the Mokelumne River watershed within or adjacent to EBMUD property. Most of these fires were very small (less than 1 acre burned). There have been only five large (greater than 200 acres) fires in or adjacent to EBMUD's watershed lands in the past 37 years. Only one of these fires started on EBMUD property. All of these fires occurred during periods of strong north winds, and the direction of spread was to the south/southeast. Below provides a list of fire ignitions by years. The data in this table was compiled from data in the East Bay Watershed Fire Management Plan (January 2000), representing the period of 1980 through 1997, and in Watershed & Recreation Fire Reports for the period of 1998 to 2017. These data are not intended to represent an exhaustive list of all fire incidents responded to by EBMUD staff, but reflect the database of incidents compiled by Natural Resources staff.

As shown in , the most common fires cause category is Unknown, and the second most common cause is Human Related. Examples of human related causes are improper disposal of hot coals, fireworks, sparks from equipment, and arson. Fire Reports also indicate that many fires originate near roads that border watershed and open space lands or in recreation areas. From 1980 to 2017, there were an average of seven events per year, although there have been no more than 10 events logged per year since 1985. From 2018 to 2021, there were an average of four events per year.

The data reported in represent fire incidents that occurred on, adjacent to, or near EBMUD watershed lands. A detailed breakdown of the location of fires that occurred between 1998 through 2021 is provided. These data were compiled by Water & Natural Resources staff to provide more detailed information regarding breakdown of the location and extent of fire incidents on and off EBMUD property for the period indicated.

In terms of extent burned, most fires are generally small, less than 1 acre, and were contained relatively quickly due to quick response times from first responders. However, it is not uncommon for a few fires per year to grow large enough to burn several acres, due to certain characteristics such as meteorological conditions and the location of the fire. Table 5.2 presents the breakdown of the areal extent of burned acreage for each fire from 1980 through 2021. Note that complete annual data are available for the period 1998 to 2005. Data for the periods of 1980 to 1997 and 2017 to 2021 are presented as period of record totals in each acreage range as these data are compiled from other sources.

**Table 6.6. Fire Occurrence by Year**

<b>Year</b>	<b>Cause Category</b>						<b>Total</b>
	<b>Unknown</b>	<b>Human Related</b>	<b>Natural</b>	<b>Abatement</b>	<b>Rekindle</b>		
<b>1980</b>	8	10		1	1		20
<b>1981</b>	10	5			1		16
<b>1982</b>		10					10
<b>1983</b>	7	5					12
<b>1984</b>	16	10	1	1			28
<b>1985</b>	5	4		1			10
<b>1986</b>	2	4					6
<b>1987</b>	2	7					9
<b>1988</b>	4	3	3				10
<b>1989</b>	1	2					3
<b>1990</b>	5	3					8
<b>1991</b>	8	2					10
<b>1992</b>	2	2					4
<b>1993</b>	7	1	1	1			10
<b>1994</b>	3	2	1				6
<b>1995</b>	3	3	1	1			8
<b>1996</b>		2					2
<b>1997</b>	1	1					2
<b>1998</b>	5	3		N/A	N/A		8
<b>1999</b>	2	3		N/A	N/A		5
<b>2000</b>	1	3		N/A	N/A		4
<b>2001</b>	1	2	1	N/A	N/A		4
<b>2002</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A
<b>2003</b>	1	2		N/A	N/A		3
<b>2004</b>	2	2	1	N/A	N/A		5
<b>2005</b>	1	3		N/A	N/A		4
<b>2006</b>	1	1		N/A	N/A		2
<b>2007</b>	1			N/A	N/A		1
<b>2008</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A
<b>2009</b>	3	4		N/A	N/A		7
<b>2010</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A
<b>2011</b>	1			N/A	N/A		1
<b>2012</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A
<b>2013</b>	4	2		N/A	N/A		5
<b>2014</b>		1	1	N/A	N/A		2
<b>2015</b>		1		N/A	N/A		1
<b>2016</b>	1	1		N/A	N/A		2
<b>2017</b>	1			N/A	N/A		
<b>2018</b>	3	3					6
<b>2019</b>		2					2
<b>2020</b>	2	2	1				5
<b>2021</b>	1	1			1		3

## Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023

Notes:

- \* Human Related category includes causes such as: Arson, child play, fireworks, smoke (e.g., cigarette), camping, and auto.
- \* Natural category includes category power line (i.e. caused by animals or downed trees), and other natural causes like lightning.
- \* 1998-2021 data are compiled from Watershed and Recreation Fire Reports via Natural Resources staff.
- \* 1980-1997 are from East Bay Watershed Fire Management Plan (January, 2000).
- \* N/A is an abbreviation for no data available.
- \* Blank or empty cells represent a value of "0."

**Table 6.7. Breakdown of Fires Location and Extent for the period 1998 through 2021**

Year	Wildland Fires	Other Fires	Total Fires	On EBMUD Land	Off EBMUD Land	Fires ALA Co	Fires CC Co	EBMUD Acres* Burned	Non-EBMUD Acres* Burned	Total Acres* Burned
1998	7	1	8	5	3	4	4	1	24	25
1999	4	1	5	4	1	0	5	6.25	0.5	6.75
2000	4	0	4	4	0	4	0	3	0	3
2001**	5	0	5	4	1	1	4	1.7	0.25	1.95
2002	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0.5	0	0.5
2003	2	1	3	3	0	0	3	0.25	0	0.25
2004	3	2	5	3	2	3	2	1.75	5.25	7
2005	3	1	4	4	0	1	3	9.25	0	9.25
2017	1		1	1			1	0.5		0.5
2018	5	1	6	6		1	5	11		11
2019	2		2	2			2	4.5		4.5
2020	5		5	5		3	2	13		13
2021	3		3	3		2	1	1		1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>53.7</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>83.7</b>

Notes:

\* All acreages are approximate.

\*\* There is no data available for a fire on July 3, 2001.

**Table 6.8. Historical Fire Event Extent Data for 1980-2021**

Estimated of Acreage Burned							
Year	50+	49 to 10	9 to 5	4 to 2	1 to 0.25	Spot	Total
<b>1998</b>		1	2		2	3	8
<b>1999</b>			1		2	2	5
<b>2000</b>				1		3	4
<b>2001</b>					2	3	5
<b>2002</b>					1		1
<b>2003</b>						3	3
<b>2004</b>			1		2	2	5
<b>2005</b>			1		1	1	3
<b>1980 – 1997</b>	2	7	13	15	36	101	174
<b>1998 – 2005</b>	0	1	5	1	10	17	34
<b>2005 – 2017*</b>	2	2	0	3	6	4	17
<b>2018-2021</b>	0	2	0	1	2	11	16
<b>Totals (1980 – 2021)</b>	4	12	18	20	54	133	241

Note:

\* The period of 2005 through 2017 is compiled from Watershed & Recreation Fire reports; data for 2008, 2010, and 2012 were not available.

The remainder of this section describes some significant examples of fire hazard in the East Bay and the Mokelumne River watershed. These examples are intended to provide a few detailed examples of wildfires that occurred historically.

One noteworthy example of a fire in the East Bay was the Oakland-Berkeley East Bay Hills firestorm in 1991. This fire resulted in a failure of water supply due to the disruption of power lines and fire damage to EBMUD facilities. As a result, local fire agencies did not have water to fight fires in critical areas. Since the firestorm, EBMUD has taken measures to provide quick connects to allow rapid restoration of power using portable generators, installed hydrants to provide emergency service across pressure zone boundaries, and worked with local and state agencies to develop consistency of fire department connections and protocols for the delivery of emergency water supplies.

In mid-October of 2004, a wildfire, designated as the Power Fire, occurred at the north side of the North Fork Mokelumne River in an area between PG&E facilities upstream of EBMUD's reservoirs, the Salt Springs Reservoir and the Tiger Creek Powerhouse. The 2004 Power Fire in Amador County burned more than 16,000 acres of forestland adjacent to the North Fork Mokelumne River. Water quality monitoring after the fire revealed elevated concentrations of many water quality constituents at sampling stations below the burned area.

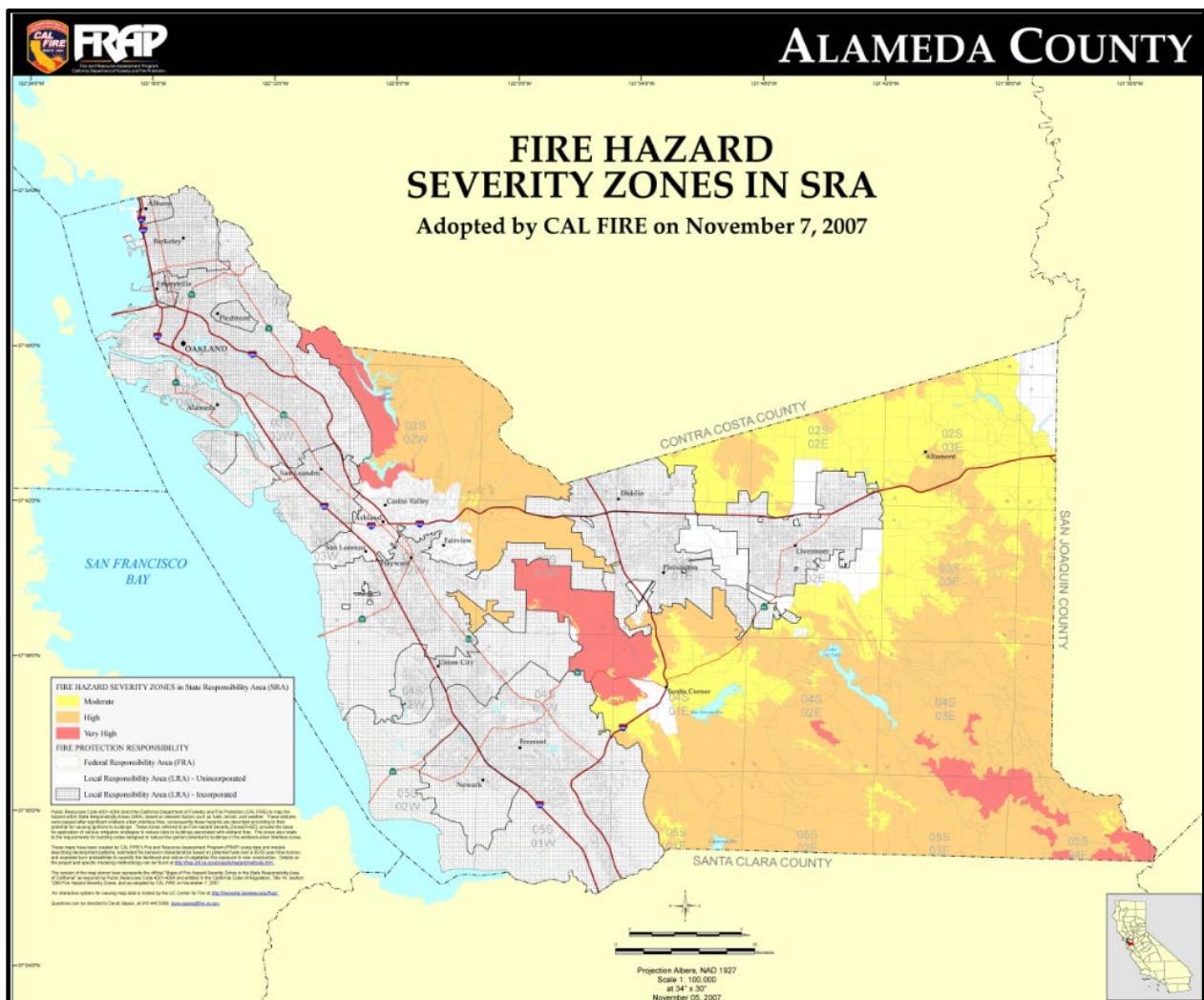
The 2015 Butte Fire in Amador and Calaveras Counties burned 18,000 acres in the Mokelumne Watershed. The fire straddled both sides of the main stem of the Mokelumne River for nine miles. During the emergency, EBMUD staff temporarily relocated operations to the Camanche Reservoir Control Center when the Pardee Station became too smoky for employees to remain. The Camanche South Shore Recreation Area was opened as an evacuation site. EBMUD rangers patrolled the watershed throughout the fire emergency as extra eyes and ears on the ground and helped rescue horses and other animals. Governor Jerry Brown declared a state of emergency on September 11, 2015, triggering emergency response actions. FEMA assisted by funding firefighting and recovery efforts. Thirteen active employees were evacuated from their homes and three employees lost their homes to the wildfire. Cal Fire reported that the Butte Fire destroyed two facilities, 356 outbuildings, and 545 residences.

Both the 2004 Power Fire and 2015 Butte Fire events created the potential for large scale soil and woody debris movement into the Mokelumne River and Pardee Reservoir. Actual impacts from these fires were modest with no resulting significant impacts to reservoir operation, water treatment processes, or water delivery. The reason the fire impacts were mitigated was largely due to slope stabilization and other fire mitigation measures post-fire, combined with favorable hydrologic conditions.

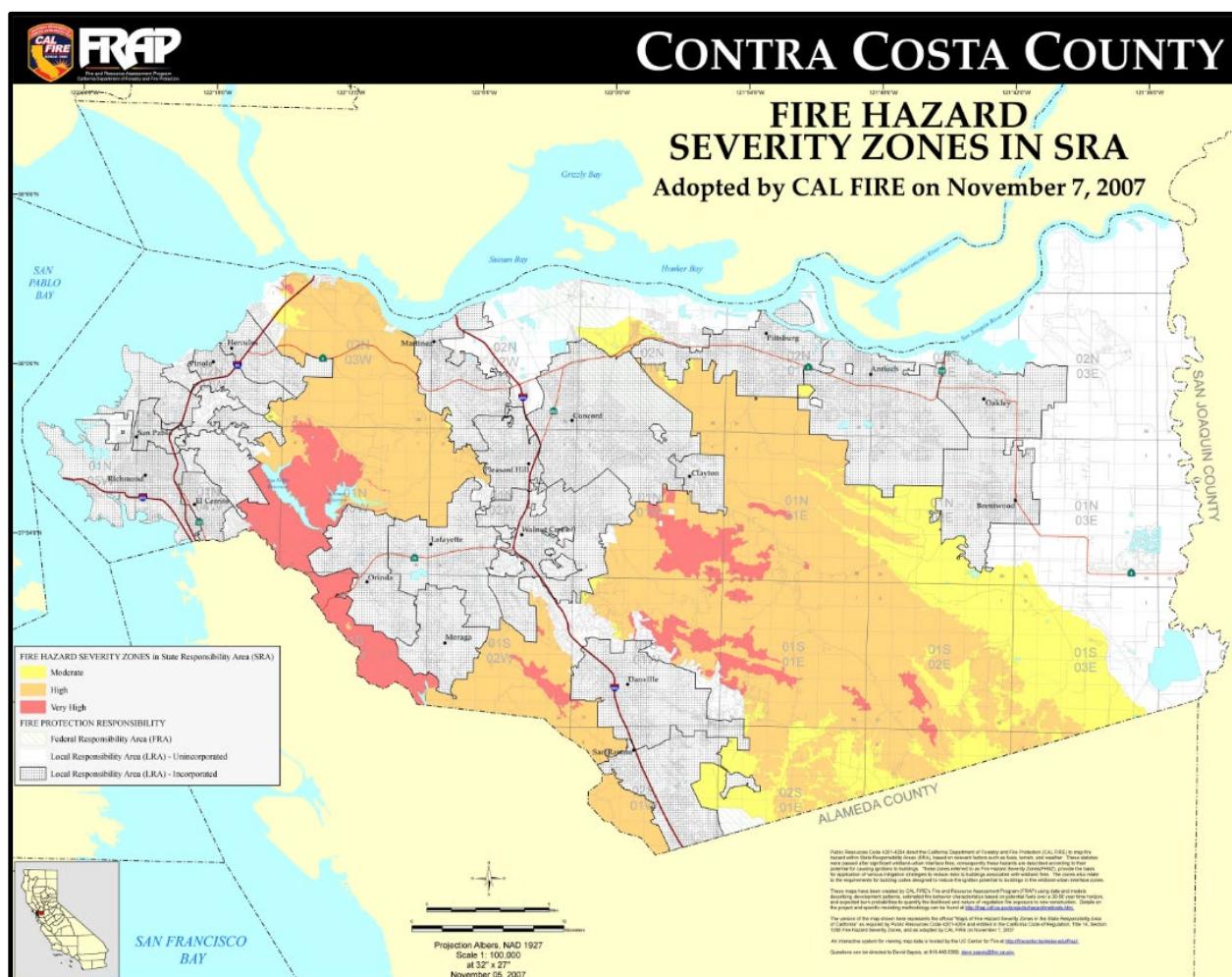
### **6.5.3 Wildfire Event Future Potential**

The California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection's Fire and Resource Assessment Program publishes data for California describing the areas in the state that are at risk from wildfire (<https://frap.fire.ca.gov/mapping/pdf-maps>). Significant portions of Amador and Calaveras Counties are considered to be high or very high fire hazard areas. There are several communities in Amador, Calaveras, and Alpine Counties that are at risk from fires on forested lands.

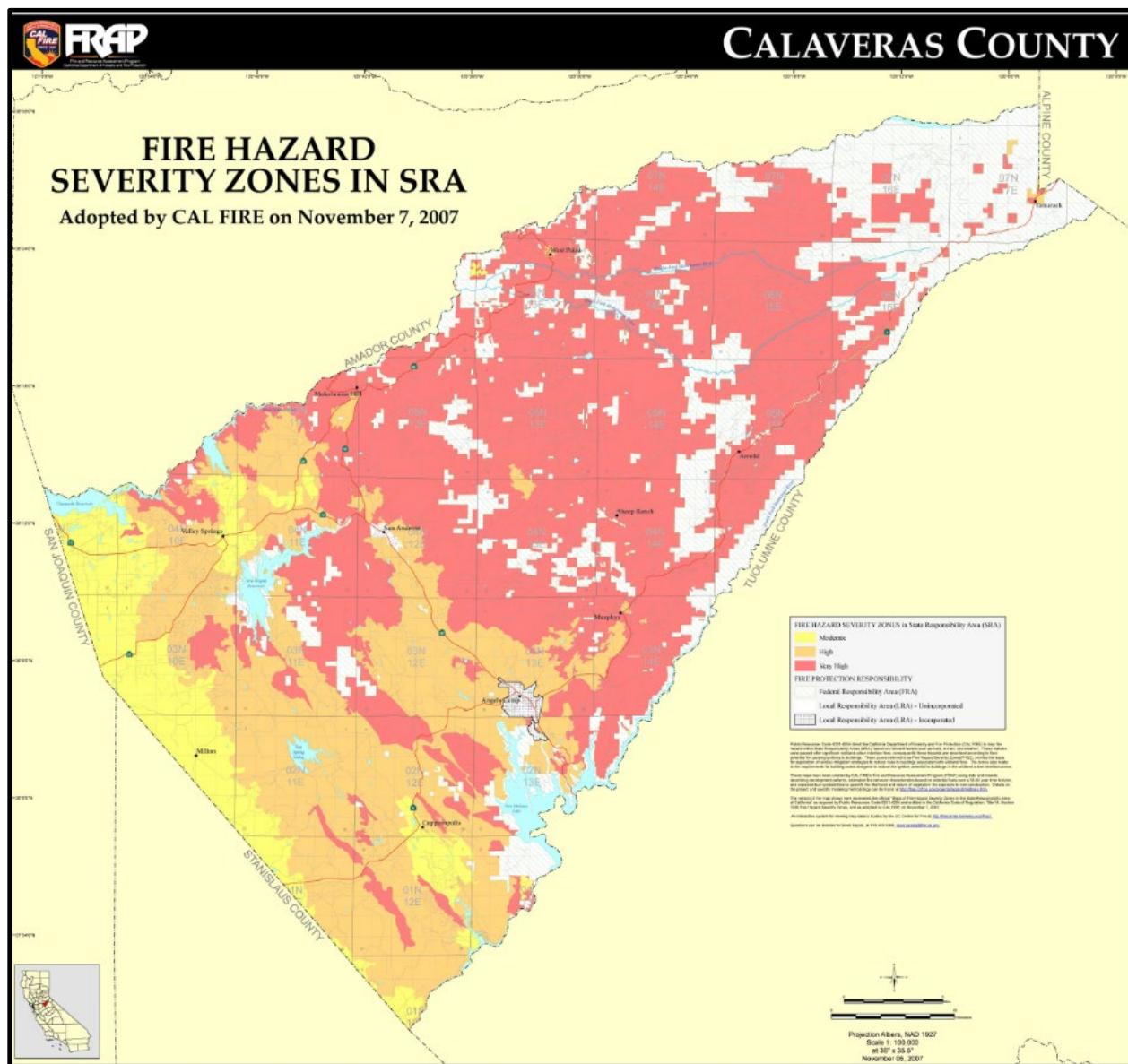
Figure 6.11 through Figure 6.14 show areas adjacent to reservoirs in the EBMUD service boundary (i.e. Briones, San Pablo, and Upper San Leandro) and areas surrounding the Mokelumne River watershed to be in high to very high fire hazard zones. As stated earlier, from 1989 through 2021, EBMUD staff responded to 542 fires in the Mokelumne River watershed within or adjacent to EBMUD property. Therefore, the probability of wildfire in EBMUD service boundary and Mokelumne River watershed is highly likely.



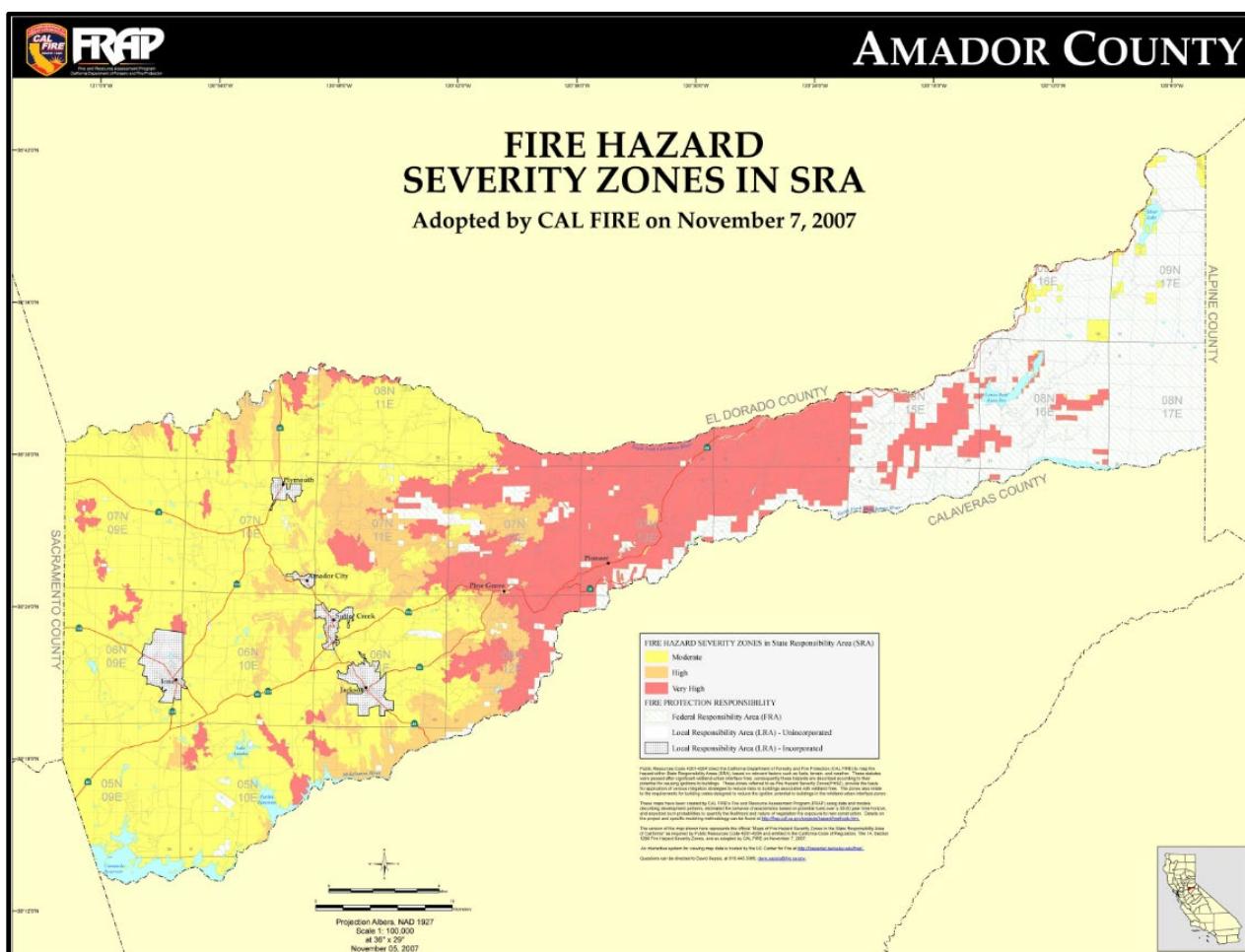
**Figure 6.11. Alameda County Fire Hazard Severity Zones**



**Figure 6.12. Contra Costa County Fire Hazard Severity Zones**



**Figure 6.13. Calaveras County Fire Hazard Severity Zones**



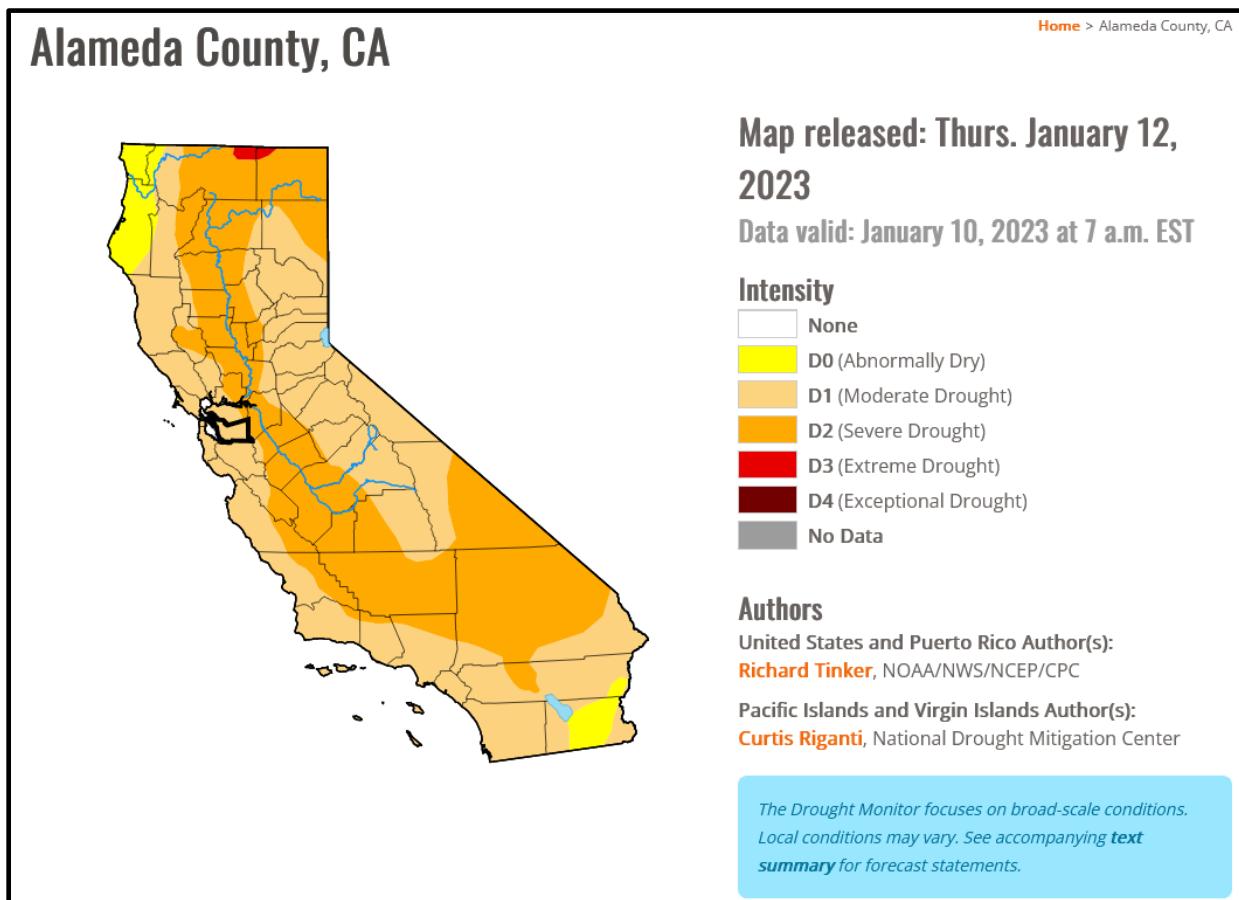
**Figure 6.14. Amador County Fire Hazard Severity Zones**

Eight percent (94 of 1,154) of EBMUD facilities are in an area mapped as subject to high wildfire threat, 7 percent (84 of 1,154) are in an area mapped as subject to very high wildfire threat, and none are mapped as subject to an extreme wildfire threat. In addition, 73 percent (839 of 1,154) of EBMUD facilities are within the area mapped by CAL FIRE as within the wildland/urban interface fire threat area.

EBMUD has developed Fire Management Plans and Fire Suppression Plans for its watershed property in the East Bay and Mokelumne Area. EBMUD is a member of the Upper Mokelumne River Watershed Authority and routinely supports grant applications for forest health improvements and fuel management projects within the Mokelumne River watershed, primarily focusing on lands managed by the United States Forest Service. The most recent EBMUD fire plans are the East Bay Watershed & Recreation Division “Fire Response Plan 2022”, the “2022 Mokelumne Watershed Fire Response Plan”, and the “Mokelumne Watershed Fire Management Plan December 2011”.

## 6.6. Drought Hazard

Northern California's water resources, including EBMUD's supplies, have historically been affected by periodic drought cycles. The drought hazard affects the whole EBMUD planning area. Multi-year droughts in particular have significantly diminished the supply of water available to EBMUD's customers. The US Drought Monitor publishes up to date measurements of the extent of the drought hazard for Alameda County and the state of California, as shown in Figure 6.15 below.



Source: [https://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/CurrentMap/StateDroughtMonitor.aspx?fips\\_06001](https://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/CurrentMap/StateDroughtMonitor.aspx?fips_06001)

**Figure 6.15. Drought Monitor Map for Alameda County, California January 12, 2023**

### 6.6.1. Drought Event History

During historical dry periods, when runoff from the Mokelumne River Basin was insufficient to meet service area demands, EBMUD relied on stored water in its reservoirs to meet most of its customer water needs. Figure 6.1621 illustrates the variability in runoff in the Mokelumne River watershed since 1929.

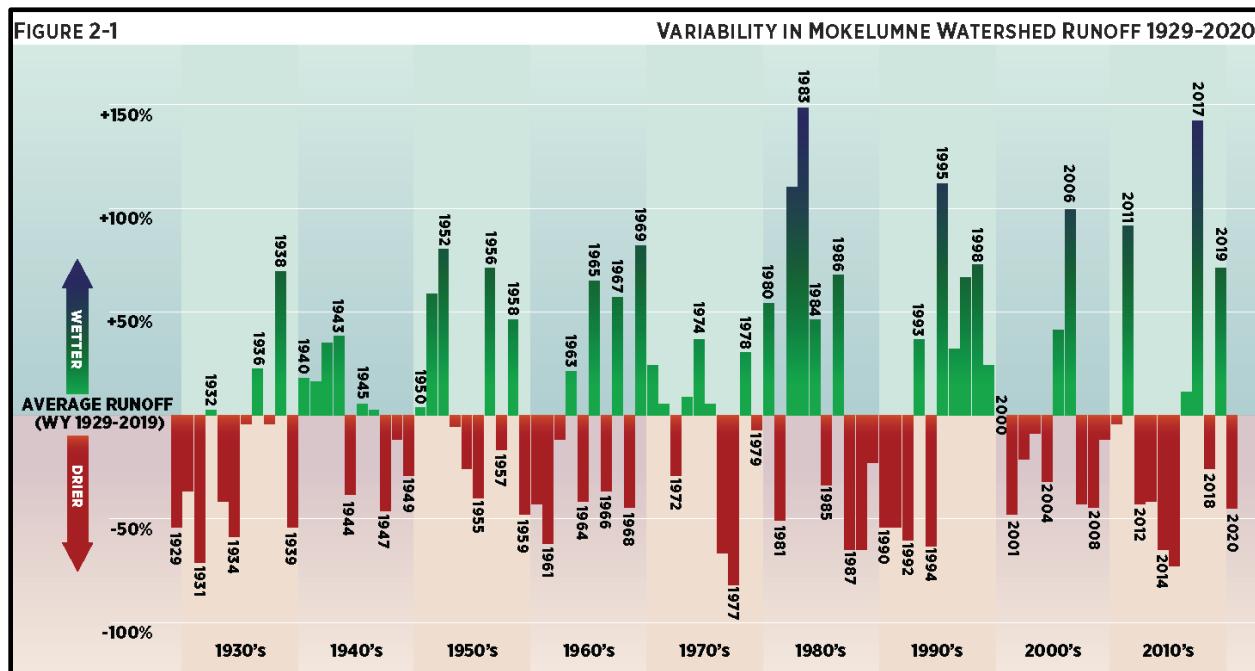


Figure 6.16. Variability in Runoff in the Mokelumne Watershed (1929-2020)

The worst hydrologic drought event in EBMUD history was the 1976-1977 drought, when runoff was only 25 percent of average and total reservoir storage decreased to 39 percent of normal. EBMUD successfully managed water demand during mandatory and voluntary water use reduction periods, when supplies were limited in calendar years 1976-1978, 1987-1994, 2007-2010, and 2014-2016.

Currently, EBMUD is managing an ongoing drought, with the Board of Directors declaring a Stage 1 Drought on April 27, 2021, and then a water shortage emergency and Stage 2 Drought on April 26, 2022. EBMUD's response to continued dry conditions includes supplemental supply operations and drought related outreach to help customers meet EBMUD's mandatory water use reduction goal of ten percent, as well as tracking actions at the state level. During a long-term drought, the Mokelumne River and local runoff cannot meet EBMUD's projected customer total demands, even with mandatory water use restrictions in place. Furthermore, EBMUD's Mokelumne River supply is expected to be reduced as demands on the Mokelumne River increase from the growing needs of users in Amador, Calaveras, and San Joaquin Counties. These counties have water rights senior to those of EBMUD's.

EBMUD's efforts to identify additional sources of supply to meet long term demand began in the mid-1960s. In 1970, EBMUD executed a contract with USBR for delivery of Central Valley Project (CVP) water from the American River. In 2000, USBR, EBMUD, and Sacramento region parties reached an agreement to develop a joint water supply intake on the Sacramento River, rather than the American River. This agreement led to the construction of the Freeport Project.

The completion of the Freeport Project allowed EBMUD to implement its Long-Term Renewal Contract (LTC) with USBR to take up to 133,000 acre-feet of water in a single dry year, not to exceed a total of 165,000 acre-feet in three consecutive dry years. The CVP supply constitutes a critical component of EBMUD's water supply reliability during drought periods. EBMUD exercised its LTC and delivered CVP water for the first time during the 2014-2015 drought.

In 1992, as part of the Urban Water Management Plan, EBMUD adopted its first Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP). The WSCP, which has since been updated in 2010, 2015, and 2020, prepares EBMUD for a variety of situations that could affect its water supply, including short-term emergencies and longer-term droughts.

On February 28, 2020, EBMUD signed a contract with USBR which converted its 2006 water service contract to a permanent repayment contract, pursuant to the 2016 Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation Act. The converted contract superseded the 2006 contract and removed the requirement to periodically renew the contract, while retaining the other essential water service terms and conditions.

A critical component of the WSCP is the Drought Management Program that provides guidance and potential actions for EBMUD to implement in order to manage a water shortage. EBMUD's WSCP can be found at: <http://www.ebmud.com/uwmp>.

### **6.6.2. Drought Event Potential**

EBMUD has developed a process and policies for monitoring, assessing, and responding to water supply availability. EBMUD considers not just a single dry year in its planning, but the potential for sustained, multi-year droughts as well.

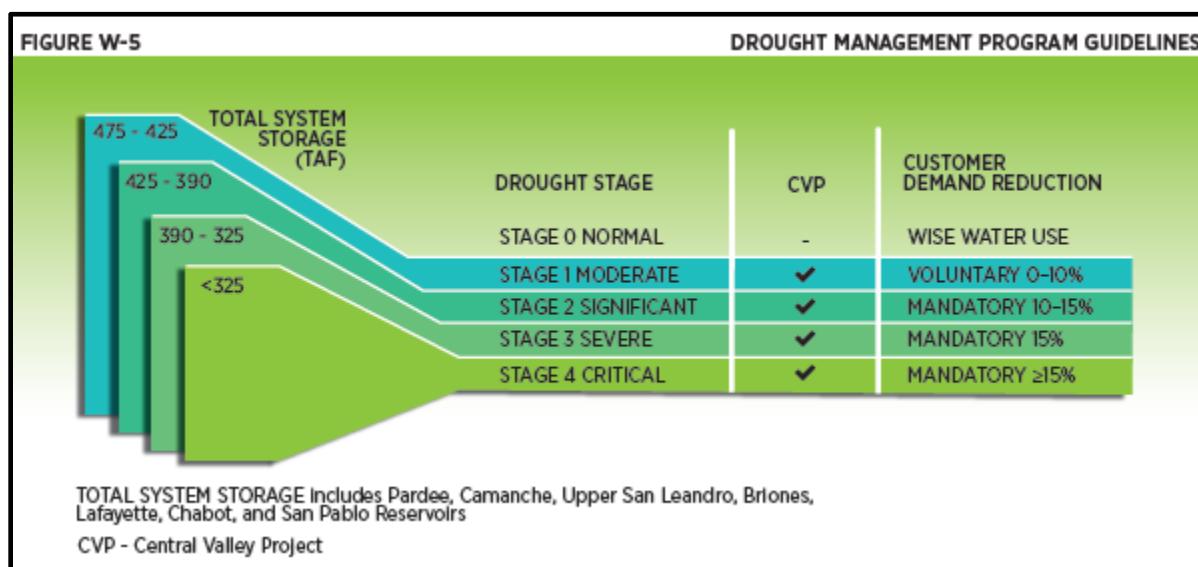
EBMUD uses historical hydrologic data to inform its modeling and planning for future droughts. Although the 1976-1977 drought only lasted for two years, to plan for the possibility of an extended drought lasting three years, EBMUD uses a three-year drought planning sequence (DPS) to assess the adequacy of its water supply. The first and second years of this DPS are modeled using the actual runoff that occurred in 1976 and 1977, the driest recorded two-year period. The simulated runoff in the third year is the average from 1976 and 1977. In the UWMP 2020, EBMUD used its DPS to model a multi-year drought and evaluated a few different supply scenarios to assess its need for water under potential future conditions (through year 2050). The results inform EBMUD in planning its supplemental supply portfolio to ensure that is robust enough to be used in uncertain future conditions.

EBMUD's Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Policy provides a framework for evaluating the adequacy of its water supplies each year. The report informs the decisions by EBMUD's Board of Directors regarding whether to declare a water shortage emergency and implement a drought management program, institute mandatory water use reductions, and/or obtain or pursue supplemental supplies.

A key challenge in estimating drought frequency is in defining a drought. In general, drought is a prolonged period of abnormally low rainfall that results in a shortage of water. There are policies and guidelines adopted by the EBMUD Board of Directors that set the parameters for defining a supply-limited condition. Under certain conditions, a drought is declared and other actions that mitigate for a shortage in supply are triggered, such as supplemental supplies and customer rationing.

A central component of EBMUD's policy in this area is its Demand Management Program (DMP) guidelines. Figure 6.17 below is an excerpt from EBMUD's 2020 UWMP that depicts the DMP guidelines. Under the DMP guidelines, Drought Stage 1 is initiated when the projected end-of-September Total System Storage is equal to 475 thousand acre-feet (TAF) or less. Note that this criterion incorporates both aspects of supply *and* demand into a forecasted storage threshold in each water year that is used to trigger a drought condition. This is the same criterion that defines eligibility criteria for the District's CVP supply as defined by the District's Contract with USBR (Contract No. 14-06-200-5183A-LTR1-P).

For the purposes of estimating drought frequency, EBMUD defines a drought using the projected end-of-September Total System Storage criteria equal to 475 TAF. We can determine the frequency of time above and below this threshold by running EBMUD's water resources planning simulation model (RiverWare) under existing conditions. At this lower trigger, model results show that there are 13 drought years (14 percent or approximately 1.4 in 10 years) over the historical 95-year period of record (January 1921 to September 2015). Under a future condition or demand, this would be 24 years over the period of record.



**Figure 6.17. EBMUD's Demand Management Program Guidelines<sup>1</sup>**

Historical records show that several droughts have occurred in the last 40 years in California. Drought periods include 1976-1978, 1987-1994, 2007-2010, and 2014-2015. The year 2015 surpassed the year 1977 as the driest year on record in California. With changing climate, it is expected there will be more severe, longer droughts and more days of extreme heat. Because the EBMUD service area and Mokelumne River watershed have been subject to drought in the last few years, the probability that drought in some form will continue to affect EBMUD's service area is highly likely.

## 6.7. Other Hazards

### 6.7.1. Climate Change

Climate change is an emerging hazard that has received widespread recognition in the last decade. Scientific literature developed over the past several decades has confirmed that the release of greenhouse gases is creating changes to the earth's climate. This climate change is leading to a variety of negative effects that can cause or contribute to the intensity or frequency of several types of hazards and natural disaster events.

The state of California's 2010 Hazard Mitigation Plan indicates that climate change is expected to lead to more extreme weather events, avalanches, coastal erosion, flooding, sea level rise, extreme heat, drought, landslides, severe weather and storms, and wildland fires. The changes in weather can also result in changes in growing regions for different plants and agricultural crops,

<sup>1</sup> EBMUD, 2020 UWMP - Attachment 1 - Water Shortage Contingency Plan, Figure W-5, p. 13

as well as changes in range of pests and disease, which could result in huge economic impacts to the state and county agricultural industries.

Though climate change was recognized as a hazard mitigation issue in the State's 2010 Hazard Mitigation Plan and identified as a factor that intensifies many natural hazards, climate change is not included in the list of hazards suggested for consideration by the Hazard Mitigation Plan checklist or guidelines.

EBMUD recognizes the contributing role that climate change plays with respect to hazard vulnerability. Rather than discuss and analyze it as a separate hazard, this 2023 LHMP has discussed the contributory role that climate change may have on EBMUD's vulnerability to wildland fires, flooding, sea level rise, and storm events, and identifies the other potential hazards that climate change could cause or exacerbate.

EBMUD is also actively pursuing the implementation of measures to reduce greenhouse gases. To the extent that FEMA or Cal OES considers greenhouse gas reduction measures or climate change adaptation measures as hazard mitigation, it is the intent of this 2023 LHMP to include such measures in its hazard mitigation strategies.

## **7. Vulnerability Assessment**

EBMUD staff conducts risk assessments to determine the potential impacts of hazards to customers, the economy, and the environment. Risk assessments provides a base for the rest of the mitigation planning process and helps in identifying and prioritizing actions to reduce the risk from hazards.

### **7.1. Changes in Vulnerability due to New Development**

Land development within the EBMUD water and wastewater service areas is primarily infill development characterized as increasing density of existing land use to higher density land use. As a result, within the service areas, the hazards described in the preceding section have not changed since 2018, and the extent of vulnerability has not changed either. EBMUD is not responsible for land use planning and cannot affect where development occurs within the two service areas. EBMUD does own and manage approximately 29,000 acres of watershed lands and surface water area within the service areas. Those lands have not increased in quantity since 2018. EBMUD's East Bay Watershed Master Plan details programs to manage those lands and includes plans for providing fire protection to reduce wildfire risks.

EBMUD, as a water and wastewater agency, is only directly responsible for how our infrastructure impacts the hazards detailed in this LHMP. Those improvements to hazard vulnerability are described in the following sections, highlighting how infrastructure development by EBMUD has only served to reduce vulnerability to these hazards since 2018, and has not increased vulnerability.

### **7.2. Water Supply Facilities**

#### **7.2.1. EBMUD Facilities within the Bay Area**

EBMUD's water supply facilities within the Bay Area include embankment dams, reservoir towers, reservoir tanks, pumping plants, transmission/distribution pipelines, water treatment facilities, regulators, and rate control stations. Each of these types of facilities are discussed in more detail below.

##### **7.2.1.1. Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers**

###### **7.2.1.1.1. Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers Exposure and Vulnerability**

Over the years, EBMUD has completed seismic safety evaluations of all its dams. Of EBMUD dams, only Piedmont, Dunsmuir, San Pablo, Pardee, and Chabot were determined to need and underwent seismic upgrades. Other minor issues have been identified at other dams and towers and are being addressed as part of EBMUD's capital program or have been addressed by establishing lower operating levels to ensure adequate freeboard.

To date, the upgrade work on the dams has either been completed or is currently underway. Piedmont Dam was removed from service, along with Seneca Reservoir. The rest of the dams are considered safe for continued operations under the Maximum Considered Earthquake rating.

EBMUD has completed structural and seismic evaluations of the reservoir towers. The reservoir towers at the following dams are deemed to be vulnerable to a major seismic event: Briones, Lafayette, Chabot, Upper San Leandro (USL), and San Pablo.

Retrofit construction for the reservoir towers at Chabot and USL Dams has been completed. Design and construction efforts are underway for the towers at Briones and Lafayette Dams. Since the Lafayette Tower also serves as the dam's spillway, failure could create an additional mode of failure. Failure of the tower could cause an uncontrolled release of reservoir water that will affect the City of Lafayette's business district. An additional tower at San Pablo Dam is currently not used but could be used to supply water to San Pablo Water Treatment Plant.

#### **7.2.1.1.2. Impact on Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers and Loss Estimates**

The loss of a dam would have dire safety and economic consequences. At this time, dams have been retrofitted or have restricted operating levels to prevent an uncontrolled release of reservoir water.

However, significant deformation could cause the reservoirs to be drained or lowered and will significantly reduce the availability of water for distribution. Extensive damage to the reservoir towers will have similar impact by restricting EBMUD's ability to release water from the facility for use. For instance, Briones Reservoir serves as EBMUD's local emergency raw water storage and supply in case of disruption of its water supply from Pardee Dam. Failure of the Briones Tower will curtail its ability to supply water from the reservoir to be treated and distributed to the 1.4 million EBMUD customers.

#### **7.2.1.1.3. Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers Vulnerability Summary**

Embankment dams and reservoir towers are vulnerable mainly from seismic events. On-stream reservoirs are vulnerable from extreme rainfall and flood events that could cause the dams to uncontrollably release its water contents and flood the areas downstream of the dams.

### **7.2.1.2. Reservoir Tanks**

#### **7.2.1.2.1. Reservoir Tanks Exposure and Vulnerability**

The seismic design criteria required by building code *ASCE 07 – Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures* and reservoir design standards (i.e. AWWA D100) have evolved over the years. Many of the reservoirs in the distribution system do not meet current building code and the latest design standards for new reservoirs.

Reservoirs may not meet current standards for required sloshing wave freeboard height, piping flexibility, and seismic safety. The precast concrete panel roof systems at several reservoirs have been deemed to be seismically deficient and unreliable. Over-constrained piping and connectors could potentially lead to water leakage and emptying of tanks in a seismic event. In addition,

22% of EBMUD's distribution reservoirs are beyond the average useful life when compared to EBMUD's Engineering Standard Practice 461.2.

Many of the reservoirs that are beyond their useful life are open-cut reservoirs. Although open-cut reservoir replacement costs are substantial, replacements and rehabilitations are needed for the following reasons: Many open-cut reservoirs have roofs that are unsafe for EBMUD personnel, cracks in the roofs that lead to stormwater leakage and water quality concerns, and/or hazardous materials present in reservoir linings, and the majority of EBMUD's treated water is stored in open-cut reservoirs.

Two of EBMUD's distribution reservoirs are redwood tanks (Crest and Encinal). These redwood tanks, which are slated for demolition within the next two years, are not seismically anchored to their foundations and could overturn during an earthquake.

Steel reservoirs make up the largest group within EBMUD's 163 distribution reservoirs. EBMUD's experience with steel reservoirs demonstrates that the average lifespan of their coating systems is 25 years. EBMUD's historic recoating efforts have been inconsistent. The historic average rehabilitation rate has been 1.3 steel reservoir rehabilitations per year. However, in the last 10 years, the average rehabilitation rate has been greater than 3 steel reservoir rehabilitations per year.

During the 1990's, EBMUD installed cathodic protection systems in coated steel reservoirs to prevent corrosion of the interior surfaces that are in contact with water. However, the cathodic protection system does not address the coating above the water level. The coating system above the water level is exposed to constant moisture and tends to fail before coating failure below the water level. Reservoirs with poor ventilation tend to have coating system failures earlier than those with good ventilation (such as wood roofs).

The distribution reservoir facilities are monitored and controlled by EBMUD's supervisory control and data acquisition system. Operational control and security data is transmitted from the reservoir facilities through remote terminal unit (RTU) equipment. The RTUs at many of the reservoir facilities are obsolete and require replacement to ensure data communication reliability.

Facility rehabilitations and repairs increase in complexity when outage mitigations are required. When a facility rehabilitation requires the reservoir to be taken out of service, a planning evaluation is needed to determine if mitigations are necessary to maintain the level of service in the pressure zone during the outage.

#### **7.2.1.2.2. Impact on Reservoir Tanks and Loss Estimates**

The impact to the functionality of the water system for drinking and firefighting if reservoir tanks are damaged following a major disaster, especially an earthquake, could be significant.

The volume of water stored in reservoir tanks can be very large, resulting in large demands placed on tanks in an earthquake. Tanks, regardless of their material of construction, can suffer from damage such as cracks or buckling of the tank structure, cave-in of the roof or interior

columns, loss of connection between the tank and connecting pipes, and a total collapse of the structure leading to an uncontrolled release of water.

The RTUs at several facilities are located within the valve pit. In the event that the valve pit becomes flooded, there is a potentially significant safety hazard to maintenance staff and a danger to the electrical equipment, in addition to a loss of monitoring and controlling capabilities of the distribution facilities.

#### **7.2.1.2.3. Reservoir Tanks Vulnerability Summary**

The integrity of reservoir structures must be preserved to safeguard its contents. Even with regular maintenance, these structures have average service lives beyond which replacement is generally recommended depending on the condition of the reservoir. Continued use of these facilities beyond its average useful service life may incur risks towards system reliability, operational efficiency, and liability to EBMUD.

#### **7.2.1.3. Pumping Plants**

##### **7.2.1.3.1. Pumping Plants Exposure and Vulnerability**

Surface fault rupture, strong ground shaking, earthquake-induced liquefaction, and earthquake-induced landslides can all cause failure of pumping plants, rendering them inoperable or causing them to operate in a reduced mode. These pumping plant failures can be due to ground movement causing pipeline breaks and failure of equipment that is not properly secured against movement associated with seismic events. Minor to moderate damage to the pumping plant structures may not necessarily be a significant hazard since the pumping plants are not manned. However, major damage or collapse of the building can result in associated damage to the pumps, pump motors, or motor control centers by falling debris. In addition, a building that is significantly damaged may also prevent or delay any required manual reset of pump controls, thereby impeding system operations.

Flooding of pumping plant structures can cause electrical equipment failures and damage to building structures. Landslides can cause pumping plant failures by inducing pipeline breaks, damage to electrical and motor control center equipment, and damage to pumping plant structures in large landslide or debris flow events.

Wildfires can have a significant impact on pumping plants. Pumping plant buildings constructed of wood materials are vulnerable to fire. Many pumping plants have external electrical equipment that is subject to additional risk from fire. In addition, during wildfire season, PSPS de-energization events may hinder the ability to operate pumping plants normally.

Some pumping plants are vulnerable to trespassing and vandalism. While EBMUD has invested heavily on increasing physical security, not all pumping plants have EBMUD standard security fencing and therefore can be vulnerable to intrusion and disruption of operation by trespassers.

### **7.2.1.3.2. Impact on Pumping Plants and Loss Estimates**

Pumping plants are used to maintain pressure in the system and move water throughout the system, particularly into higher elevation portions of the service area. Many pressure zone cascades are supplied by a single pumping plant. Loss of operation of these single feeds can leave large numbers of customers without water service for the duration of a pumping plant outage.

### **7.2.1.3.3. Pumping Plants Vulnerability Summary**

Pumping plants located throughout EBMUD service area are vulnerable to a variety of hazards that could leave customers without water service until the pumping plants can be restored to service or portable pumps or emergency generators can be deployed. The best defense against long outages as a result of pumping plant damage is installation of electrical quick connects and pumper tees at vulnerable pumping plants. Electrical quick connects allow for placement of portable electrical generators to provide supplemental power. Pumper tee connections installed on the suction and discharge piping of pumping plants accommodate the placement of a portable pump to supply needed water to the pressure zone.

## **7.2.1.4. Transmission/Distribution Pipelines**

### **7.2.1.4.1. Transmission/Distribution Pipelines Exposure and Vulnerability**

Following the 1989 Loma Prieta Earthquake, EBMUD completed a \$189M Seismic Evaluation Program (SEP) to examine the performance of its water distribution system. In 1994, the SEP completed several studies to estimate the level of damage that would result from various scenario earthquake events. The results of these prior pipeline studies, as well as results from EBMUD's recent damage prediction modeling efforts, are summarized in the following subsections.

The EBMUD service area is located within a seismically active geologic region with four active faults. The Hayward Fault, the most severe geohazard, runs directly through the service area. As a result, EBMUD's water distribution system is susceptible to damage triggered by excessive ground shaking, liquefaction zones, landslides, and fault crossings.

In 2018, the USGS developed the HayWired Earthquake Scenario for a hypothetical yet scientifically realistic magnitude 7.0 earthquake on the Hayward Fault and its aftershocks to better understand the hazards and impacts for the San Francisco Bay region. The District provided considerable assistance to the USGS and its academic team to develop the predictive model used to estimate pipeline damage and timeframes to repair the District's water distribution system following the HayWired Earthquake Scenario.

The predictive model estimated approximately 5,500 pipeline breaks and leaks, mostly on older and more brittle cast iron and asbestos cement pipes located in geohazard areas such as fault, liquefaction, and landslide zones. The model also predicted that the average East Bay resident would be without water service for six weeks, during which time drinking water would be available only at neighborhood distribution centers.

#### **7.2.1.4.2. Impact on Transmission/Distribution Pipelines and Loss Estimates**

In 1994, the SEP estimated the extent of damage to EBMUD’s distribution pipelines may be more than 4,000 leaks/breaks as a result of a Hayward M-7 earthquake. Nearly 90 percent of the estimated pipe damage resulted from breaks in cast iron and asbestos cement pipe, which account for over 60 percent of the distribution system.

In 2015, the Pipeline Infrastructure Division conducted a large diameter pipeline seismic fragility assessment to understand the vulnerability of EBMUD’s transmission system from a HayWired 7.0 Mw earthquake scenario event. The assessment used the results of an EBMUD developed damage prediction model that focused only on transmission pipelines. The model calculated 334 large diameter pipeline main breaks that would require some kind of repair following the HayWired scenario event.

In 2018, the Pipeline Infrastructure Division used the USGS HayWired Study to estimate impact on pipelines and water loss. Based on the scenario HayWired magnitude 7.0 earthquake, EBMUD would suffer widespread damage, especially in the West of Hills service area. The HayWired Report predicts upwards of 4,600 leaks and breaks in the West of Hills service area and 700 leaks and breaks in the East of Hills service area. It is expected that there will be water loss; however, the amount depends on a full spectrum of possibilities. The water loss could range from 50 to 200 million gallons per day (MGD) depending on factors such as the severity of each water main leak or break. During the 10-day period of damage assessment, EBMUD staff would be isolating portions of the distribution system to minimize water loss.

#### **7.2.1.4.3. Transmission/Distribution Pipelines Vulnerability Summary**

Certain pipe materials and joint types are more vulnerable to damage caused by seismic geohazards. Seismic permanent ground deformation or ground settlement specifically threatens cast iron and asbestos cement pipelines. Both pipe materials are unrestrained and brittle, so any ground movement creates a strong likelihood for joint pull-out or elevated bending stress along the pipe, resulting in a break. Following a significant seismic event within the EBMUD service area, cast iron and asbestos cement pipelines would suffer the majority of the damage within the water system.

In a seismic event, the large number of pipe breaks would quickly overwhelm EBMUD’s four service centers. As a result, EBMUD would require that aid be provided from outside sources to assist with the main break repairs.

To address this emergency response issue, EBMUD has taken a number of steps, including increasing the rate of annual pipeline replacement targeting vulnerable pipeline, constructing regional interties with adjoining water agencies, and establishing inter-agency cooperation and agreements.

### 7.2.1.5. Water Treatment Facilities

#### 7.2.1.5.1. Water Treatment Facilities Exposure and Vulnerability

EBMUD currently operates six WTPs. EBMUD has three inline filtration treatment plants and three conventional treatment plants. Table 7.1 below lists EBMUD's WTPs, their types, and capacities.

The inline filtration WTPs rely on pristine water quality in order to operate. The Orinda, Walnut Creek, and Lafayette WTPs are all inline WTPs. These plants primarily receive water from Pardee Reservoir via the Mokelumne Aqueducts, but can also receive water from Briones Reservoir, located near the Orinda WTP.

The other three WTPs that EBMUD operates (San Pablo, Sobrante, and Upper San Leandro) are conventional treatment plants. These WTPs treat water from the San Pablo and Upper San Leandro Terminal Reservoirs, located in the East Bay Hills. Water from the terminal reservoirs comes from local runoff, Pardee Reservoir, and from the Freeport Water Project (Sacramento River). Conventional WTPs have the ability to treat difficult water qualities that occur in the terminal reservoirs. These plants can remove significant amounts of solids and organic matter, and Upper San Leandro WTP and Sobrante WTP can treat water with taste-and-odor compounds.

**Table 7.9. EBMUD's Water Treatment Plants – Type and Capacity**

Water Treatment Plant	Plant Type	Maximum Permitted Capacity (MGD)	Water Source
Orinda	Inline	175	
Walnut Creek	Inline	115	<u>Primary</u> : Mokelumne Aqueducts (Pardee Reservoir) <u>Back-up</u> : Briones Reservoir, and Freeport
Lafayette	Inline	45	Emergency Connection: Los Vaqueros
Sobrante	Conventional	60	San Pablo Reservoir
San Pablo (standby)	Conventional	50	San Pablo Reservoir
Upper San Leandro	Conventional	60	Upper San Leandro Reservoir

Orinda and Walnut Creek WTPs operate year-round. Lafayette, Sobrante, and Upper San Leandro WTPs are operated to either supplement supply during summer months, drought, or emergency operations, or to support wintertime outages of the Orinda WTP. San Pablo WTP is only used during drought operations, emergency operations, and planned outages of Orinda WTP.

The primary hazard exposures to the WTPs are:

- Seismic Risk: The WTPs are located close to major fault crossings. Depending on the magnitude of a seismic event, it is likely that damage to chemical lines, underground piping, tunnels, raw water lines, outlet towers, or other structures could occur, in addition to disruptions in filtration and a potential loss of primary power.
- Landslide Risk: The Lafayette, USL, and Sobrante WTPs are sited on locations that have some exposure to landslides. Potential consequences are a loss of critical facilities during a landslide release or movement of critical underground infrastructure during a slide.
- Flooding Risk: The Orinda WTP is located near the San Pablo Creek with many storm drains that drain into it, and when clogged can flood the WTP site.
- Loss of Service in the Mokelumne or Lafayette Aqueducts: A loss of the Mokelumne Aqueducts could result in a loss of water supplied by the inline WTPs.
- Watershed Impacts:
  - Pardee Watershed: The Orinda, Walnut Creek, Lafayette WTPs all rely on pristine water quality, so any impacts to water quality upstream in the Pardee Watershed can result in capacity reductions or loss of service at the treatment plants. In the winter of 1997, a major rain-on-snow event in the Pardee Watershed resulted in record flows in the Mokelumne River with extremely high turbidities and consequently a shutdown of the Mokelumne Aqueducts for 65 days. Wildfires located in the Pardee Watershed can also result in significant operational issues. Wildfires can produce significant water quality problems such as turbidity, heavy metals, and organics which can clog filters or cause other water quality challenges. If the wildfire is large enough, water quality can result in a complete shutdown of the Pardee water source at the inline water treatment plants (Orinda, Lafayette and Walnut Creek) due to process limitations of the inline water treatment plants.
  - Terminal Reservoirs Watershed: The Briones, USL, and San Pablo Watersheds are also subject to deterioration in water quality due to algae, wildfire, or landslide/mudslides. This deterioration of quality can reduce capacity at the treatment plants that these reservoirs serve.
- Primary Power Interruption: If primary power to the WTPs were to be interrupted, the WTP could be vulnerable if power were not restored in within a handful of days. All plants are equipped with standby power; however, onsite diesel storage is limited to 48-96 hours depending on the WTP.

#### **7.2.1.5.2. Impact on Water Treatment Facilities and Loss Estimates**

The impacts and severity from a failure at a WTP vary widely depending on seasonal timing or what kind of failure occurs. If Orinda or Walnut Creek WTP were to fail, EBMUD would experience the greatest loss in water service. The magnitude of losses depends greatly on what other water treatment plants are also online (See Table 7.2).

The greatest risk for supply to customer loss occurs if Orinda or Walnut Creek WTPs were to fail during winter months, when no other facilities are online. A failure at Orinda WTP could be less severe if other treatment plants are also online.

**Table 7.10. Maximum Water Loss for Each Facility**

Water Treatment Plant	Maximum Potable Water Loss Estimation	Notes
Orinda	582,000 could potentially be affected in the west-of-hills area of the distribution system.	In the event of a WTP failure, raw water would be sent to the distribution system along with a boil water notice.
Walnut Creek	303,000 could potentially be affected in the east-of-hills area of the distribution system.	In the event of a WTP failure, raw water would be sent to the distribution system along with a boil water notice.
Lafayette	83,000 could be affected in the Lafayette and Walnut Creek area if a WTP failure were to occur in summer months.	WTP used in summer months, no loss expected failure occurred during winter months.
Sobrante	150,000 could be affected in the Sobrante, Richmond, Pinole area if a WTP failure were to occur in summer months or in winter months concurrent with a Orinda WTP failure.	WTP used in summer months, no loss expected failure occurred during winter months.
San Pablo	No Loss Expected.	Standby WTP.
Upper San Leandro	No Loss Expected.	WTP used in summer months, no loss expected failure occurred during winter months.

It should be noted that a WTP failure does not necessarily cause a complete loss of water. All of the WTPs have emergency by-pass systems that could be used to send raw water directly to the distribution system in the event of a plant failure.

#### **7.2.1.5.3. Water Treatment Facilities Vulnerability Summary**

Water treatment plants are complicated facilities with many vulnerabilities and risk exposures. Much effort has been made to mitigate each of these vulnerabilities for each of these facilities (See Table 7.3). However, not all risks have been eliminated.

**Table 7.11. Vulnerabilities that Impact Each Facility**

<b>Water Treatment Plant</b>	<b>Vulnerability</b>
Orinda	Watershed Wildfires Impacts Flooding Seismic Raw Water Pipe Failure Loss of Service in the Mokelumne or Lafayette Aqueducts Landslide Primary Power Interruption
Walnut Creek	Watershed Wildfires Impacts Flooding Seismic Raw Water Pipe Failure Loss of Service in the Mokelumne or Lafayette Aqueducts Landslide Primary Power Interruption
Lafayette	Watershed Wildfires Impacts Flooding Seismic Raw Water Pipe Failure Loss of Service in the Mokelumne or Lafayette Aqueducts Primary Power Interruption Landslide
Sobrante	Watershed Impacts Flooding Seismic Raw Water Pipe Failure Water Intake Tower Failure Landslide Primary Power Interruption
San Pablo	Watershed Impacts Flooding Seismic Raw Water Pipe Failure Raw Water Intake Tower Failure Landslide Primary Power Interruption

Water Treatment Plant	Vulnerability
Upper San Leandro	Watershed Impacts Flooding Seismic Raw Water Pipe Failure Loss of Service in the Mokelumne or Lafayette Aqueducts Loss of Service of the USL Tunnel Landslide Primary Power Interruption

### **7.2.1.6. Regulators and Rate Control Stations**

#### **7.2.1.6.1. Regulators and Rate Control Stations Exposure and Vulnerability**

A significant portion of EBMUD’s RCSs and regulators have one or more of the following deficiencies: ventilation issues, outdated equipment, excessive flooding, corrosion damage, safety hazards, and telemetry failures. Failure would result in widespread water service interruption.

Access hatch size and fall prevention were the primary safety concern for RCSs and regulators. Vaults with small access hatches are difficult to enter and have exhaust vent ducts that obstruct the limited entry space. Some have no handholds for safe entry and exit. Other facilities have no barricade or railings to prevent pedestrians using the sidewalk from falling into the open vault. Vaults with removable railings were found to be difficult to remove and install. Necessary safety measures include replacement of unsafe hatches, installation of handholds for entry, and replacement of removable railings.

Most of the facilities constructed prior to 2000 have ventilation systems that are not set on timers and activate only when the access hatch is opened. The regulator, rate control valve, pipes, and electrical equipment are housed inside underground concrete vaults that have poor ventilation. Poor ventilation leads to excessive moisture and condensation, especially during the winter months. There are several RCSs and regulators whose conditions have deteriorated significantly and require repairs or replacement of the affected components.

Although RCSs and regulators are equipped with sump pumps, an ongoing problem is flooding and water intrusion that can lead to corrosion of the mechanical and electrical equipment. Due to the damp and humid environment within the underground vault, electrical equipment, valves and operators, pipes, and ladders are prone to corrosion damage. Many of the facilities have a history of corroded valves, pipes, flanges, pipe supports, and bolts.

The equipment of the older facilities has exceeded its useful life because of safety issues, flooding and drainage problems, and increased maintenance costs. In addition, the equipment may not meet current EBMUD standards, and equipment is often obsolete and in need of

replacement. It is vital that these facilities be rehabilitated to maintain system reliability, personnel safety, and operational efficiency.

#### **7.2.1.6.2. Impact on Regulators and Rate Control Stations and Loss Estimates**

Failure of regulators and rate control station facilities would result in domestic and fire flow impacts to services in their respective pressure zone areas and pose a risk for equipment failure, major impacts to customers, and personnel safety. Failure of certain RCSs without transmission bypasses during the summer months would result in domestic and fire flow impacts to services in the pressure zones within 24 hours.

Regulators are often the sole supply source to the pressure zone for both potable and fire flow, which makes continuous operation of these regulators critical for residential and fire flow water supply. In addition, failure of these regulator stations could lead to excessive pressures in the service area that could cause pipe failures and over-pressurizing of services to EBMUD customers.

#### **7.2.1.6.3. Regulators and Rate Control Stations Vulnerability Summary**

A significant portion of EBMUD’s RCSs and regulators have one or more of the following deficiencies: ventilation issues, outdated equipment, excessive flooding, corrosion damage, safety hazards, and telemetry failures. Failure would result in widespread water service interruption.

### **7.2.2. EBMUD Facilities Outside the Bay Area**

EBMUD’s water supply facilities outside of the Bay Area include our raw water system, Pardee and Camanche Reservoirs. Each of these components is discussed in more detail below.

#### **7.2.2.1. Raw Water System**

##### **7.2.2.1.1. Raw Water System Exposure and Vulnerability**

EBMUD delivers water to the San Francisco Bay Area through an aqueduct system extending from the Sierra Nevada Mountains to the East Bay. This aqueduct system, the Mokelumne Aqueducts, are comprised of three 82-mile-long steel pipelines delivering approximately 90% of EBMUD’s water supply. The oldest aqueduct was built in the 1920s and has riveted steel joints. The second aqueduct was built in the 1940s of welded steel. The third aqueduct was built in the 1960s, also of welded steel. The oldest aqueduct is nearing 100 years old and is requiring more frequent maintenance and repairs in various locations along the alignment.

Of the 82-mile alignment, the 16 miles of the aqueducts crossing the Delta is recognized to be vulnerable to seismic and flooding hazards. The aqueducts are installed above ground on pile supported bents due to the unstable ground conditions in the Delta. An earthquake- or storm-induced levee failure in the Delta could cause severe damage to the system, resulting in a complete outage of the Mokelumne River water supply for an extended period. These levees

and aqueducts are vulnerable to failure during earthquakes due to the ground conditions in the Delta. The underlying layers of loose sand are vulnerable to liquefaction during an earthquake. Ground liquefaction can result in lateral spreading of levees and settlement of the aqueduct structures, which may lead to failure of one or more of the Mokelumne Aqueducts.

Hazards to the raw water system include earthquakes, storm flooding, Delta island subsidence, and climatic changes driving sea level rise. EBMUD must protect the aqueducts not only from direct impacts of each hazard, but indirect impacts caused by levee failure.

EBMUD has identified six major hazards to the aqueducts in the Delta region. These hazards are as follows:

- **Scour** – A levee failure in close proximity of the aqueducts would likely damage the aqueducts by scouring the foundation.
- **Ground subsidence** – Ground subsidence contributes to increased water seepage through levees, leading to levee instability and decreasing crest elevation of the levees, thereby making them more vulnerable to overtopping in the event of flooding. Ground subsidence can result in settlement of the aqueducts and also reduces the lateral support of the pile supported bents and makes them more vulnerable during an earthquake.
- **Earthquake ground shaking** – The aqueducts are vulnerable to direct structural damage from earthquake shaking.
- **Flooding** – The aqueducts are not designed for long-term operation in submerged conditions, as the system lacks protection from corrosion, wave impacts, and buoyancy.
- **Earthquake-induced liquefaction** – Aqueduct and levee foundation materials may liquefy during an earthquake.
- **Earthquake-induced lateral spreading** – Lateral spreading of levees caused by an earthquake could damage the aqueducts.

### 7.2.2.1.2. Impact on Raw Water System and Loss Estimates

Partial or complete loss of the Mokelumne Aqueduct system would result in water shortages in the East Bay service area. EBMUD maintains a six-month water supply in the East Bay terminal reservoirs and has emergency interties with neighbor water agencies. However, a large earthquake or flood event in the Delta could result in a failure of the aqueducts requiring more than six months to repair. These failures could result in inadequate water supply for EBMUD service area.

In addition, wildfire risk in the Pardee watershed is high; if a significant wildfire were to develop in the watershed, water quality may diminish enough to cause capacity issues or complete loss of use from the Pardee supply. Atmospheric rivers that carry significant precipitation potentials can also disrupt water quality for significant periods of time, resulting in using emergency supplies.

### **7.2.2.1.3. Raw Water System Vulnerability Summary**

The raw water conveyance system is critical to EBMUD’s water supply. The continued reliability of the aqueducts depends on protecting them from hazards in the Delta.

All of the local dams and towers have been seismically evaluated. Dams that were deemed vulnerable have either been upgraded (San Pablo in 2010, Dunsmuir in 2005, Chabot Dam and Tower in 2017, USL Tower in 2018), removed from service (Piedmont), are under construction (Briones Tower), or are being designed (Lafayette Tower). Seismically vulnerable open cut reservoirs (Schapiro, Berryman, and Estates Reservoirs) have been replaced with reservoir tanks. San Pablo Clearwell is being replaced by two prestressed concrete tanks and will shortly be in service. Other reservoirs have reduced maximum water levels to address seismic or freeboard concerns (Argyle #2, Almond, Leland, Maloney, Moraga, North). Spillway condition assessment reports for San Pablo, Briones, USL and Chabot dams were prepared in 2019, and the second phase of spillway condition assessments is underway. Dam breach analysis was completed for all District dams between 2020 and 2021, and the dam breach inundation maps are posted on DSOD’s website for all DSOD-regulated dams and on the District’s Dam Safety website for Claremont Dam, Fay Hill Dam, USL Clearwell Dam, 39<sup>th</sup> Avenue Main Dam, and 39<sup>th</sup> Avenue Auxiliary Dam, which are not under DSOD jurisdiction. Further inundation analysis is being performed for the probable maximum flood (PMF) at Pardee and Camanche facilities, which will be followed by analysis at the terminal reservoirs. Risk evaluations will be undertaken for the potential failure modes analysis at Pardee and Camanche facilities and will be also performed for local reservoirs.

### **7.2.2.2. Pardee Reservoir**

#### **7.2.2.2.1. Pardee Reservoir Exposure and Vulnerability**

Federal and State regulation require formal periodic assessment of vulnerabilities of high-risk dams. The most recent assessment for Pardee Reservoir can be found in the report titled “Pardee Dam and Hydroelectric Facility, Eighth Five-Year Part 12D Safety Inspection Report.”

The vulnerabilities examined were related to flood and earthquake. Eight different vulnerabilities were examined, and all vulnerabilities were given the lowest risk classification as “Unlikely.”

#### **7.2.2.2.2. Impact on Pardee Reservoir and Loss Estimates**

A failure of Pardee Dam could lead to an inability to meet the water needs of EBMUD’s customers, along with potential downstream damage to farmland and residential areas. The monetary loss estimate of such a failure would be in the magnitude of hundreds of millions of dollars.

#### **7.2.2.2.3. Pardee Reservoir Vulnerability Summary**

Although the impact and loss estimates of a failure of Pardee Dam are high, the probability of failure occurring is low. All vulnerabilities were given the lowest rating possible of being

“Unlikely.” Formal inspections of the facilities occur annually by both State and Federal agencies and every five years an even more rigorous inspection occurs. All inspection and maintenance records are reviewed during these inspections to ensure that all requirements are being met.

### **7.2.2.3. Camanche Reservoir**

#### **7.2.2.3.1. Camanche Reservoir Exposure and Vulnerability**

Federal and State regulation require a formal periodic assessment of vulnerability of high-risk dams. The most recent assessment can be found in the report titled “Camanche Dam and Hydroelectric Facility, Eighth Five-Year Part 12D Safety Inspection Report.”

The vulnerabilities examined were related to flood, earthquake, tunneling during normal reservoir condition and reservoir surcharge condition, and uplift during normal reservoir condition and reservoir surcharge condition. Ten different vulnerabilities were examined.

Two of the examined vulnerabilities (overtopping a dam or dike during a probable maximum flood condition and earthquake loading causing liquefaction and failure of Dike 2 foundation) were given the lowest classification of “Classification IV – Unlikely.” Two of the examined vulnerabilities (reservoir surcharge during a flood causing dike instability and earthquake loading causing liquefaction and failure of the main dam foundation) were given a “Category II Classification - Satisfactory Risk, Continue Monitoring.”

The remaining six vulnerabilities (failure of the main dam due to internal piping, failure of the main dam due to piping under the foundation area, failure of Dikes 1 or 2 due to internal piping, piping of Dike 2 under the foundation, main dam and Dike 2 uplift pressure in the toe area causing uplift instability, and internal piping in Dikes 3, 4, 5, or 6 when reservoir is surcharged during a spill event) were given a “Category III Rating – Satisfactory Risk, Continue Monitoring, Additional Information Required”.

#### **7.2.2.3.2. Impact on Camanche Reservoir and Loss Estimates**

A failure of Camanche Dam could lead to an inability to meet the water needs of EBMUD’s customers and release requirements of senior water rights holders, along with potential major downstream damage to farmland and residential areas. The monetary loss estimate of such a failure would be in the magnitude of hundreds of millions of dollars.

#### **7.2.2.3.3. Camanche Reservoir Vulnerability Summary**

Although the impact and loss estimates of a failure of Camanche Reservoir are high, the probability of a failure occurring is low. All vulnerabilities were given either the lowest rating possible being “Unlikely” or were given the second lowest rating being “Satisfactory Risk, Continue Monitoring.” Formal inspections of the facilities occur annually by both State and Federal agencies and every five years an even more rigorous inspection occurs. All inspection

and maintenance records are reviewed during these inspections to ensure that all requirements are being met.

### **7.3. Wastewater Facilities**

#### **7.3.1. Main Wastewater Treatment Plant**

Seismic evaluation reports generated since 2018 provide an update to EBMUD's previous evaluations that were performed in the 1990s. The updated evaluations encompass current seismic code requirements and utilize current evaluation tools and procedures. The reports include seismic and geotechnical evaluations, risk assessments, development of conceptual retrofit designs, and recommendations for retrofit for several high priority facilities.

##### **7.3.1.1. Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Exposure and Vulnerability**

The MWWTP is located on a relatively flat site in a former tidal marsh that was reclaimed for development by placement of fill prior to MWWTP construction, which started in the late 1940s. The site is located within a high seismic area. No known faults cross the site; however, the Hayward Fault is located about 4 miles to the east, and hazards exist for both strong ground motions and potential liquefaction-induced permanent ground deformation. Seismic evaluation studies were based on two basic seismic earthquake levels equivalent to estimated magnitudes of 6.4 and 7.3, representing commonly identified design and maximum credible earthquake levels, respectively.

Following the 1990s seismic evaluations, mitigation work was undertaken to remove or retrofit structures. Since that time, the seismic codes have changed significantly. The MWWTP Seismic Update Project that was initiated in 2017, has encompassed the current codes, tools, and processes to identify hazards, support risk assessment, and identify and prioritize mitigations efforts.

The table below shows the facilities prioritized for mitigations and the key contributing factors to their high-risk level.

**Table 7.4. Facilities Prioritized for Mitigations**

<b>Facility</b>	<b>Function</b>	<b>Contributing Factors in Addition to Structural Seismic Vulnerabilities</b>	<b>Priority for Mitigation</b>
Administration/Lab Bldg.	Operation and support staff offices and certified laboratory	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• High occupancy</li><li>• Critical lab functions</li></ul>	High
Field Services Bldg.	Support Staff offices	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• High occupancy</li></ul>	High

## Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023

Maintenance Center and Storage Canopy	Maintenance Staff offices, shops, and warehouse	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High occupancy</li> <li>• Hub for functional recovery of MWWTP</li> </ul>	High
Bldg. 1084	Maintenance and emergency response equipment storage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Critical emergency equipment</li> </ul>	High
Influent Pump Station (IPS)	Conveys all flows into the MWWTP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Critical for maintaining service to all EBMUD wastewater customers</li> <li>• Pumps the entire sewage flow from EBMUD wastewater customers through the MWWTP</li> </ul>	High (highest risk score of all facilities at WWTP)
Primary Sedimentation Basins	Primary sedimentation, and conveyance facility to all process bypassing of flows	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Critical for maintaining flow through the MWWTP</li> </ul>	Medium-High
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effluent Pump Station (EPS)</li> <li>• Outfall pipe at EPS</li> <li>• Field Services Bldg.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conveys flows out of MWWTP</li> <li>• Conveys flows out of MWWTP</li> <li>• Support Staff offices</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant potential damage due to liquefaction-induced permanent ground deformation</li> </ul>	Medium-High
Critical Power Distribution System Components	Provided power throughout MWWTP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Critical to functional recovery of MWWTP</li> </ul>	High

The Adapting to Rising Tides Vulnerability and Risk Assessment Report<sup>2</sup> prepared in September 2012 looked at the effect of sea level rise on wastewater facilities in Alameda County. This data was utilized in the Wastewater Climate Change Plan, which included a vulnerability assessment of the MWWTP to sea level rise. No impacts are expected from the 2050 sea level rise estimate of 12 inches. At the 2100 sea level rise estimate of 36 inches, the MWWTP is not expected to be affected by any floodwaters. The water level will also be close to ground level at the Dechlorination Facility, located at the foot of the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge. It is possible that with wind or wave action, water could approach the door of the

---

<sup>2</sup> Vulnerability & Risk Assessment Report, September 2012, San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission Adapting to Rising Tides Program

facility or start to block the roadway. Portions of the roadway leading up to the Transition Structure, located further west of the Dechlorination Facility, will likely be flooded.

Only when storm surge is added to the 2050 and 2100 sea level rise projections are District facilities in danger of flooding. In 2050, only a 100-year storm would be large enough to cause minor flooding at the MWWTP, but likely would not impede operation of the facility. In 2100, a smaller 2-year storm could cause minor flooding with minor impacts to the MWWTP while a larger 100-year storm could cause major flooding and likely halt operations temporarily. Storm surge is temporary flooding. Once the storm has passed and flood waters subside, facilities can resume operation.

### **7.3.1.2. Impact on Main Wastewater Treatment Plant and Loss Estimates**

There is a substantial gap between the desired and expected seismic performance of a significant number of MWWTP facilities. Many facilities may sustain significant damage in a large earthquake and not meet minimum life safety performance criteria. Without seismic mitigation efforts, the wastewater treatment process, which consists of a series of processes without a high level of redundancy, will lose conveyance and treatment capabilities. The most critical facility to maintaining wastewater treatment service is the IPS, which pumps 100 percent of the flow received from EBMUD wastewater customers. Losing IPS service will cause the entire EBMUD wastewater service area population of 740,000 people to lose wastewater treatment services.

After the Loma Prieta earthquake in 1989, the loss of power was the biggest issue. The power outage affected the production of oxygen, which caused the MWWTP to lose the entire biological secondary treatment process. Even after power was restored, it took several weeks before the treatment process fully recovered and the MWWTP was back in full compliance.

Since then, improvements have been implemented to reduce the likelihood of a sustained power outage. However, since that time, the region has also become susceptible to more planned and unplanned PG&E power outages, and seismic vulnerabilities of the electrical distribution system still remain.

While portions of the MWWTP have been identified as low-lying areas, they are labeled as disconnected areas, so floodwaters would have to crest a higher elevation area before it could reach the MWWTP. Interstate 80 is located between the MWWTP and San Francisco Bay and serves as the MWWTP's protection from northern floodwaters. The Dechlorination Facility and Transition Structure, however, do not have any protection from floodwaters. The minor flooding near the Dechlorination Facility could be mitigated via sandbags. The Transition Structure is slightly elevated, only contains sampling equipment and has no staff permanently posted there. The main impact from the expected flooding would be the loss of access to collect the hourly sample as required for the MWWTP's discharge permit.

### **7.3.1.3. Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Vulnerability Summary**

Pursuing seismic mitigation improvements and ensuring that power service is maintained during a hazard event are essential to providing wastewater treatment services to the community. Some improvements have been implemented to improve resiliency, but significant work remains.

There could be minor flooding at the MWWTP with sea level rise if it is combined with an extreme storm, causing minor impacts to operations. There will be greater flooding at the Dechlorination Facility and the Transition Structure. Staff is not regularly posted at these two locations, so staff can be advised to avoid those locations if it is deemed unsafe.

### **7.3.2. Wet Weather Facilities**

#### **7.3.2.1. Wet Weather Facilities Exposure and Vulnerability**

The three Wet Weather Facilities' vulnerability to sea level rise was also examined as part of the Wastewater Climate Change Plan. Oakport and San Antonio Creek WWFs would be subject to minor storm event flooding with sea level rise ranging from 0.5 to 2.5 feet. The dechlorination building for the San Antonio Creek WWF is expected to have flooding ranging from 1.5 to 4 feet, depending on storm size and sea level rise height. The Point Isabel WWF was estimated to be clear of flooding, but the roadways leading to the facility might be flooded.

All three facilities are at risk of potential strong ground motions and liquefaction-induced permanent ground deformation.

#### **7.3.2.2. Impact on Wet Weather Facilities and Loss Estimates**

If flooding is low, the facilities could continue to function. However, if flooding is high enough to inundate the storage basins, the facilities will not be able to operate until the water subsides.

#### **7.3.2.3. Wet Weather Facilities Vulnerability Summary**

If the water level is high enough to inundate the storage basins, it would likely be unsafe for staff to be present to operate the facility. If staff cannot access the facility due to floodwaters, the sewer system would be impacted, with the potential for sanitary sewer overflows.

The WWFs typically only operate during heavy wet weather events to prevent surcharging in the collection system. If there is damage sustained during an earthquake during dry weather or light wet weather events, there would be little consequence since the WWFs would not likely be operating.

### **7.3.3. Interceptor Pipelines**

Condition and risk assessments of the gravity system and force mains (pump station discharge pipes) were completed under separate projects in 2014.

### **7.3.3.1. Interceptor Pipelines Exposure and Vulnerability**

Interceptor vulnerabilities due to age and corrosion were identified and prioritized through risk assessments. Findings are included in the 2014 reports<sup>3,4</sup>. Pipe condition was the main criterion evaluated. For assessment of the force mains, additional criteria such as cathodic protection, environmental consequences, and sulfide levels were included in the analysis. The effects of earthquakes were not evaluated.

### **7.3.3.2. Impact on Interceptor Pipelines and Loss Estimates**

The gravity system analysis examined consequence of failure on four criteria: disruption to commerce, environmentally sensitive area, traffic impact, and constructability. Each criterion had a score of 1 to 5, with 5 having very serious consequence. A risk value was given to each pipe segment based on the likelihood and consequence of failure. No segments were determined to be high risk. Fourteen pipe segments were determined to be at medium-high risk, accounting for approximately 7,240 feet of the system. The remaining segments were at low to medium risk.

The force main analysis examined similar consequence of failure criteria but also included criteria such as property value, feasibility of bypass, wet well, and system storage. Three force main sections, accounting for approximately 14,500 feet of the system, were found to be at high risk. Eight sections were at medium risk. The remaining nine sections were at low risk.

### **7.3.3.3. Interceptor Pipelines Vulnerability Summary**

The gravity pipes with the highest risk had poor condition ratings and were either in high traffic areas or were very large diameter pipe sections. The high traffic areas require more advanced planning due to traffic rerouting and coordination with the cities. Large diameter pipe repairs require more advanced planning to find the most cost-effective pipe rehabilitation solutions and coordinating the work with active flows in the line.

The force mains with the highest risk were located in high corrosive soils, contained high sulfide levels, and had low internal smoothness. All of these factors would lead to the deterioration of the force main. Pipelines with the greatest risk were recommended to be given top priority for future rehabilitation or replacement project.

### **7.3.4. Pump Stations**

The Pump Station Master Plan Update completed in December 2015 included a risk assessment to prioritize rehabilitation work. Three of the 15 pump stations were not included in the risk assessment since they had been recently rehabilitated.

---

<sup>3</sup> Pump Station Discharge Pipeline Condition Assessment Project, July 3, 2014, V&A Consulting Engineers

<sup>4</sup> 2014 Gravity Sewer System Pipe and Manhole Risk Assessment and Recommendations for Long-Term Management of Gravity Sewer System Assets, November 13, 2014, EBMUD Wastewater Department

#### **7.3.4.1. Pump Stations Exposure and Vulnerability**

A Pump Station Overall Risk Assessment examined the risk of the pump station to fail to convey flows and the consequence of failure. Information collected from inspections and meetings with Operations and Maintenance was used to develop rating values. The main criteria examined in the assessment were safety and regulatory compliance, function and reliability, and maintenance.

The Adapting to Rising Tides Vulnerability and Risk Assessment Report prepared in September 2012 looked at the effect of sea level rise on wastewater facilities in Alameda County. Pump Station G, located near the Oakland Airport, is the most vulnerable with the potential for four to seven feet of flooding, depending on the scenario. Five other pump stations may have one foot of flooding by the end of the century. The results of this study were also summarized in the 2015 Pump Station Master Plan Update.

#### **7.3.4.2. Impact on Pump Stations and Loss Estimates**

The consequence of failure criteria included volume of flow, bypassing requirements, environmental impacts, and community impacts. Most of the pump stations have bypass connections so flow can be rerouted if the pump station fails. Those pump stations without bypass connections have overflows where the flow can be contained. There could be a temporary loss of a pump station; however, it would not affect the overall wastewater collection system since a temporary bypass could be established to get the flow to the MWWTP.

Due to the depth and extent of flooding expected near the Oakland Airport due to sea level rise, it is unlikely that EBMUD could provide adequate flood protection for Pump Station G without the Oakland Airport or other waterfront property owners doing some protection effort in the surrounding area.

#### **7.3.4.3. Pump Stations Vulnerability Summary**

The Risk Assessment noted the five pump stations with the greatest risk of failure. The rehabilitation of one of the five high-risk pump stations will be completed in 2023. Four other pump stations were at moderate risk. Six pump stations were at low risk. The several pump stations at the greatest risk are some of the larger pump stations in the wastewater system, but all have bypass connections available that will help mitigate any failures.

With sea level rise, it is expected that the flooding at Pump Station G cannot be mitigated without modification to the area neighboring the Oakland Airport. If Pump Station G is flooded, it is anticipated that the city's sewer system would also be disrupted due to floodwaters, and there would be no sewer service in the area. The flood effects at other pump stations are minor enough that they can be temporarily protected during the high water levels or sensitive equipment can be raised above the expected flood level.

## **8. Mitigation Goals, Objectives, and Actions**

### **8.1. Mitigation Goals**

The goal of the 2023 LHMP is to maintain and enhance a disaster-resistant region by reducing the potential for loss of life, property damage, and environmental degradation from natural disasters, while accelerating economic recovery from those disasters. This goal is unchanged from the 2018 LHMP and is also the goal of EBMUD in designing its mitigation program.

The specific goals of the LHMP are:

- **Life Safety:** Prevent the loss of life from a failure of any EBMUD facility.
- **Fire Service:** Improve water service in all areas, especially high fire-danger zones.
- **Customer Service:** Restore safe and reliable water supply to the public during and after a natural disaster to reduce the vulnerability of people and property.
- **Water Quality and Public Health:** Guarantee that all water entering the distribution system is fully treated.

### **8.2. Mitigation Actions**

EBMUD has been committed to hazard mitigation for many years. The 10-year, \$189M SIP was initiated in 1995 to retrofit facilities and minimize earthquake impact on EBMUD's water system. The program was completed in 2005. Work included seismically upgrading 13 building structures, 70 storage reservoirs, 130 pumping plants, 5 water treatment plants, and 56 pipeline fault crossings. Additional work, including 18 upgrades in areas of landslides and liquefaction and 8 transmission system upgrades, has been completed to improve flexibility for transmitting water in the distribution system and to mitigate landslide hazards for key pipes.

In 2010, EBMUD completed the retrofit of their Emergency Operation Center (EOC) to better serve the emergency response effort. EBMUD also completed the establishment of an Alternative Emergency Operations Center in the Walnut Creek area. The Center provides redundancy in response capabilities and having widely spaced EOCs ensures continuous operations in the case of damage near either center.

EBMUD was the first water agency to put seismic protections in place and provided a model program for the rest of the country to follow. EBMUD continues to receive recognition for its forward-thinking and proactive approach to strengthen, reinforce, and upgrade its water distribution system on such a comprehensive scale.

As a leader among water and wastewater agencies, EBMUD is on the CUEA Board of Directors and chairs the Water and Wastewater Committee that focuses on water and wastewater strategic emergency response and coordination.

EBMUD current and future hazard mitigation actions discussed in this chapter are summarized in the Hazard Mitigation Actions Matrix in Appendix C.

### 8.2.1. Mitigation Actions Status Update

In the 2018 LHMP, existing and future EBMUD hazard mitigation actions were identified for mitigation within the upcoming five-year planning period. Table 8.1 below highlights key mitigation actions from 2018 which were completed, ongoing, assessed as no longer necessary, or carried over to the 2023 Plan update.

**Table 8.1. EBMUD 2018 LHMP Mitigation Actions Status**

2018 Action Item	Status	Assessed as Not Necessary	Carried Over to 2023 Plan Update
<b>South Reservoir Replacement</b> South Reservoir was converted to a tank for operational reasons. Completed 2020.	Complete		
<b>San Pablo Clearwell Replacement</b> San Pablo Clearwell is being replaced by two prestressed concrete tanks. Demolition complete. Currently in construction for replacement with two concrete tanks in 2023.	Near Complete		<b>8.2.2.1.2. Reservoirs</b>
<b>Summit Reservoir Replacement</b> Summit Reservoir was replaced with a concrete tank in 2020.	Complete		
<b>Almond Reservoir Demolition and Replacement</b> Scheduled replacement to start in 2025. Replacing open cut reservoirs with tanks eliminates seismic risks associated with embankment dams, improves reliability, removes hazardous materials, and improves water quality by removing excess storage.	Upcoming		<b>8.2.2.1.2. Reservoirs</b>
<b>Seneca Reservoir Demolition</b> Seneca was demolished due to operational reasons in 2022	Complete		
<b>Pumping Plants Rehabilitation</b> EBMUD water distribution pumping plant rehabilitation program will upgrade a minimum of two pumping plants per year to conform to current EBMUD standards and ensure efficient, reliable, and safe operation. During the last five years, EBMUD's pumping plant rehabilitation program has replaced, rehabilitated, or demolished a total of 16 pumping plants. EBMUD currently has four distribution pumping plants in construction for rehabilitation or replacement. Since 2019, standby generator connections have been installed at all critical pumping plants and are included in all new pumping plant and pumping plant replacement projects.	Ongoing		<b>8.2.2.1.3. Pumping Plants</b>
<b>Moraga Raw Water Pumping Plant Rehabilitation</b> Moraga Raw Water Pumping Plant and Substation Assessment located near active landslide areas was completed. Structural and Electrical rehabilitation repairs are planned for the next 5-year period to maintain pumping plant reliability.	Upcoming		<b>8.2.2.1.3. Pumping Plants</b>
<b>Spillway Condition Assessments</b> Reports for San Pablo, Briones, USL and Chabot dam assessments were prepared in 2019. A second phase of spillway condition assessments is underway.	Complete		
<b>Dam Breach Analysis</b> Analysis completed for all District dams between 2020 and 2021. Dam breach inundation maps are posted on DSOD's website for all DSOD-regulated dams and on the District's Dam Safety website for Claremont Dam, Fay Hill Dam, USL Clearwell Dam, 39th Avenue Main Dam, and 39th Avenue Auxiliary Dam, which are not under DSOD jurisdiction.	Complete		

## Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023

<b>EBMUD's Dam Safety Program</b>	<b>Ongoing</b>		<b>8.2.2.1.1. Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers</b>
EBMUD conducts comprehensive safety evaluations of all the embankment dams through its Capital Improvement Program including monthly inspection of the dams and towers and corrective actions and repair implemented by EBMUD forces and contracting work. EBMUD's dams are under the jurisdiction of the California Division of Safety of Dams and the jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission for hydropower production. Regulatory agencies perform independent annual dam inspections.			
<b>Dams and Towers Seismic Evaluation</b>	<b>Complete</b>		
All local dams and towers have been seismically evaluated. Dams that were deemed vulnerable have either been upgraded (San Pablo in 2010, Dunsmuir in 2005, Chabot Dam and Tower in 2017, USL Tower in 2018), removed from service (Piedmont), are under construction (Briones Tower), or are being designed (Lafayette Tower).			
<b>EBMUD Facilities Seismic Evaluation Reports</b>	<b>Complete</b>		
Seismic evaluation reports generated since 2018 provide an update to EBMUD's previous evaluations that were performed in the 1990s encompassing current seismic code requirements and utilize current evaluation tools and procedures. The reports include seismic and geotechnical evaluations, risk assessments, development of conceptual retrofit designs, and recommendations for retrofit for several high priority facilities.			
<b>Pipeline Rebuild Program</b>	<b>Ongoing</b>		<b>8.2.2.1.4. Transmission Distribution Pipelines</b>
EBMUD program for replacement of smaller diameter cast iron and asbestos cement distribution pipeline (pipes that are most likely to break as a result of an earthquake) and improve the robustness of EBMUD's distribution system by using new pipeline materials such as iPVC, ductile iron pipe, and earthquake resistant ductile iron pipe. Program rate of pipeline replacements from approximately 10 miles/year to as high as 40 miles/year.			
<b>Large Diameter Pipeline Replacement Program</b>	<b>Ongoing</b>		<b>8.2.2.1.4. Transmission Distribution Pipelines</b>
EBMUD capital program replacing large diameter transmission pipeline at an approximate rate of two miles per year. Recent improvements and future projects under this new capital program improve the reliability of EBMUD transmission pipelines. These projects frequently include the design of special fault crossing mitigation measures.			
<b>Alameda Estuary Crossings Study</b>	<b>Complete</b>		<b>8.2.2.1.4. Transmission Distribution Pipelines</b>
EBMUD recently completed a study to assess the reliability of the City of Alameda water supply pipeline estuary crossings and identified three crossings that should be replaced in the next 10 years to improve reliability.			
<b>Summit Pressure Zone South Pipeline</b>	<b>In Progress</b>		<b>8.2.2.1.4. Transmission Distribution Pipelines</b>
The Summit Pressure Zone South Pipeline Project will install, in three phases, approximately 3.6 miles of 24-inch transmission pipeline that will functionally move the water transmission capacity out of the Hayward Fault Zone and will allow EBMUD to restore service more quickly to customers in the area after a major earthquake. Phase 1 of this project is currently in construction and Phase 2 is in currently in design.			
<b>Upper San Leandro WTP Reclaim System Improvements</b>	<b>In Progress</b>		<b>8.2.2.1.5. Water Treatment Facilities</b>
The USL WTP project will rehabilitate the existing clearwell roof that is seismically vulnerable, improve capacity limitations in the solids handling system, repair raw water valves used for isolation and repair the raw water line. The design for this project is scheduled for completion in 2023, with construction scheduled to start in 2024.			
<b>Sobrante WTP Improvements</b>	<b>Near Complete</b>		<b>8.2.2.1.5. Water Treatment Facilities</b>
The Sobrante WTP solids handling system facilities were rehabilitated in 2022 to reduce structure vulnerability. Projects scheduled for completion in 2023 are the rehabilitation of the Maloney PP serving the WTP and the replacement and relocation of existing WTP switchgear away from flooding and landslide hazards.			

<b>Walnut Creek WTP Pretreatment</b>	<b>Upcoming</b>	<b>8.2.2.1.5. Water Treatment Facilities</b>
A pretreatment system at Walnut Creek WTP will strengthen the facility against upcountry water quality impacts, including wildfire, landslide, algae, or other impacts which could deteriorate water quality resulting from climate change. CEQA documentation is currently underway. Design for this project is scheduled in FY24.		
<b>Wastewater Pump Stations Rehabilitation</b>	<b>Upcoming</b>	<b>8.2.2.2. Wastewater Facilities</b>
The Pump Station Master Plan Update Risk Assessment identified five wastewater pump stations with the greatest risk of failure. Four pump stations are now budgeted for upcoming rehabilitation: Pump Station A Improvements Project, Pump Station C Upgrades Project, Pump Station J Upgrades Project, Pump Station L Improvements Project		
<b>Pump Station M Improvements Project</b>	<b>Near Complete</b>	<b>7.3.4.1. Pump Stations Exposure and Vulnerability</b>
The rehabilitation of one of the five high-risk pump stations identified in the Pump Station Master Plan. Rehabilitation construction will be completed in 2023.		
<b>3<sup>rd</sup> Street Sewer Interceptor Rehabilitation</b>	<b>Complete</b>	
Interceptor rehabilitation project for high-risk interceptor segments along 3rd Street Oakland.		
<b>Interceptor Corrosion Prevention</b>	<b>Upcoming</b>	<b>8.2.2.2. Wastewater Facilities</b>
Project for cathodic protection and force main valve repairs for future mitigation action. EBMUD will conduct repairs on higher risk interceptor segments identified in pipeline condition assessment reports.		

## 8.2.2. Existing Mitigation Strategies

EBMUD has many existing mitigation programs that help create a more disaster-resistant region and utility systems. Collaboratively working with numerous other agencies at the federal, state, and local levels, EBMUD has implemented institutional as well as physical infrastructure improvements.

### 8.2.2.1. Water Supply Facilities

#### 8.2.2.1.1. Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers

EBMUD has a comprehensive Dam Safety Program. Engineers monitor dams using instruments, monthly visual inspections and periodic dam safety reviews to prevent loss of life, personal injury, and property damage from the failure of dams. The safety of each dam is reevaluated with advances in geotechnical, structural and earthquake engineering, as well as when there is evidence of seepage, ongoing ground movement, or any other concerns. Most of EBMUD's dams are under the jurisdiction of the California Division of Safety of Dams. Pardee and Camanche Dams are also under the jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission because they produce hydropower. These regulatory agencies perform independent annual dam inspections.

All the dams and towers have been seismically evaluated. Dams that were deemed vulnerable have either been upgraded (San Pablo, Dunsmuir, Chabot Dam and Tower, USL Tower), removed from service (Piedmont), are under construction (Briones Tower), or are being designed (Lafayette Tower). Seismically vulnerable open cut reservoirs (Schapiro, Berryman, and Estates

Reservoirs) have been replaced with reservoir tanks. Other reservoirs have reduced maximum water levels to address seismic or freeboard concerns (Argyle #2, Almond, Leland, Maloney, Moraga, and North) or reduced levels due to other operational concerns (Central). Seneca was demolished due to operational reasons, San Pablo Clearwell is being replaced by two prestressed concrete tanks and South Reservoir was converted to a tank for operational reasons.

#### **8.2.2.1.2. Reservoirs**

EBMUD is actively carrying out an improvement plan to decrease the system's vulnerability to earthquakes and increase its ability to remain operable after an earthquake. EBMUD has an ongoing practice of evaluating facilities for seismic performance as part of major retrofit projects and in conjunction with facility planning as funding becomes available. In the past few decades, several facilities have been retrofitted in compliance with these evaluations.

EBMUD monitors the interior condition of the reservoirs through routine dive inspections and cleanings approximately once every five years. The schedule for this maintenance program and its findings are coordinated under the jurisdiction of the California Department of Public Health.

Based on the findings of a dive inspection, subsequent reservoir cleaning projects may be necessary to remove silt, sand, and debris and/or to perform minor repairs. Maintenance issues (such as vent screen repairs, fall protection needs, roof maintenance repairs, and anode repairs) are often identified during the course of the dive inspection projects. Shop orders are routinely initiated by staff to address the identified deficiencies.

The reservoir conditions documented by EBMUD's dive inspections strongly support the recommended strategy of replacing the coating systems for steel reservoirs on a 25-year frequency. However, the priority of facilities is based on the actual conditions observed through the dive inspections, as under certain conditions reservoirs may need to be rehabilitated sooner, or possibly later.

EBMUD's SIP was implemented from 1995 to 2005 and rehabilitated 55 concrete reservoirs and addressed the majority of the rehabilitation needs of concrete reservoirs. Nearly all of the concrete reservoirs were re-stressed in addition to adding interior curbs and walls. However, these improvements also inadvertently prevent easy assessment of joint or wall leakage. Consequently, careful monitoring, routine inspections by qualified personnel, and documentation and review of these findings are performed to assist in determining the useful service life of the re-stressed concrete reservoirs. Concrete reservoirs that were not addressed by the SIP are currently in design for replacement or rehabilitation.

As a group, the open-cut reservoirs represent the largest and oldest storage component of EBMUD's reservoir facilities. Open-cut reservoirs, some exceeding 100 years of age, are planned for replacement, demolition, or rehabilitation with a new lining, underdrain system, and roof.

During the last five years, EBMUD had projects on the four open cut reservoirs listed below.

- Summit Reservoir was replaced with a concrete tank in 2020.
- South Reservoir was replaced with a concrete tank in 2020.
- Seneca Reservoir was demolished in 2022.
- San Pablo Clearwell is currently in construction and will be replaced with two concrete tanks in 2023.

Replacing open cut reservoirs with tanks eliminates seismic risks associated with embankment dams, improves reliability, removes hazardous materials, and improves water quality by removing excess storage.

The primary focus of steel reservoir rehabilitation is the minimization of corrosion of the tank structure and interior valves and piping. In addition to replacing reservoir coatings, steel reservoir rehabilitation projects also include other necessary improvements, such as the replacement of wooden and steel roofs with aluminum dome roofs, the addition of exterior stairs for safer roof access, the replacement of old or corroded valve pit piping, installation or improvement of ventilation to extend coating life, replacement of corroded interior metals, installation of high level alarms and hatch alarms, roof perimeter safety railings, and installation of roof hatches, if absent.

RTU replacements and relocations are being addressed through EBMUD's RTU Replacement Program. In 2021, the program replaced 26 obsolete RTUs. RTUs are also replaced as part of the reservoir rehabilitation projects. The RTU replacement program is ongoing and continues to replace/upgrade obsolete RTUs not addressed by the reservoir rehabilitation projects. In addition, updated design standards ensure the RTUs and electrical panels are installed outside of valve pits to reduce impacts from valve pit flooding.

Security fencing and intrusion alarms are needed at all access points into the reservoirs, water quality cabinet fences, valve pits, and communications equipment. These security measures are necessary to help provide a safe working environment for staff and to safeguard EBMUD's water supply. Additional security measures may be necessary at facilities that have been subject to unauthorized access, theft, or vandalism. Security measures are incorporated as part of EBMUD's reservoir rehabilitation efforts.

During the last five years, EBMUD's reservoir rehabilitation program has replaced, rehabilitated, or demolished a total of 23 reservoirs made of steel, concrete, or redwood.

#### **8.2.2.1.3. Pumping Plants**

Seismic improvements to pumping plant structures were completed as part of EBMUD's SIP, which was completed in 2005. In addition, EBMUD has an active pumping plant rehabilitation program to upgrade a minimum of two pumping plants per year to conform to current EBMUD standards and ensure efficient, reliable, and safe operation. New or replacement pumping plant facilities are constructed from fire-resistant, noncombustible materials, such as reinforced concrete, masonry, structural steel, or combinations thereof. Flexible pipe connections are also

installed to reduce the seismic vulnerability of pipelines entering and exiting the pumping plant building. All power distribution equipment installed as part of pumping plant rehabilitation projects, or new pumping plants, require seismic qualification to reduce the risk of seismic induced damage.

To mitigate the impacts of potential hazards to pumping plants, and to ensure continuous water supply to customers, pumping plants typically include either a pair of pumping hydrants or buried pumping tees for connection to emergency pumps. Since 2019, standby generator connections have been installed at all critical pumping plants and are included in all new pumping plant and pumping plant replacement projects. EBMUD owns a fleet of diesel-driven and electric portable pumps and generators that can be deployed to different pumping plants to support planned and unplanned outages of the facility. During wildfire season, standby generators are staged at critical pumping plants in preparation for a PSPS event.

During the last five years, EBMUD's pumping plant rehabilitation program has replaced, rehabilitated, or demolished a total of 16 pumping plants. EBMUD currently has four distribution pumping plants in construction for rehabilitation or replacement.

#### **8.2.2.1.4 Transmission/Distribution Pipelines**

EBMUD has a pipe repair mitigation plan that includes improving its welding shop's capabilities. The pipe repair mitigation plan will focus on internal fabrication of parts for repair, such as butt-straps, reducers, and manholes. In addition, EBMUD will stockpile larger diameter pipes including 24-, 36-, and 48-inch diameters to ensure replacement parts required during an emergency repair.

EBMUD has 10 emergency interties with other local water agencies. The interties allow for potable water to be shared, if available, following a significant earthquake event.

EBMUD has several mutual assistance strategies in place to assist in the repair of broken or damaged pipes and restore water service following a regional disaster.

EBMUD has mutual assistance agreements with LADWP and LVVWD. LADWP and LVVWD are geographically distant from the San Francisco Bay Area and, as such, would not be exposed to damage from a rupture of the Hayward Fault or a Bay Area rupture on the San Andreas Fault, so they would likely be able to provide repair crews to respond to the Bay Area to assist with pipe repair. Likewise, if either of those agencies experience catastrophic damage to their systems in a regional earthquake or other event, EBMUD would not be impacted by their events and could send mutual assistance to either of those agencies. The mutual agreement was made in recognition that a Hayward Mw 7.0 scenario event would likely overwhelm other local water/wastewater agencies responding to their own emergencies, so bringing in these two large agencies that already do very similar types of pipe repair as EBMUD does is a practical strategic plan. The agreements include:

1. Ability for the assisting party to provide multiple crews and an overhead command team to manage the response crews.
2. Ability for the requesting party to provide fuel and other supplies, field communications equipment and instructions, security, food, and lodging.

Under these agreements with LADWP and LVVWD, the requesting party pays for all wages, overhead, equipment costs, and consumables.

EBMUD is also one of the original founding members of the California Water/Wastewater Agency Response Network (CalWARN), which was started in 1994. All of the San Francisco Bay Area water agencies are members of the WARN network, and EBMUD has led the effort, over the last five years, to develop the San Francisco Bay Area Water Multi-Agency Coordination (MAC) Group. This group of emergency operations team leaders from EBMUD, the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, Alameda County Water District, Contra Costa County Water District, Santa Clara Valley Water District, and others that may join the MAC group, have organized meetings of the Operations, Planning, Logistics, Public Communications and Finance sections. The focus of these meetings is establishing communication during and following a regional emergency and discussing how these agencies can work together to bring in resources such as fuel and water while each agency assesses its damage and repair priorities. The San Francisco Bay Area Water MAC and other regional WARN Network agencies have increased planning and coordination between agencies in order to reduce administrative conflicts and increase community and customer assistance. A recent example was in response to the Napa earthquake, when EBMUD sent crews to Napa via the CalWARN agreement, along with Alameda County Water District, Contra Costa Water District, and the City of Fairfield. EBMUD crews were in Napa the morning after the earthquake. EBMUD sent five repair crews, as well as an “Overhead Team,” which consisted of an Incident Commander, Safety Officer, Logistics Chief/Liaison, and a Finance Chief (Accountant).

In addition to these inter-agency agreements, EBMUD has worked with other water agencies and the state to develop a statewide plan for emergency drinking water procurement and distribution. This is an important component of EBMUD’s emergency response plan and includes working closely with local cities and/or counties to seek assistance in procuring and distributing drinking water. As a result, in the event that EBMUD cannot supply drinking water following a catastrophic earthquake event, the local cities and/or counties will provide drinking water during the outage period.

Starting in 2018, EBMUD established a Seismic Programs Working Group with the CLEAN-17 to share information on best practices, industry standards, and technologies for seismic design and construction of distribution and transmission pipelines. The CLEAN-17 is an assembly of approximately 17 water agencies from across the nation, where the working group specializes in information sharing related to seismic design. The goal of this working group is to collaborate on the development of new design concepts and technical solutions to improve the seismic resiliency of pipeline distribution networks, mitigation, emergency preparedness, and recovery strategies. The working group’s objective is to share resources, knowledge, and solutions to

improve the seismic resilience of water distribution systems, thereby reducing costs and customer impacts after a major seismic event.

Since the 2018 LHMP, EBMUD has completed or begun several projects to ensure water service reliability and reduce future maintenance and repair costs.

EBMUD has completed several miles of large diameter transmission pipeline replacements and improvements in Oakland, Berkeley, El Cerrito and Alameda.

#### **8.2.2.1.5 Water Treatment Facilities**

EBMUD has completed detailed assessments and studies to evaluate each of its six WTPs and determine future maintenance or replacement projects that are required to keep the WTPs in working order. The results of these assessments and studies were used as a basis to determine the sequence and scope of maintenance and reliability improvements required at each WTP over the next ten years.

The following projects are currently scheduled for design in the next two years:

- USL WTP Maintenance and Reliability Improvements and USL and Sobrante WTP Chemical System Safety Improvements Project (CSSIP): This project, which is currently in design and scheduled for construction starting in 2023, will rehabilitate the WTPs solids handling system, replace an aging clearwell roof, and upgrade chemical systems.
- Walnut Creek WTP Filters 1-4 Rehabilitation and Briones Disinfection Facility, Walnut Creek, and Lafayette CSSIP: This project will replace filters 1 through 4 with more reliable modern filters and upgrade chemical systems to improve safety and reliability.

In addition to planning for future work, EBMUD has completed a number of hazard mitigation projects since the 2018 LHMP, including:

- Lafayette Clearwell Replacement Project: This project removed from service an existing clearwell and replaced it with a new clearwell that is rated for earthquake stresses and complies with current building codes and industry and waterworks standards.
- Orinda Wash Water Rehabilitation Project: This project seismically strengthened a 0.6 MG concrete reservoir wash water tank built in the 1920s that is used to backwash filters at the Orinda WTP.
- USL and Sobrante Flocculator Rehabilitation Project: This project replaced key mechanical and electrical equipment used in the flocculation process at the USL and Sobrante WTPs. The flocculation process is a key process in the conventional WTPs.
- Sobrante Slope Stabilization and Drainage Improvements Project: In response to a small landslide, EBMUD installed slope drainage at the WTP to reduce the potential for future landslides.

- Sobrante and USL WTP Control System Improvements Project: This project replaced obsolete control systems with new modern distributed control systems that will improve reliability for plant operations.
- Sobrante WTP Maintenance and Reliability Project: This project replaced a number of vulnerable roofs at the SOWTP that were subject to failure.
- The Orinda WTP Reliability and Maintenance - Shutdown, Hypochlorite, and Electrical Improvements Project: This project eliminated single points of plant failure.

#### **8.2.2.1.6 Regulator and Rate Control Stations**

EBMUD has a comprehensive IRP for its Regulators and RCSs. The purpose of the IRP is to examine the facilities, prioritize sites for rehabilitation, and define a reasonable work scope and cost for each project. The IRP is updated periodically to ensure rate control station and regulator issues remain current and to ensure efficient, reliable, and safe operation. The goal of this program is to maintain a high level of public and employee safety and ensure reliability. The RCSs and Regulators Rehabilitation Program was updated in FY22 and will be updated every two years. Five RCSs and two Regulators were constructed in FY21 and FY22, and two RCSs and six Regulators are currently in design.

The RCSs and Regulators Rehabilitation Program will replace deteriorated RCSs and Regulators in the distribution system. EBMUD operates 30 RCSs and 75 Regulators, some of which are over 50 years old.

The highest-ranked facilities have the most critical need for rehabilitation or repairs; therefore, capital funding is spent on these facilities in the order that they are ranked. These facilities are critical to the distribution system and have significant deficiencies that are currently being addressed through design or construction. The medium-ranked facilities have major deficiencies that should be addressed within the next five fiscal years and are also critical to the distribution system.

#### **8.2.2.1.7. Mokelumne Aqueducts**

Since the 2018 LHMP, several raw water system improvements projects have either been completed, are currently in design or construction, or are under consideration. These improvements reduce risks for EBMUD's water supply. Notable mitigation actions and strategies are as follows:

- EBMUD completed the Delta Interconnection project in 2013. This project installed piping and valves on both sides of the Delta that allows bypassing damaged portions of one of the three pipelines in the event of a failure, reducing the impacts to water supply if one of the pipelines is out of service.
- EBMUD is conducting the preliminary design and permitting of the Mokelumne Aqueducts Resiliency Project, which will install a tunnel under the Delta, eliminating the flood and earthquake risks at the surface.

- Mokelumne Aqueduct No. 1 Temperature Anchor Replacement: Four anchors were replaced since 2010.
- Soil Structure Interaction modeling was conducted on Mokelumne Aqueduct No. 3 to confirm seismic resiliency within the Delta.
- Scour protection is being designed for a vulnerable portion of alignment near a railroad bridge.
- Access improvement are being designed for Pardee Tunnel to facilitate repair and emergency response activities.
- Mokelumne Aqueducts No. 2 and 3 Relining Project will replace the cement mortar lining (CML) across the Delta for both pipelines. The existing CML for the pipelines has failed and the steel pipes are beginning to corrode internally. This project will extend the service life for both pipelines.

#### **8.2.2.1.8. Pardee Reservoir**

EBMUD continuously monitors the reservoir level and releases flows remotely from the Pardee Area Control Center (Pardee ACC) and Oakland Control Center. EBMUD hydrographers measure the piezometers and drains monthly. Each of the 197 gallery drains is also individually measured once a year. The ten crest monuments are surveyed semi-annually by EBMUD's Survey Section. Crack gauge readings are made quarterly. The spillway load cells are tested every five years.

The District has a comprehensive dam surveillance program, with a dam-specific program for each dam, including Pardee Dam. The surveillance program consists of continuous monitoring of the reservoir levels at the Pardee ACC and frequent visits to the dam and powerhouse. All project features are visually monitored whenever viewed or visited by operations personnel. Project personnel are trained to recognize and report anything that appears abnormal. As part of their monthly visits, EBMUD hydrographers complete a Dam Inspection Report for each individual structure to document visual observations, and these reports are evaluated by trained geotechnical engineers. Requests for minor corrective actions are sent to EBMUD forces for implementation. Hydrographers also perform instrumentation measurements at Pardee and Camanche dams, which are entered into the instrumentation database. These results are evaluated by trained geotechnical engineers. Any anomalies are promptly evaluated and addressed.

The dam surveillance program includes observation of Pardee Dam, Pardee Dikes 1 and 2, the spillway, the powerhouse, and associated equipment and facilities. Typical observations that may indicate an abnormal condition include cracks, spalls, discoloration, or unusual moisture on concrete surfaces, vertical or horizontal misalignment of concrete surfaces, roadways, guardrails, or other project features, vortices, swirls, or bubbles on a water surface, any unusual change in instrumentation readings or observations, and any unexpected changes.

The foundation drains at Pardee Dam are a critical dam safety feature because they relieve potential uplift pressure. These drains are periodically cleaned to remove calcification blockage and assure positive drainage. The drains discharge into the gallery gutter. The total gallery drainage is measured remotely as it exits the gallery.

Pardee Dam is inspected annually by the FERC and the DSOD, as well as by trained EBMUD staff during coordinated site inspections. The dam is inspected every five years by an independent consultant as part of the FERC Part 12D process.

The current visual inspection and surveillance programs have been determined to be appropriate. Field inspections are made during floods, high reservoir levels, and after earthquakes to observe any evidence of potential for overtopping, foundation and abutment seepage or erosion, or movement and cracking of the concrete.

Instrumentation at Pardee Dam consists of 35 standpipe piezometers, six pneumatic piezometers, four vibrating wire piezometers, three drain flow measuring location points, ten survey monuments, five survey Global Positioning Systems (GPSs), five seismographs, 39 crack gauges, and reservoir water level monitoring instruments. Instrumentation at Jackson Creek Dike consists of one standpipe piezometer and ten vibrating wire piezometers.

There are ten survey monuments on the crest of the dam that are surveyed for horizontal deflections only. The monuments are surveyed twice each year.

Thirty-nine Avongard crack monitoring gauges have been installed across 11 cracks and contraction joints in the gallery of Pardee Dam. The gauges provide a visual indication of movement at the gauge location. The gauge readings were measured and recorded upon installation and set as the baseline of each gauge. The gauges were read monthly in the first two years after installation. Except for minor fluctuations, probably due to temperature effects and reservoir level changes, no significant movements have been observed on any of the gauges since their installation in 2007. In June 2009, the gauge reading frequency was changed to quarterly.

As part of the spillway improvements, 48 high strength cable anchors were installed as part of stabilizing the monoliths for normal, flood, and seismic loading cases. Each of these anchors was equipped with vibrating wire load cells so that load capacity could be monitored over time. EBMUD read the vibrating wire load cells in 2002, 2007, 2012, 2017, and 2021.

#### **8.2.2.1.9. Camanche Reservoir**

The mitigation strategy for Camanche Reservoir, as for all dams, consists of surveillance, instrument monitoring, and periodic maintenance. The surveillance program consists of continuous monitoring of the reservoir levels at the Pardee ACC and frequent visits to the dam and powerhouse. All project features are visually monitored whenever viewed or visited by operations personnel. Project personnel are trained to recognize and report anything that appears abnormal. As part of their monthly visits, Hydrographers complete a Dam Inspection Report for

each individual structure to document visual observations. These results are evaluated by trained geotechnical engineers. Any anomalies are promptly evaluated and addressed.

The dam surveillance program includes observation of the main dam, six dikes, the spillway, outlet works, the powerhouse, and associated equipment and facilities. Typical observations that may indicate an abnormal condition include bulges, depressions, erosion, unusual moisture or vegetation on embankments and riprap, vertical or horizontal misalignment of roadways, guardrails, or other project features, vortices, swirls, or bubbles on a water surface, any unusual change in instrumentation readings, cloudy or muddy drain water, and any unexpected changes.

Camanche Dam is inspected annually by the FERC and the DSOD, as well as by trained EBMUD staff during coordinated site inspections. The dam is inspected every five years by an independent consultant as part of the FERC Part 12D process.

EBMUD remotely monitors both the reservoir level and release flows. The reservoir level is measured with electronic recording sensors. The electronic data is transmitted to the Pardee ACC, continuously monitored, and alarmed for out-of-limit set points. EBMUD staff can view the real-time data in their Web 21 data management system.

Instrumentation at the Camanche Dam facilities consists of 175 standpipe piezometers, five pneumatic piezometers, 27 vibrating wire piezometers, 14 observation wells, 27 drain and relief well flow measuring devices, 39 survey monuments, 26 Survey GPSs, four seismographs, and reservoir water level monitoring instruments.

EBMUD recently reviewed and updated the values of threshold and action level for some of the instruments, including piezometers, flow measuring devices, and survey monuments. The revised instrumentation threshold/action levels are considered appropriate for the Camanche Dam piezometers and drain flow measuring.

Geotechnical investigations focusing on evaluations of the shear strength of the main dam core and the liquefaction potential of the dam foundation dredge tailing have been performed. The results are documented in a report entitled “Camanche Embankments Safety Review Phase II, Field Investigation and Laboratory Testing Characterization of Core Materials and Foundation Tailings at Main Dam, Data Report” by TERRA/GeoPentech, dated March 2009 (TERRA/GeoPentech, 2009).

#### **8.2.2.2. Wastewater Facilities**

Structural retrofit projects in the 1990s mitigated identified life-safety hazards and anchored critical equipment. In combination with these upgrades, a major reliance has been placed on emergency response procedures to meet the minimum service condition of hydraulic flow and disinfection. A seismic evaluation update is underway and includes the review of structures and geotechnical issues based on current codes and guidelines that have changed significantly since the 1990s.

Following the 1990s seismic evaluations, mitigation work was undertaken to remove or retrofit structures. Since that time, the seismic codes have changed significantly. The MWTP Seismic Update Project that was initiated in 2017 encompassed the current codes, tools, and processes to identify hazards, support risk assessment, and identify and prioritize mitigation efforts. Subsequent evaluations and conceptual designs were undertaken to help identify mitigation requirements.

Table 7.4 shows the facilities prioritized for mitigations and the key contributing factors to their high-risk level.

The pump stations identified as having the highest risk have been included in the Wastewater Capital Improvement Program. Interceptor rehabilitation projects are planned for the interceptor segments with higher risk.

A Tsunami Response Plan was developed in 2014 for the MWTP and Dechlorination Facility.

### **8.2.3. Future Mitigation Actions**

The future mitigation actions are in the process of being integrated into EBMUD's Water and Wastewater Capital Improvement Programs for the next 15 years, but additional grant funding will be sought to do additional work and speed up critical improvements.

#### **8.2.3.1. Water Supply Facilities**

##### **8.2.3.1.1. Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers**

EBMUD's Dam Safety Program includes periodic comprehensive seismic safety evaluations of all the embankment dams. The program is done through EBMUD's Capital Improvement Project bi-annual budget system. Monthly inspections of the terminal dams are performed by the Rangers. Monthly inspections of the open cut dams, as well as instrument readings at the open cut and terminal dams, are performed by the Materials Testing Technicians. Project personnel are trained to recognize and report anything that appears abnormal. As part of their monthly visits, Rangers and Materials Testing Technicians complete a Dam Inspection Report for each individual structure to document visual observations, and these reports are evaluated by trained geotechnical engineers. Requests for minor corrective actions are sent to EBMUD forces for implementation. Major issues are addressed as part of contracting work. EBMUD Materials Testing Technicians perform instrumentation measurements, which are entered into the instrumentation database and evaluated by trained geotechnical engineers. Any anomalies are promptly evaluated and addressed.

Seismically vulnerable open cut reservoirs (Schapiro, Berryman, and Estates Reservoirs) have been replaced with reservoir tanks. Other reservoirs have reduced maximum water levels to address seismic or freeboard concerns (Argyle #2, Almond, Leland, Maloney, Moraga, and North,) or reduced levels due to other operational concerns (Central). Seneca was demolished due to operational reasons, San Pablo Clearwell is being replaced by two prestressed concrete tanks and South Reservoir was converted to a tank for operational reasons.

### **8.2.3.1.2. Reservoirs**

In the next five years, EBMUD has plans to replace the following open cut reservoirs with tanks:

- Almond Reservoir - Construction scheduled to start by 2025
- Central Reservoir - Construction scheduled to start by 2026
- Leland Reservoir - Construction scheduled to start by 2027

Replacing open cut reservoirs with tanks eliminates seismic risks associated with embankment dams, improves reliability, removes hazardous materials, and improves water quality by removing excess storage.

EBMUD also rehabilitates approximately three steel reservoirs per year. In the next five years, EBMUD's reservoir rehabilitation program will replace, rehabilitate, or demolish a total of 17 reservoirs made of steel, concrete, or redwood.

The reservoir IRP establishes a long-term strategy to address rehabilitation needs for EBMUD's distribution reservoirs. The objectives of the IRP are to: 1) establish an inventory of all the distribution reservoirs; 2) document the condition of candidate reservoirs for rehabilitation or replacement; 3) prioritize facility rehabilitations and replacements within a facility class; and 4) justify appropriation requests for the 10-year CIP. The reservoir IRP provides the following benefits to EBMUD:

1. High level of public and employee safety;
2. Environmental and regulatory compliance;
3. Enhanced distribution system reliability;
4. Improved water quality; and
5. Reduced operation and maintenance costs.

### **8.2.3.1.3. Pumping Plants**

In the next five years, EBMUD plans to start construction on the rehabilitation or replacement of 15 distribution pumping plants and up to two raw water pumping plants.

Seismic improvements to the pumping plant structures will be incorporated for each facility that has not previously undergone seismic improvements. New facilities will be constructed from fire-resistant, noncombustible materials, such as reinforced concrete, masonry, structural steel, or combinations thereof. Flexible pipe connections will be installed to reduce the seismic vulnerability of pipelines entering and exiting the pumping plant building.

All power distribution equipment installed will require seismic qualification to reduce the risk of seismic-induced damage.

All pumping plants will be provided with either a pair of pumping hydrants or buried pumping tees for connection to emergency pumps. Standby generator connections will be installed at all rehabilitated or replacement pumping plants.

EBMUD is planning on purchasing six additional diesel driven portable pumps. Four 1-MGD units and two 3-MGD units. The purchase will replace older units with the latest emission ratings and right size EBMUD's emergency portable fleet. In addition, three electric portable pumps were purchased to support outages of these distribution pumping plants during construction and will increase flexibility of system operations during the outages. These portable pumps will be available for emergency use when not in use for planned construction projects.

Other long term future mitigation actions to improve the reliability of EBMUD's system include upgrades to the raw water pumping plants that are essential to EBMUD's operation and provides flexibility to move water to various treatment plants and water storage facilities. These improvements include:

- Rehabilitation of the Briones Center to improve the reliability of filling and drafting the Briones Reservoir.
- Mechanical and electrical improvements at Walnut Creek Raw Water Pumping Plants to reduce energy costs, improve operational flexibility, and accommodate additional water supplies.
- Structural and electrical rehabilitation of the Moraga Raw Water Pumping Plant to maintain pumping plant reliability.

#### **8.2.3.1.4. Transmission/Distribution Pipelines**

In 2005, EBMUD completed the \$189M SIP, which included significant seismic upgrades to critical facilities to improve overall system performance. These improvements did not fix every component of the system that could be damaged in major earthquake. Despite completion of the SIP, it is predicted that the impacts on EBMUD's distribution system from a Hayward magnitude Mw 7.0 scenario event would still be significant, with an estimated 5,000 leaks/main breaks, including over 300 breaks on large diameter mains. The additional steps that EBMUD is taking to further improve the resiliency of its distribution system are discussed below.

- **Pipeline Rebuild Program:** In 2014, EBMUD initiated a new program to gradually increase its rate of pipeline replacements from approximately 10 miles to as high as 40 miles per year. This program, which will primarily focus on the replacement of smaller diameter cast iron and asbestos cement distribution pipeline (pipes that are most likely to break as a result of an earthquake) will gradually improve the robustness of EBMUD's distribution system by using new pipeline materials such as iPVC, ductile iron pipe, and earthquake resistant ductile iron pipe.
- **University of California's Center for Smart Infrastructure:** In 2021, EBMUD teamed up with engineers at the University of California, Berkeley to launch a new research and innovation center called the Center for Smart Infrastructure (CSI). The goal is to develop cutting-edge technology to address infrastructure challenges due to earthquakes and other natural disasters. EBMUD is helping fund the construction of a fault-rupture pipeline testing facility at the CSI to test new innovative materials

and pipeline systems. As part of the partnership, EBMUD and UC Berkeley staff will also develop an undergraduate course on utility infrastructure operations and management. The goal of this course is to engage students in East Bay communities in the research and innovation that will come out of this collaboration.

- **Large Diameter Pipeline Replacement Program:** In 2012, EBMUD developed a new capital program to start replacing its large diameter transmission pipeline at an approximate rate of two miles per year. Recent improvements and future projects under this new capital program will gradually improve the reliability of EBMUD transmission pipelines. These projects frequently include the design of special fault crossing mitigation measures.
- **Alameda Estuary Crossings:** The City of Alameda is unique in that it does not have any storage facilities within its city limits, and therefore relies on several estuary pipeline crossings for its water supply. EBMUD is currently implementing its 2013 Alameda Master Plan, which identified three crossings that should be replaced in the next 10 years to improve reliability. The first crossing, the Oakland Inner Harbor Crossing Project, is currently in construction.
- **Summit Pressure Zone South Pipeline:** The existing alignment for the Summit Pressure Zone South Pipeline runs along the Hayward Fault Zone, and fault creep has caused repeated leaks along this pipeline. One segment of existing pipeline, at Clark Kerr Campus in Berkeley, has been identified as a priority for replacement based on both likelihood and consequence of failure. The Summit Pressure Zone South Pipeline will install, in three phases, approximately 3.6 miles of 24-inch transmission pipeline that will functionally move the water transmission capacity out of the Hayward Fault Zone and will allow EBMUD to restore service more quickly to customers in the area after a major earthquake. Phase 1 of this project is currently in construction and Phase 2 is currently in design.

#### **8.2.3.1.5. Water Treatment Facilities**

Proposed future improvements for the WTP include the following:

- **Upper San Leandro WTP Reclaim System Improvements:** This project will rehabilitate the existing clearwell roof that is seismically vulnerable. It will rehabilitate processes that contribute to capacity limitations in the solids handling system and will repair raw water valves used for isolation and repair of the raw water line. The design for this project is scheduled for completion in 2023, with construction scheduled to start in 2024.
- **Sobrante WTP:**
  - Maloney Pumping Plant (Maloney PP): As part of a separate project, the Maloney PP will undergo rehabilitation. The existing WTP switchgear will be replaced and located within the WTP property line, away from potential flooding and landslide hazards. This work is scheduled to be completed in 2023.
  - Solids Handling Improvements: A vulnerability of the Sobrante WTP is the structures that comprise the solids handling systems for the WTP. These facilities were rehabilitated in 2022.

- **Walnut Creek WTP Pretreatment:** A longer-term goal is the completion of a pretreatment system at Walnut Creek WTP that would strengthen the facility against upcountry water quality impacts, including wildfire, landslide, algae, or other impacts which could deteriorate water quality. With increased climate change, it is expected that reoccurrence of wildfires and catastrophic landslides will increase due to increased rain intensity, higher temperatures, and prolonged dry seasons in the Pardee Watershed. CEQA documentation is currently underway, and a design for this project is scheduled to be initiated in FY24.

#### **8.2.3.1.6. Regulator and Rate Control Stations**

Proposed improvements for each facility were identified to bring regulators and RCSs into compliance with current design criteria and to extend the useful life of the facility. Proposed improvements range from repair to complete replacement.

Several regulator and RCS projects will be recommended for completion in the next nine years under EBMUD’s CIP budget. It is recognized that other factors, such as operational constraints, funding, and coordination with other rehabilitation programs, will impact the actual sequence of implementation of the projects. Over the next five years, EBMUD plans to rehabilitate or replace an average of two RCSs/regulators per year.

The RCS rehabilitation project will improve access safety by replacing manholes and outdated hatches with safer sidewalk hatches and by replacing ladders and ventilation with those that are approved by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration. Furthermore, deteriorated structures or enlarged existing structures will be replaced with seismically safe, appropriately-sized concrete structures, and deteriorated mechanical equipment and telemetry will be replaced as well. Site inspections and evaluations will be done to prioritize future regulator and RCS rehabilitations and replacement projects.

#### **8.2.3.1.7. Mokelumne Aqueducts**

The Mokelumne Aqueducts are vulnerable to significant damage from flood and earthquake hazards in the Delta. EBMUD’s Mokelumne Aqueduct Resiliency Project (MARp) is developing the long-term strategy for risk reduction in the Delta. This project is currently in the preliminary design and permitting phase. MARp includes the construction of a tunnel across the Delta from Stockton to Bixler. To date, geotechnical investigations, alternatives analysis, and conceptual engineering has been completed. The total cost of the tunnel alternative will exceed \$1 billion.

As it will take many years to implement the tunnel alternative due to substantial funding issues, short-term and incremental improvements have also been completed or are planned, as discussed in Section 8.2.2.1.7, in order to maintain the pipelines and reduce risk.

### **8.2.3.1.8. Pardee Reservoir**

Pardee Dam and Jackson Creek Dam and Dike (a.k.a. Pardee Dike) do not currently contain accelerometers to record seismic activity. EBMUD installed five seismic recorders and GPS monitoring stations for survey monuments at the crest, the left abutment, and inside the gallery of Pardee Dam. The strong motion records are being managed by the USGS. Pardee Dike is not instrumented with seismographs

### **8.2.3.1.9. Camanche Reservoir**

During reservoir spill conditions, enhanced monitoring of Dikes 3, 4, 5, and 6 will occur, since these dikes are primarily freeboard dikes, and therefore are usually in a non-wetted state. This monitoring will include any unusual conditions near the downstream toes of dikes.

EBMUD installed reference GPS stations and monitoring target GPS stations at Camanche Dam and at Dikes 1 through 6 to remotely monitor any movement of the crests.

### **8.2.3.1.10. Local Reservoirs**

EBMUD has cooperated with the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) and the California Geological Survey (CGS) to install seismographs at District dams to monitor earthquake data. To facilitate installation, EBMUD provides power, communication, and internet access. USGS and CGS maintain the data and makes it available shortly after an earthquake. Five USGS instruments are installed at Chabot Dam, San Pablo Dam and Upper San Leandro Dam for a total of 15 USGS seismographs. Three CGS seismographs are installed at Briones Dam. Future seismographs are planned for installation at Lafayette Dam.

## **8.2.3.2. Wastewater Facilities**

EBMUD has begun a Seismic Program to implement seismic retrofit projects to reduce earthquake hazards at the MWWTP. The current, in-progress projects include:

- IPS Resiliency Project (including IPS Seismic Retrofit Project, estimated budget: \$50M)
- MWWTP Maintenance Center Seismic Retrofit Project (\$14M)
- MWWTP Administrative Facilities Seismic Retrofit Project (\$5M)

More seismic retrofit projects are scheduled to begin in the next 5 years, including:

- Power Distribution System Seismic Retrofit Phase 2 (\$3.2M)
- Primary Sedimentation Tanks Seismic Retrofit Phase 1 (\$43M)
- Effluent Pump Station & Outfall Seismic Ground Improvements Project (\$14M)

EBMUD will also proceed with repairs on higher risk interceptor segments identified in pipeline condition assessment reports, including but not limited to:

- Alameda Interceptor Rehabilitation (estimated budget: \$11M)
- South Interceptor Rehabilitation Projects (\$40M)
- North Interceptor Rehabilitation Projects (\$23M)
- Interceptor Corrosion Prevention project for cathodic protection and force main valve repairs (estimated budget: \$4M)
- 

EBMUD plans to proceed with pump station improvement projects identified in the 2015 Pump Station Master Plan Update, including but not limited to:

- Pump Station A Improvements (estimated budget: \$3.5M)
- Pump Station C Upgrades (estimated budget: \$4.3M)
- Pump Station J Upgrades (estimated budget: \$4.5M)
- Pump Station L Improvements (estimated budget: \$2M)

## **9. 2023 LHMP Maintenance**

### **9.1. Monitoring, Evaluating, and Updating the 2023 LHMP**

As required by the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000, EBMUD will update the LHMP at least once every five years, or when new information becomes available, priorities for implementation change, or an actual hazard event occurs that may prompt an update. The process to update the plan will begin one year before the current plan expires. The effort to update this plan will be led by the Engineering Design Division, with input from the same divisions who contributed to the creation of this 2023 LHMP. Financial support to update the LHMP will come from in-house resources.

EBMUD's Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness and Emergency Preparedness and Business Continuity Administrator will monitor the 2023 LHMP's goals and objectives in coordination with managers in the Engineering Design Division, Water Supply Engineering Division, Pipeline Infrastructure Division, Engineering Services Division, Wastewater Engineering Division, and other work groups involved in projects completed under this plan.

During the life of this plan, the Local Hazard Mitigation Planning team will meet annually or more frequently, if needed. During these meetings, managers will provide status updates of each mitigation project under their responsibility. Additionally, high priority mitigation actions are included in EBMUD's CIP. Inclusion in the CIP allows division managers to track progress toward completion of each critical project.

Managers contribute to the appraisal of the effectiveness of the plan at achieving the stated purpose and goals, with respect to their division's interests and responsibilities. During the annual meetings, the managers will inform the Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness of assessments.

### **9.2. Continued Public Involvement**

EBMUD is committed to public participation. All EBMUD Board meetings are open to the public, and the public is invited to comment on items on the Board Agenda. The public will continue to be involved whenever the 2023 LHMP is updated and as appropriate during the monitoring and evaluation process. Prior to adoption of updates, EBMUD will provide the opportunity for the public to comment on the updates. A public notice will be posted prior to the meeting to announce the comment period and meeting logistics.

EBMUD invites public participation through the implementation of many of its capital projects that will mitigate hazard risks, as described in this document. The exact methods of public involvement vary project by project, but public input is solicited through Board committee meeting presentations that describe progress on developing and implementing projects. As an example, at the September 14, 2021 Board Planning Committee meeting, staff provided updates on the Wastewater Department's Seismic Program laying out the next ten years of seismic retrofit projects that will be implemented to reduce seismic hazards at the MWTP. Public comment is also solicited through the CEQA public comment process for all projects that

require a CEQA document. EBMUD presents at meetings organized by EBMUD or the community groups that will be impacted by EBMUD's projects. For example, if a project has a particular impact to a community, EBMUD has held community meetings with participation from staff and Board members to hear community concerns and incorporate valuable feedback into the development of the project. Meetings can be held during each phase of the project, including planning, design, and construction. EBMUD staff give regular updates to the Board at scheduled Board meetings on hazard-related topics such as drought, and encourage public comment, including on how EBMUD can better prepare for these hazards. These concerns from the public help guide prioritization of projects and will be incorporated in the CIP and LHMP updates.

**10. Mitigation Plan Point of Contact**

Name: David Cook  
Title: Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness  
Mailing Address: East Bay Municipal Utility District  
375 11th Street - Oakland, CA 95607-4240  
Telephone: 510-287-0881  
Email: david.cook@ebmud.com

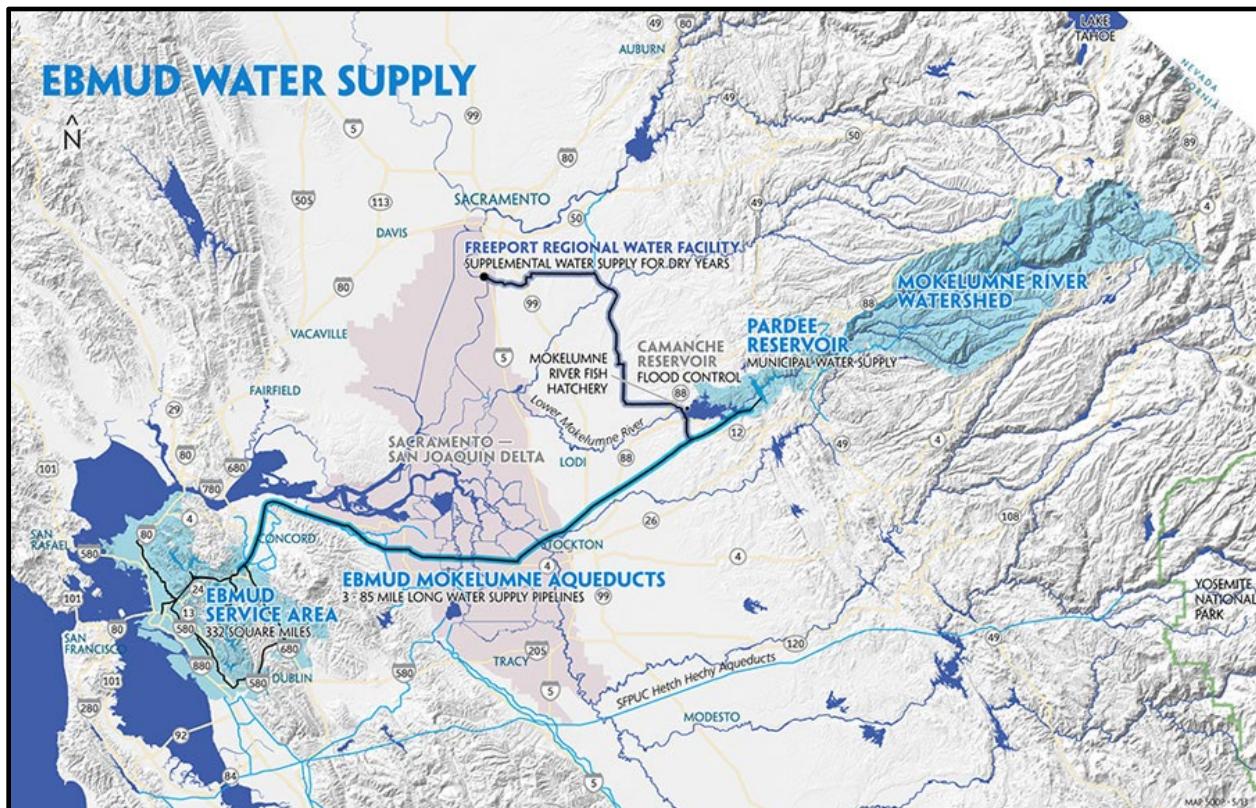
*Alternate Point of Contact:*

Name: David Woodard  
Title: Manager of Regulatory Compliance  
Mailing Address: East Bay Municipal Utility District  
375 11<sup>th</sup> Street - Oakland, CA 95607-4240  
Telephone: 510-287-0704  
Email: david.woodard@ebmud.com

## 11. Exhibits

### Exhibit A – EBMUD Water Supply System Map

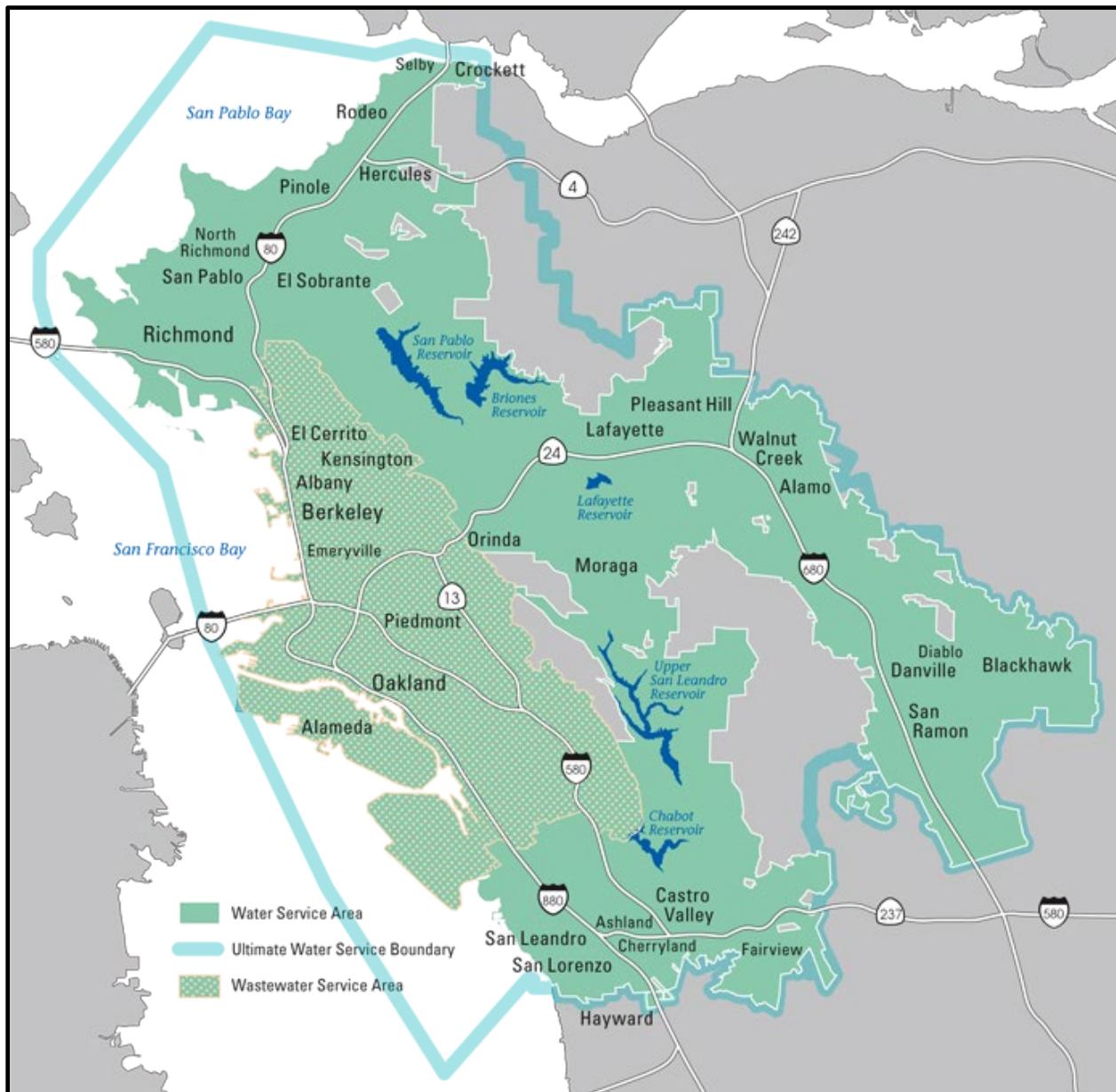
EBMUD's water supply system consists of reservoirs, aqueducts, treatment plants, and distribution facilities from the Mokelumne River Basin in the Sierra Nevada Mountains to the East San Francisco Bay Area.



**Figure 11.1. EBMUD Water Supply**

**Exhibit B – Map of EBMUD Water and Wastewater Service Area**

EBMUD's water system serves approximately 1.4 million customers in a 332-square-mile area extending from Crockett in the north to San Lorenzo in the south (encompassing the major cities of Oakland and Berkeley), eastward from Oakland to Walnut Creek, and then southward through the San Ramon Valley. EBMUD's wastewater system serves approximately 676,000 customers in an 88-square-mile area of Alameda and Contra Costa Counties along the Bay's east shore, extending from Richmond in the north, to San Leandro in the south.



**Figure 11.2. EBMUD's Service Area**

**12. Appendices**

**APPENDIX A – COMMONLY USED ACRONYMS**

<b>Acronyms</b>	<b>Definition</b>
2011 LHMP	2011 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan
2018 LHMP	2018 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan
2023 LHMP	2023 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan
ABAG	Association of Bay Area Governments
CAL FIRE	California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection
Cal OES	California Governor's Office of Emergency Services
CalWARN	California Water/Wastewater Agency Response Network
CEA	California Earthquake Authority
CGS	California Geological Survey
CIP	Capital Improvement Program
C-POD	Community Points of Distribution
CSSIP	Chemical System Safety Improvements Project
CUEA	California Utilities Emergency Association
CVP	Central Valley Project
DMP	Demand Management Program
DPS	Drought Planning Sequence
DSOD	California Division of Safety of Dams
DWR	Department of Water Resources
EBMUD	East Bay Municipal Utility District
EERI	Earthquake Engineering Research Institute
EMA	Emergency Management Association
EOC	Emergency Operation Center
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
FY	Fiscal Year
gpm	gallons per minute
I/I	Infiltration and Inflow
IRP	Infrastructure Rehabilitation Program
LADWP	Los Angeles Department of Water and Power

<b>Acronyms</b>	<b>Definition</b>
LP25 Symposium	Loma Prieta 25 Symposium
LTRC	Long Term Renewal Contract
LVVWD	Las Vegas Valley Water District
M	Million
MAC	Multi-Agency Coordination
MCC	Motor Control Centers
MGD	Million Gallons per Day
MM	Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale
MUD Act	Municipal Utility District Act
MWWTP	Main Wastewater Treatment Plant
Mw	Magnitude
NFIP	National Flood Insurance Program
Pardee ACC	Pardee Area Control Center
PEER	Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center
PG&E	Pacific Gas and Electric Company
POD	Points of Distribution
RCS	Rate Control Station
RTU	Remote Terminal Unit
SD-1	Special District No. 1
SEAOC	Structural Engineers Association of California
SEONC	Structural Engineers Association of Northern California
SEP	Seismic Evaluation Program
SIP	Seismic Improvement Program
SOC	State Operations Center
SSO	Sanitary Sewer Overflow
UOC	Utility Operations Center
USBR	United States Bureau of Reclamation
USGS	United States Geological Survey
UWMP	Urban Water Management Plan
WARN	Water/Wastewater Agency Response Network
WSCP	Water Shortage Contingency Plan
WTP	Water Treatment Plants
WWF	Wet Weather Facilities

**APPENDIX B – BOARD OF DIRECTORS 2023 LHMP ADOPTION RESOLUTION**

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY

  
Rosile S. Cole  
Secretary

East Bay Municipal Utility District

RESOLUTION NO. 35339-23APPROVE THE 2023 EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT  
LOCAL HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

Introduced by Director Linney ; Seconded by Director Patterson

WHEREAS, the East Bay Municipal Utility District's (District) infrastructure and facilities, located from the foothills of the Sierra Mountains to the Bay Area, are exposed to the risk of various earthquake-related hazards, such as ground shaking, liquefaction, landslides, fault surface rupture, and tsunamis; and

WHEREAS, the District's facilities are exposed to the risk of various weather-related hazards, including risks exacerbated by climate change, such as wildfires, droughts, floods and landslides; and

WHEREAS, the District recognizes that natural disasters are not confined within city, county, or special district boundaries; and

WHEREAS, the District seeks to maintain and enhance disaster preparedness policies and procedures that will benefit the District and the surrounding region by reducing the potential loss of life, property damage, and environmental degradation from natural disasters, while accelerating economic recovery from those disasters; and

WHEREAS, the District is committed to increasing the disaster resistance of the infrastructure, health, housing, economy, government services, education, environment, and land use systems in each of the six counties where the District owns and operates critical infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (42 U.S.C., §§ 5133 et seq.) requires all cities, counties, and special districts to have adopted a Local Hazard Mitigation Plan in order to qualify to receive disaster mitigation funding from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), and to update the plan every five years; and

WHEREAS, the District has developed a 2023 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan that describes the disasters likely to affect the District, details mitigation activities completed over the last five years, and presents potential mitigation goals, priorities and strategies to reduce the impact of the natural disasters that could impact the District in the future; and

WHEREAS, local agencies and members of the public have been provided an opportunity to review and comment on the District's draft 2023 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan, including at the publicly noticed November 8, 2022 District Planning Committee meeting; and

WHEREAS, the District submitted the 2023 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan for approval by the California Governor's Office of Emergency Services and FEMA prior to its adoption; and

## Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

---

EBMUD – 2023

WHEREAS, while FEMA may require revisions to the 2023 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan to meet the plan approval requirements, changes occurring after adoption will not require the District to re-adopt any further iterations of the plan, except for subsequent plan updates following the approval period for the 2023 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Directors of the East Bay Municipal Utility District hereby adopts the 2023 East Bay Municipal Utility District Local Hazard Mitigation Plan.

ADOPTED this 14th day of March, 2023 by the following votes:

AYES: Directors Chan, Coleman, Linney, Patterson, Young, and President Katz.

NOES: None.

ABSENT: Director McIntosh.

ABSTAIN: None.



President

ATTEST:



Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND PROCEDURE:



General Counsel

**APPENDIX C – HAZARD MITIGATION ACTIONS MATRIX**

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023

## EBMUD Hazard Mitigation Actions Matrix

\* Projects designated as “short-term” have a projected implementation timeline within the next 1-4 years, and “long-term” within a 5-10 year timeline or are part of ongoing improvement programs.

Mitigation Action	Description	Hazards Mitigated	Responsible EBMUD Departments	Potential Funding	Timeframe* (Short-term Long-term)	Status	Project Priority (High, Medium, Low)
<b>Current and Recently Completed Projects</b>							
<b>Dams and Reservoir/Towers</b>							
1 Dams and Towers Seismic Evaluation	All of the local dams and towers have been seismically evaluated. Dams that were deemed vulnerable have either been upgraded (San Pablo in 2005, Chabot Dam and Tower in 2017, USL Tower in 2018), removed from service (Piedmont), are under construction (Brioux Tower), or are being designed (Lafayette Tower).	Earthquake, Flooding, Dam Failure, Landslide	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High
2 South Reservoir Replacement	South Reservoir was converted to a tank for operational reasons. Replacing open cut reservoirs with tanks eliminates seismic risks associated with embankment dams, improves reliability, removes hazardous materials, and improves water quality by removing excess storage. Completed 2020.	Earthquake, Flooding, Landslide	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High
3 Summit Reservoir Replacement	Summit Reservoir was replaced with a concrete tank in 2020. Replacing open cut reservoirs with tanks eliminates seismic risks associated with embankment dams, improves reliability, removes hazardous materials, and improves water quality by removing excess storage.	Earthquake, Flooding, Landslide	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High
4 Seneca Reservoir Demolition	Seneca was demolished due to operational reasons in 2022. Replacing open cut reservoirs with tanks eliminates seismic risks associated with embankment dams, improves reliability, removes hazardous materials, and improves water quality by removing excess storage.	Earthquake, Drought	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High
5 San Pablo Clearwell Replacement	San Pablo Clearwell is being replaced by two prestressed concrete tanks. Demolition complete. Currently in construction for replacement with two concrete units in 2023.	Earthquake, Flooding, Landslide	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Near Complete	High
6 Spillway Condition Assessments	Reports for San Pablo, Brioux, USL and Chabot dam assessments were prepared in 2019. A second phase of spillway condition assessments is underway.	Earthquake, Dam Failure, Flooding	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	In Progress	High
7 Almond Reservoir Demolition and Replacement	Scheduled replacement to start in 2025. Replacing open cut reservoirs with tanks eliminates seismic risks associated with embankment dams, improves reliability, removes hazardous materials, and improves water quality by removing excess storage.	Earthquake, Dam Failure, Flooding, Landslide	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Upcoming	High
8 Central Reservoir Replacement	EBMUD has plans to replace the Central Reservoir open cut reservoir with tanks to eliminate seismic risks associated with embankment dams, improves reliability, removes hazardous materials, and improves water quality by removing excess storage. Construction scheduled to start by 2026	Earthquake, Flooding, Dam Failure, Landslide	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Upcoming	High
9 Leland Reservoir Replacement	EBMUD has plans to replace the Leland Reservoir open cut reservoir with tanks to eliminate seismic risks associated with embankment dams, improves reliability, removes hazardous materials, and improves water quality by removing excess storage. Construction scheduled to start by 2027	Earthquake, Flooding, Dam Failure, Landslide	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Upcoming	High
<b>Pumping Plants</b>							
10 Morgan Raw Water Pumping Plant and Substation Assessment	Morgan Raw Water Pumping Plant and Substation are located near active landslide areas. Assessment was completed for planning and design of structural and electrical rehabilitation repairs to maintain pumping plant reliability.	Earthquake, Landslide	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High
11 Walnut Creek Raw Water Pumping Plants Mechanical and Electrical Improvements	Mechanical and electrical improvements at Walnut Creek Raw Water Pumping Plants to improve operational flexibility and accommodate additional water supplies. Long term mitigation actions to improve the reliability of EBMUD's water supply system include upgrades to the raw water pumping plants that are essential to operation and provide flexibility to move water to treatment plants and water storage facilities.	Drought	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Future	Medium

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023

## EBMUD Hazard Mitigation Actions Matrix

\* Projects designated as “short-term” have a projected implementation timeline within the next 1-4 years, and “long-term” within a 5-10 year timeline or are part of ongoing improvement programs.

Mitigation Action	Description	Hazards Mitigated	Responsible EBMUD Departments	Potential Funding	Timeframe* (Short-term Long-term)	Status	Project Priority (High, Medium, Low)
12 Morega Raw Water Pumping Plant Structural and Electrical Rehabilitation	Structural and electrical rehabilitation of the Morega Raw Water Pumping Plant planned for the next 3-year period to maintain pumping plant reliability. Long term future mitigation actions to improve the reliability of EBMUD's system include upgrades to the raw water pumping plants that are essential to EBMUD's operation and provides flexibility to move water to various treatment plants and water storage facilities.	Drought, Earthquake, Landslide	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Future	Medium
13 Emergency Portable Pump Fleet Upgrades	EBMUD is planning on purchasing six additional diesel driven portable pumps to right size EBMUD's emergency portable fleet. Three electric portable pump were purchased to support outages of these distribution pumping plants during construction and will increase flexibility of system operations during the outages. These portable pumps will be available for emergency mitigation projects.	Earthquake, Climate Change, Wildlife, Drought	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Future	Medium
14 Briones Center Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation of the Briones Center to improve the reliability of filling and starting the Briones Reservoir. Long term future mitigation actions improve the reliability of EBMUD's water supply include upgrades to the pumping plants essential to EBMUD's operation.	Drought	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Future	Medium
<b>Transmission/Distribution Pipelines</b>							
15 Alameda Estuary Crossings Study	EBMUD recently completed a study to assess the reliability of the City of Alameda water supply pipeline estuary crossings, and identified three crossings that should be replaced in the next 10 years to improve water supply reliability.	Earthquake, Drought	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High
16 Summit Pressure Zone South Pipeline Project	The Summit Pressure Zone South Pipeline Project will install in three phases approximately 3.6 miles of 24-inch transmission pipeline that will move the water transmission capacity out of the Hay and Zane mitigating repeated leads along the pipeline due to fault creep, and allow EBMUD to restore service more quickly after a major earthquake. Phase 1 of this project is currently in construction and Phase 2 is in currently in design.	Earthquake, Landslide	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	In Progress	High
17 Alameda Estuary Crossings Projects	The City of Alameda is unique in that it does not have any storage facilities within its city limits, and therefore relies on several estuary pipeline crossings for its water supply. EBMUD is currently implementing its 2013 Alameda Master Plan, which identified three crossings that should be replaced in the next 10 years to improve reliability. The first crossing, the Oakland Inner Harbor Crossing Project, is currently in construction.	Earthquake, Drought, Climate Change	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	In Progress	High
<b>Water Treatment Facilities</b>							
18 Lafayette Cleanwell Replacement Project	This project removed from service an existing cleanwell and replaced it with a new cleanwell that is rated for earthquake stresses and complies with current building codes and industry and waterworks standards.	Earthquake	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High
19 Orinda Wash Water Rehabilitation Project	This project seismically strengthened a 0.6 MG concrete reservoir wash water tank built in the 1920s that is used to backwash filters at the Orinda WTP.	Earthquake	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High
20 USL and Sobrante Floculator Rehabilitation Project	This project replaced key mechanical and electrical equipment used in the flocculation process at the USL and Sobrante WTPs. The flocculation process is a key process in the conventional WTPs.	Drought	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High
21 Sobrante Slope Stabilization and Drainage Improvements Project	In response to a small landslide, EBMUD installed slope drainage at the WTP to reduce the potential for future landslides.	Earthquake, Landslide	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High
22 Sobrante and USL WTP Control System Improvements Project	This project replaced obsolete control systems with new modern distributed control systems that will improve reliability for plant operations and water supply.	Drought	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023

## EBMUD Hazard Mitigation Actions Matrix

\* Projects designated as “short-term” have a projected implementation timeline within the next 1-4 years, and “long-term” within a 5-10 year timeline or are part of ongoing improvement programs.

	Mitigation Action	Description	Hazards Mitigated	Responsible EBMUD Departments	Potential Funding	Timeframe* (Short-term Long-term)	Status	Project Priority (High, Medium, Low)
23	Sobrante WTP Maintenance and Reliability Project	This project replaced a number of vulnerable roofs at the SOWTP that were subject to failure and seismically unstable.	Earthquake	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High
24	Orinda WTP Reliability and Maintenance Improvements Project	This project eliminated single points of plant failure in the Shutdown, Hypothalrite, and Electrical systems at the Orinda WTP and maintains water supply reliability.	Drought	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High
25	Sobrante WTP Improvements	The Sobrante WTP solids handling system facilities were rehabilitated in 2022 to reduce structure vulnerability. Project scheduled for completion in 2023 are the rehabilitation of the Maloney PP serving the WTP and the replacement and relocation of existing WTP switchgear away from flooding and landslide hazards.	Flooding, Landslide	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Near Complete	High
26	Upper San Leandro WTP Reclaim System Improvements	The USL WTP project will rehabilitate the existing clearwell roof that is seismically vulnerable, improve capacity limitations in the solids handling system, repair raw water valves used for isolation and repair the raw water line. The design for this project is scheduled for completion in 2023, with construction scheduled to start in 2024.	Earthquake	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Upcoming	High
27	Walnut Creek WTP Pretreatment	A pretreatment system at Walnut Creek WTP will strengthen the facility against unconsolidated water quality impacts, including wildfires, landslides, algae, or other impacts which could deteriorate water quality resulting from climate change. CEA/As documentation is currently underway, and a design for this project is scheduled to be initiated in FY24.	Earthquake, Landslide, Wildlife, Climate Change, Drought	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Upcoming	High
28	USL WTP Maintenance and Reliability Improvements and ISI and Sobrante WTP Chemical System Safety Improvements Project (CSSIP)	This project, which is currently in design and scheduled for construction starting in 2023, will rehabilitate the WTPs solids handling system, replace an aging clearwell roof, and upgrade chemical systems.	Earthquake, Drought	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Upcoming	High
29	Walnut Creek WTP Filters 1-4 Rehabilitation and Briones Disinfection Facility, Walnut Creek, and Lafayette CSSIP	This project will replace filters 1 through 4 with more reliable modern filters at Walnut Creek WTP and upgrade chemical systems to improve safety and reliability at Briones Disinfection Facility, Walnut Creek WTP, and Lafayette CSSIP.	Drought	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Upcoming	High
<b>Aqueducts</b>								
30	Mokelumne Aqueduct No. 3 - Soil Structure Interaction Modeling	Soil Structure Interaction modeling was conducted on Mokelumne Aqueduct No. 3 to confirm seismic resiliency within the Delta.	Earthquake, Landslide	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High
31	Mokelumne Aqueduct No. 1 Temperature Anchor Replacement	Mokelumne Aqueduct No. 1 Temperature Anchor Replacement Four anchors were replaced since 2010.	Earthquake, Landslide, Flood	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High
32	Mokelumne Aqueduct Seour Protection	Seour protection is being designed for a vulnerable portion of alignment near a railroad bridge.	Earthquake, Landslide, Flood	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	In Progress	High
33	Pardise Tunnel Access Improvements	Access improvement are being designed for Pardise Tunnel to facilitate repair and emergency response activities.	Earthquake, Landslide, Flood, Wildlife	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	In Progress	High
34	Mokelumne Aqueducts No. 2 and 3 Refining Project	Mokelumne Aqueducts No. 2 and 3 Refining Project will replace the cement mortar lining (CML) across the Delta for both pipelines. The existing CML for the pipelines has failed and the steel pipes are beginning to corrode internally. This project will extend the service life for both pipelines.	Drought	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Upcoming	High

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023

## EBMUD Hazard Mitigation Actions Matrix

\* Projects designated as “short-term” have a projected implementation timeline within the next 1-4 years, and “long-term” within a 5-10 year timeline or are part of ongoing improvement programs.

	Mitigation Action	Description	Hazards Mitigated	Responsible EBMUD Departments	Potential Funding	Timeline* (Short-term Long-term)	Status	Project Priority (High, Medium, Low)
<b>Pardee and Camanche Reservoirs</b>								
35	Mokelumne Aqueducts Resiliency Project	EBMUD is conducting the preliminary design and permitting of the Mokelumne Aqueducts Resiliency Project, which will install a tunnel under the Delta, eliminating the flood and earthquake risks at the surface.	Earthquake, Landslide, Flood	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Upcoming	High
36	Pardee Reservoir Infrastructure Accelerometer Installations	Pardee Dam and Joelemon Creek Dam and Dike (a.k.a. Pardee Dike) did not previously contain accelerometers to record seismic activity. EBMUD installed five seismic recorders and GPS monitoring stations for survey monuments at the crest, the left abutment, and inside the gallery of Pardee Dam. The strong motion records are being managed by the USGS.	Earthquake, Flood, Dam Failure	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High
37	Camanche Reservoir Dikes Enhanced Monitoring	EBMUD installed reference GPS stations and monitoring tag GPS stations at Camanche Dam and at Dikes 1 through 6 to remotely monitor any movement of the crest. During reservoir spill conditions, enhanced monitoring of Dikes 3, 4, 5, and 6 will occur, since these dikes are primarily freeboard dikes, and therefore are usually in a non-wetted state. This monitoring will include any unusual conditions near the downstream toes of dikes.	Earthquake, Flood, Dam Failure	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High
38	Dam Breach Analysis	Analysis completed for all District dams between 2020 and 2021. Dam breach inundation maps are posted on DSOD's website for all DSOD-regulated dams and on the District's Dam Safety website for Cleamont Dam, Fay Hill Dam, USI, Cleawell Dam, 39th Avenue Main Dam, and 39th Avenue Auxiliary Dam, which are not under DSOD jurisdiction	Earthquake, Flooding, Dam Failure, Landslide	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High
39	Seismic Evaluation Reports	Seismic evaluation reports generated since 2018 provide an update to EBMUD's previous evaluations that were performed in the 1990s encompassing current seismic code requirements and utilize current evaluation tools and procedures. The reports include seismic and geotechnical evaluations, risk assessments, development of conceptual retrofit designs, and recommendations for retrofit for several high priority facilities.	Earthquake, Flooding, Dam Failure, Landslide	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High
<b>Wastewater</b>								
40	3 <sup>rd</sup> Street Sewer Interceptor Rehabilitation	Interceptor rehabilitation project for high risk interceptor segments along 3rd Street Oakland.	Earthquake	Wastewater	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	Complete	High
41	IPS Resiliency Project	IPS Resiliency Project (including IPS Seismic Retrofit Project) Part of EBMUD's Seismic Program to implement seismic retrofit projects to reduce earthquake hazards at the MWWTP.	Earthquake, Flood	Wastewater	EBMUD Funds, HMGF	Short-term	In Progress	High
42	Pump Station M Improvements Project	The rehabilitation of one of the five high-risk pump stations identified in the Pump Station Master Plan. Rehabilitation construction will be completed in 2023.	Earthquake, Flood	Wastewater	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	In Progress	High
43	MWWT Pump Maintenance Center Seismic Retrofit Project	MWWT Pump Maintenance Center Seismic Retrofit Project. Part of EBMUD's Seismic Program to implement seismic retrofit projects to reduce earthquake hazards at the MWWTP.	Earthquake	Wastewater	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	In Progress	High
44	MWWT Administrative Facilities Seismic Retrofit Project	MWWT Administrative Facilities Seismic Retrofit Project. Part of EBMUD's Seismic Program to implement seismic retrofit projects to reduce earthquake hazards at the MWWTP.	Earthquake	Wastewater	EBMUD Funds	Short-term	In Progress	High
45	Wastewater Interceptor Corrosion Prevention Project	Project for cathodic protection and force main valve repairs for future mitigation action. EBMUD will conduct repairs on higher risk interceptor segments identified in pipeline condition assessment reports.	Earthquake, Flood	Wastewater	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Upcoming	High

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023

\* Projects designated as “short-term” have a projected implementation timeline within the next 1-4 years, and “long-term” within a 5-10 year timeline or are part of ongoing improvement programs.

## EBMUD Hazard Mitigation Actions Matrix

Mitigation Action	Description	Hazards Mitigated	Responsible EBMUD Departments	Potential Funding	Timeline* (Short-term Long-term)	Status	Project Priority (High, Medium, Low)
46 Wastewater Interceptor Rehabilitation Projects	Interceptor rehabilitation projects are planned for the interceptor segments with higher risk. Interceptor segments identified in pipeline condition assessment reports, include: Alameda Interceptor Rehabilitation, South Interceptor Rehabilitation Projects, North Interceptor Rehabilitation Projects	Earthquake, Flood	Wastewater	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Upcoming	High
47 Wastewater Pump Stations Rehabilitation	The Pump Station Master Plan Update Risk Assessment identified five wastewater pump stations with the greatest risk of failure. Four pump stations are now budgeted for upcoming rehabilitation: Pump Station A Improvements Project, Pump Station C Upgrades Project, Pump Station I Upgrades Project, Pump Station L Improvements Project	Earthquake, Flood	Wastewater	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Upcoming	Medium
48 Wastewater Power Distribution System Seismic Retrofit, Phase 2	Power Distribution System Seismic Retrofit Phase 2 is part of EBMUD's Seismic Program to implement seismic retrofit projects to reduce earthquake hazards at the MWWTTP.	Earthquake	Wastewater	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Future	High
49 Wastewater Primary Sedimentation Tanks Seismic Retrofit, Phase 1	Primary Sedimentation Tanks Seismic Retrofit, Phase 1 is part of EBMUD's Seismic Program to implement seismic retrofit projects to reduce earthquake hazards at the MWWTTP.	Earthquake	Wastewater	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Future	Medium
50 Effluent Pump Station & Outfall Seismic Ground Improvements Project	Effluent Pump Station & Outfall Seismic Ground Improvements Project is part of EBMUD's Seismic Program to implement seismic retrofit projects to reduce earthquake hazards at the MWWTTP.	Earthquake	Wastewater	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Future	Medium
<b>Ongoing Programs</b>							
51 Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers Inspections	EBMUD's Dam Safety Program includes periodic, comprehensive seismic safety evaluations of all the embankment dams. The program is done through EBMUD's Capital Improvement Project bi-annual budget system. Monthly inspections of the terminal dams are performed by the Ringers. Monthly inspections of the open cut dams, as well as instrument readings at the open cut and terminal dams, are performed by the Materials Testing Technicians. Major issues are addressed as part of construction work. EBMUD Materials Testing Technicians perform instrumentation measurements, which are entered into the instrumentation database and evaluated by trained geotechnical engineers.	Earthquake, Flooding, Dam Failure, Landslide	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Ongoing	High
52 Reservoir Replacement Program	During the first five years, EBMUD's reservoir rehabilitation program replaced, rehabilitated, or demolished a total of 23 reservoirs made of steel, concrete, or redwood. Replacing open cut reservoirs with tanks eliminates seismic risks associated with embankment dams, improves reliability, removes hazardous materials, and improves water quality by removing excess storage. EBMUD rehabilitated approximately three steel reservoirs per year and in the next five years, EBMUD's reservoir rehabilitation program will replace, rehabilitate, or demolish a total of 17 reservoirs made of steel, concrete, or redwood.	Earthquake, Drought, Dam Failure, Flooding	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Ongoing	High
53 Reservoir Maintenance Program	EBMUD monitors the interior condition of reservoirs through routine dive inspections and cleanings approximately once every five years. The schedule for this maintenance program and its findings are coordinated under the jurisdiction of the California Department of Public Health.	Earthquake, Drought, Dam Failure, Flooding	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Ongoing	High
54 Local Reservoirs Earthquake Seismograph Installations	EBMUD has cooperated with the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) and the California Geological Survey (CGS) to install seismographs at District dams to monitor earthquake data. To facilitate installation, EBMUD provides power, communication, and internet access. USGS and CGS maintain the data and makes it available shortly after an earthquake. Five USGS instruments are installed at Chabot Dam, San Pablo Dam and Upper San Leandro Dam for a total of 15 USGS seismographs. Three CGS seismographs are installed at Briones Dam. Future seismographs are planned for installation at Lafayette Dam.	Earthquake, Dam Failure	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Ongoing/Future	Medium

## EBMUD Hazard Mitigation Actions Matrix

\* Projects designated as “short-term” have a projected implementation timeline within the next 1-4 years, and “long-term” within a 5-10 year timeline or are part of ongoing improvement programs.

Mitigation Action	Description	Hazards Mitigated	Responsible EBMUD Departments	Potential Funding	Timeframe* (Short-term Long-term)	Status	Project Priority (High, Medium, Low)
55 Pumping Plants Rehabilitation Program	EBMUD water distribution pumping plant rehabilitation program will upgrade a minimum of two pumping plants per year to conform to current EBMUD standards and ensure efficient, reliable, and safe operation. During the last five years, EBMUD's pumping plant rehabilitation program has replaced, rehabilitated, or demolished a total of 16 pumping plants and all plants for another 15 in the next five years. Since 2015, standby generator connections have been installed at all critical pumping plants. During wildfire season, standby generators are staged at critical pumping plants in preparation for a PSPS event. All power distribution equipment installed as part of pumping plant rehabilitation projects, or new pumping plants, require seismic qualification to reduce the risk of seismic induced damage.	Earthquake, Climate Change, Wildfire, Drought	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Ongoing	High
56 Transmission/Distribution Pipeline Repair Mitigation Plan	EBMUD has a pipe repair mitigation plan that includes improving its welding shop's capabilities for fabrication of parts for repair and stockpiles larger diameter pipes including 24-, 36-, and 48-inch diameters to ensure replacement parts required during an emergency repair.	Earthquake	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Ongoing	High
57 Large Diameter Pipeline Replacement Program	EBMUD capital program replacing large diameter transmission pipeline at an approximate rate of two miles per year. Recent improvements and future projects under this new capital program improve the reliability of EBMUD transmission pipelines. These projects frequently include the design of special fault crossing mitigation measures. Since 2018, EBMUD has completed several miles of flange diameter transmission pipeline replacements and improvements in Oakland, Berkeley, El Cerrito and Alameda.	Earthquake, Drought	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Ongoing	High
58 Pipeline Rebuild Program	EBMUD program for replacement of smaller diameter cast iron and asbestos cement distribution pipeline pipes that are most likely to break as a result of age, earthworks, and improve the robustness of EBMUD's distribution system by using new pipeline materials such as PVC, ductile iron pipe, and earthquake resistant ductile iron pipe. Program rate of pipeline replacements from approximately 10 miles per year to as high as 40 miles/year.	Earthquake, Drought	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Ongoing	High
59 Regulator and Rate Control Stations RIP	EBMUD has a comprehensive RIP for its Regulators and RCSSs to assess facilities, prioritize rehabilitation, and define a scope and cost for each mitigation project. The RCSSs and Regulators Rehabilitation Program was updated in FY22 and will be updated every two years. Five RCSSs and two Regulators were constructed in FY21, FY22, and two RCSSs and six Regulators are currently under EBMUD's CIP budget. Over the next five years, EBMUD plans to rehabilitate or replace an average of two RCSS/regulators per year. The RCS rehabilitation project will improve access safety, replace deteriorated structures with seismically safe infrastructure, appropriately-sized concrete structures, and replace deteriorated mechanical equipment and telemetry.	Earthquake, Drought	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Ongoing	High/Medium
60 EBMUD's Mokelumne Aqueduct Resiliency Project (MARP)	The Mokelumne Aqueduct is vulnerable to significant damage from flood and earthquake hazards in the Delta. EBMUD's MARP is a comprehensive Aqueduct Resiliency Project (MARP) is developing the long-term strategy for risk reduction in the Delta. This project is currently in the preliminary design and permitting phase. MARP includes the construction of a tunnel across the Delta from Stockton to Bixler. Geotechnical investigations, alternatives analysis, and conceptual engineering has been completed. It will take many years to implement the tunnel alternative due to substantial funding issues, thus short-term and incremental improvements have also been completed or are planned in order to maintain the pipeline and reduce risk.	Earthquake, Flood	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Ongoing/Future	High
61 EBMUD Dam Safety Program	EBMUD has a comprehensive Dam Safety Program. Engineers monitor dams using instruments, monthly visual inspections and periodic dam safety reviews to prevent loss of life, personal injury, and property damage from the failure of dams. The safety of each dam is reevaluated with advances in geotechnical, structural and earthquake engineering, as well as when there is evidence of seepage, ongoing ground movement, or any other concerns. EBMUD's dams are under the jurisdiction of the California Division of Safety of Dams, Pardee and Camanche Dams are also under the jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission for hydropower production. These regulatory agencies perform independent annual dam inspections.	Earthquake, Dam Failure, Landslide, Flooding	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Ongoing	High

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023

## EBMUD Hazard Mitigation Actions Matrix

\* Projects designated as “short-term” have a projected implementation timeline within the next 1-4 years, and “long-term” within a 5-10 year timeline or are part of ongoing improvement programs.

Mitigation Action	Description	Hazards Mitigated	Responsible EBMUD Departments	Potential Funding	Timeframe* (Short-term Long-term)	Status	Project Priority (High, Medium, Low)
62 Pardee Reservoir and Camanche Reservoir Dams Surveillance Program	The District dam surveillance program has a dam-specific program for each Pardee and Camanche Dam. The surveillance program consists of continuous monitoring of reservoir levels, observations of dams, dikes, spillway, and powerhouse equipment and facilities. During floods, high reservoir levels, and after earthquakes dams are inspected for overtopping, foundation and abutment seepage or erosion, or movement and cracking of the concrete. Dedicated engineering staff include hydrographers, geotechnical engineers, surveyors, and operations and maintenance. Instrumentation at the dams consists of a standpipe piezometers, pneumatic piezometers, wire strainometers, drain flow measuring, survey monuments, Global Positioning Systems (GPS), seismographs, crack gauges, and reservoir water level monitoring instruments as part of stabilizing the monoliths for normal, flood, improvements, 18 high strength cable anchors were installed as part of stabilizing the monoliths for normal, flood, and seismic loading cases. Dams are inspected annually by the FERC, and the DSDC, as well as by trained EBMUD staff during coordinated site inspections	Earthquake, Flooding, Dam Failure, Landslide	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Ongoing	High
63 Delta Interconnection Water Supply	EBMUD Delta interconnection was completed in 2013 to mitigate water supply deficits in times of drought and increases water supply resiliency for EBMUD customers. Piping and valves on both sides of the Delta allows bypassing damaged portions of one of the three pipelines in the event of a failure, reducing the impacts to water supply if one of the pipelines is out of service.	Drought	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Ongoing	High
64 Mutual Assistance Strategies	EBMUD has 10 emergency interties with other local water agencies. The interties allow for potable water to be shared, if available, following a significant earthquake event. EBMUD has mutual assistance strategies in place to assist in the repair of broken or damaged pipes and restore water service following a regional disaster, including: Mutual Assistance Agreements with LAWDP and MUVWD, involvement in the California Water/Wastewater Agency Response Network (CalWARN), the San Francisco Bay Area Water Multi-Agency Coordination (MAC) Group, and a Seismic and Pipeline Working Group with the CLEAN-1 to share information on best practices, industry standards, and technologies for seismic design and construction of distribution and transmission pipelines.	Earthquake	Engineering & Construction, Operations & Maintenance	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Ongoing	High
65 University of California's Center for Smart Infrastructure	In 2021, EBMUD and engineers at the University of California Berkeley launched a research and innovation center called the Center for Smart Infrastructure (CSI). The goal is to develop cutting-edge technology to address infrastructure challenges due to earthquakes and other natural disasters. EBMUD is helping fund the construction of a fault-rupture pipeline testing facility at the CSI to test new innovative materials and pipeline systems.	Earthquake, Tsunami, Landslide, Drought, Wildlife, Climate Change	Engineering & Construction	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Ongoing	Low
66 Wastewater Interceptor Rehabilitation Program	Interceptor rehabilitation projects are planned for the interceptor segments with higher risk.	Earthquake	EBMUD Wastewater	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Ongoing	High
67 Wastewater Pump Stations Capital Improvement Program	The pump stations identified as having the highest risk have been included in the Wastewater Capital Improvement Program.	Earthquake	EBMUD Wastewater	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Ongoing	High
68 Wastewater Tsunami Response Plan	A Tsunami Response Plan was developed in 2014 for the MWWT and Dechlorination Facility to mitigate risks of a Tsunami event at Wastewater facilities in proximity to the bay.	Tsunami, Climate Change	EBMUD Wastewater	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Ongoing	High
69 Wastewater Seismic Retrofit Program	EBMUD Wastewater has begun a Seismic Program to implement seismic retrofit projects to reduce earthquake hazards at the MWWT	Earthquake	EBMUD Wastewater	EBMUD Funds	Long-term	Ongoing	High

**APPENDIX D – EMERGENCY MANAGER EXTERNAL AGENCY DISTRIBUTION**

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023

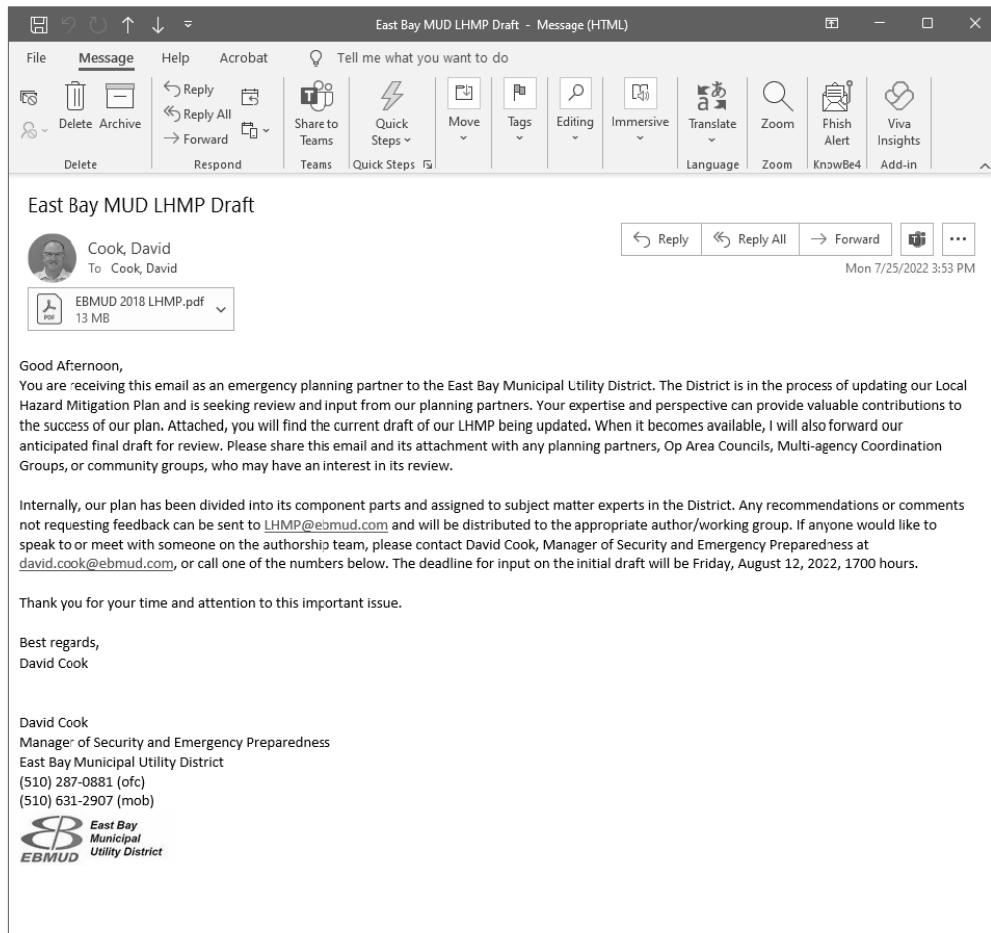
## EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY CONTACTS FOR 2023 LHMP REVIEW

This is the list of Emergency Management Professionals who were sent a copy of the 2018 LHMP to review for update on 07/25/22. In the body of the email, they were encouraged to share the email and attachment with Emergency Planning / Management groups or persons who may have interest in providing input.

Name	Title	Organization	Email
Rick Kovar	Emergency Manager	Contra Costa County Office of Emergency Services	rkova@iso.cccounty.us
Domingo Cabrera	Senior Emergency Services Coordinator	Alameda County Office of Emergency Services	dcabrerai@acgov.org
Paul Hess	Emergency Services Supervisor	Alameda County Office of Emergency Services	phess@acgov.org
Tiffany Heyer	Director of Emergency Operations	San Joaquin County Office of Emergency Services	THeyer@sjgov.org
Jessica Feil	Emergency Services Manager	City of Oakland Office of Emergency Services	Jfeil@oaklandca.gov
Jackie Koci Tamayo	Emergency Services Coordinator	Secretary of the Alameda County Emergency Managers Association	jkocitamayo@alameda.courts.ca.gov.
Marcelle Indelicato	Emergency Services Manager	Town of Danville	MIndelicato@danville.ca.gov
Sergeant Jeff Belotti	DES Coordinator	Amador County Office of Emergency Services	amadorsheriff@amadorgov.org
John Osbourn	Director	Calaveras County Office of Emergency Services	updated email to be sourced
Dennis Rein	Emergency Preparedness Coordinator	Moraga Orinda Fire District	drein@mofd.org

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023



The screenshot shows an Outlook message window with the following details:

- Subject:** East Bay MUD LHMP Draft
- To:** Cook, David
- Attachment:** EBMUD 2018 LHMP.pdf (13 MB)
- Date:** Mon 7/25/2022 3:53 PM

The message body contains the following text:

Good Afternoon,  
You are receiving this email as an emergency planning partner to the East Bay Municipal Utility District. The District is in the process of updating our Local Hazard Mitigation Plan and is seeking review and input from our planning partners. Your expertise and perspective can provide valuable contributions to the success of our plan. Attached, you will find the current draft of our LHMP being updated. When it becomes available, I will also forward our anticipated final draft for review. Please share this email and its attachment with any planning partners, Op Area Councils, Multi-agency Coordination Groups, or community groups, who may have an interest in its review.

Internally, our plan has been divided into its component parts and assigned to subject matter experts in the District. Any recommendations or comments not requesting feedback can be sent to [LHMP@ebmud.com](mailto:LHMP@ebmud.com) and will be distributed to the appropriate author/working group. If anyone would like to speak to or meet with someone on the authorship team, please contact David Cook, Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness at [david.cook@ebmud.com](mailto:david.cook@ebmud.com), or call one of the numbers below. The deadline for input on the initial draft will be Friday, August 12, 2022, 1700 hours.

Thank you for your time and attention to this important issue.

Best regards,  
David Cook

David Cook  
Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness  
East Bay Municipal Utility District  
(510) 287-0881 (ofc)  
(510) 631-2907 (mob)

 East Bay  
Municipal  
Utility District

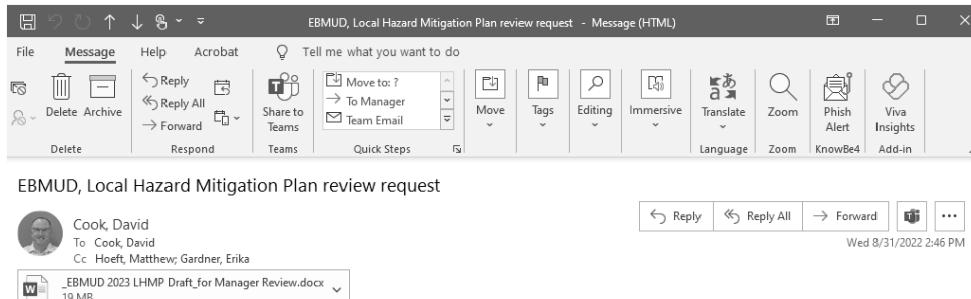
# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023

	Name	Title	Organization	Response Received	Comment	New Information Since 2018 LHMP (March 2018)
1	Rick Kovar	Emergency Manager	Contra Costa County Office of Emergency Services	NONE		
2	Domingo Cabrera	Senior Emergency Services Coordinator	Alameda County Office of Emergency Services	NONE		
3	Paul Hess	Emergency Services Supervisor	Alameda County Office of Emergency Services	NONE		
4	Tiffany Heyer	Director of Emergency Operations	San Joaquin County Office of Emergency Services	NONE		
5	Jessica Tell	Emergency Services Manager	City of Oakland Office of Emergency Services	NONE		
6	Jackie Koci Tamayo	Emergency Services Coordinator	Secretary of the Alameda County Emergency Managers Association	NONE		
7	Mercelle Indelicato	Emergency Services Manager	Town of Danville	NONE		
8	Sergeant Jeff Bellotti	OES Coordinator	Amador County Office of Emergency Services	7/27/2022		Remove John Sikai's name from the Amador County Sheriff OES Coordinator on page 3 and add Jeff Bellotti
9	John Osbourn	Director	Calaveras County Office of Emergency Services	NONE		
10	Dennis Rein	Emergency Preparedness Coordinator	Monte Rio Fire District	NONE		

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023



EBMUD, Local Hazard Mitigation Plan review request

Cook, David  
To: Cook, David  
Cc: Hoeft, Matthew; Gardner, Erika

EBMUD 2023 LHMP Draft\_for Manager Review.docx 19 MB

Good Afternoon,

You are receiving this email as an emergency planning partner to the East Bay Municipal Utility District. The District is in the process of updating our Local Hazard Mitigation Plan and is seeking review and input from our planning partners. Your expertise and perspective can provide valuable contributions to the success of our plan. Attached, you will find the current draft of our 2023 LHMP draft. Please share this email and its attachment with any planning partners, Op Area Councils, Multi-agency Coordination Groups, or community groups, who may have an interest in its review.

Internally, our plan has been divided into its component parts and assigned to subject matter experts in the District. Any recommendations or comments not requesting feedback can be sent to [LHMP@ebmud.com](mailto:LHMP@ebmud.com) and will be distributed to the appropriate author/working group. If anyone would like to speak to or meet with someone on the authorship team, please contact David Cook, Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness at [david.cook@ebmud.com](mailto:david.cook@ebmud.com), or call one of the numbers below. The deadline for providing feedback is 1700 hours, Monday, September 12, 2022. If you have any questions or concerns, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Thank you for your time and attention to this important issue.

Best regards,  
David Cook

David Cook  
Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness  
East Bay Municipal Utility District  
(510) 287-0881 (ofc)  
(510) 631-2907 (mob)



## Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023

	Name	Title	Organization	Response Received	Comment	New Information Since 2018 LHMP (March 2018)
1	Rick Kovar	Emergency Manager	Contra Costa County Office of Emergency Services	NONE		
2	Domingo Cabrera	Senior Emergency Services Coordinator	Alameda County Office of Emergency Services	NONE		
3	Pual Hess	Emergency Services Supervisor	Alameda County Office of Emergency Services	NONE		
4	Tiffany Heyer	Director of Emergency Operations	San Joaquin County Office of Emergency Services	NONE		
5	Jessica Feil	Emergency Services Manager	City of Oakland Office of Emergency Services Secretary of the Alameda County Emergency Managers Association	NONE		
6	Jackie Kozl Tamayo	Emergency Services Coordinator		NONE		
7	Marcille Indicato	Emergency Services Manager	Town of Danville	NONE		
8	Sergeant Jeff Belotti	OES Coordinator	Alameda County Office of Emergency Services	NONE		
9	John Osbourn	Director	Calaveras County Office of Emergency Services	NONE		
10	Dennis Rein	Emergency Preparedness Coordinator	Morgan Hill Fire District	NONE		

**APPENDIX E – INTERNAL PLANNING AND PARTICIPATION DOCUMENTATION**

## **SCHEDULE AND ACTIVITY TRACKING**

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD - 2023

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	
1	<b>EBMUD 2023 LHMP Schedule</b>				
2	<b>Planning Kickoff</b>	29 days	Mon 6/20/22	Thu 7/28/22	
3	Kickoff Planning Meeting	1 day	Tue 6/21/22	Tue 6/21/22	EGardner,MHoefft,HBenenson,DCook
4	Confirm Agency Contracts and Current Review Time	1 wk	Mon 6/20/22	Fri 6/24/22	DCook
5	Notice of 2023 LHMP Syr Update to Managers	1 day	Thu 6/23/22	Thu 6/23/22	DCook
6	<b>Division Assignments from Managers</b>	2 wks	Thu 6/23/22	Wed 7/6/22	
7	District-wide LHMP Team Kickoff Meeting - 9:00 am	1 day	Thu 7/7/22	Thu 7/7/22	EGardner,MHoefft,HBenenson,DCook
8	Author and Collaboration Assignments to LHMP Committee	4 days	Fri 7/8/22	Wed 7/13/22	HBenenson
9	<b>Cal OES Outreach</b>	8 days	Tue 7/19/22	Thu 7/28/22	EGardner,MHoefft,HBenenson,DCook,Cal OES
10	EBMUD Meeting with Cal OES Local Planning - Initial outreach to Cal OES - discussion of project scope, schedule, and Cal OES/FEMA requirements	1 day	Tue 7/19/22	Tue 7/19/22	
11	EBMUD - Cal OES Schedule Review Drafting and review	1 day	Thu 7/28/22	Thu 7/28/22	EGardner,MHoefft,HBenenson,DCook,Cal OES
12	<b>2023 LHMP Draft Writing/Planning Phase</b>	33.5 days	Fri 7/8/22	Wed 8/24/22	
13	<b>EBMUD Draft LHMP Development - Authors</b>	33.5 days	Fri 7/8/22	Wed 8/24/22	
14	Authors Check-in Collaboration Meeting	1 day	Thu 7/14/22	Thu 7/14/22	D.Cook,EGardner,HBenenson
15	2018 Report Update by Assigned Division Authors	4 wks	Fri 7/8/22	Thu 8/4/22	HBenenson, District-wide
16	Compile Draft 2023 LHMP	1.1 wks	Fri 8/5/22	Fri 8/12/22	EGardner,HBenenson
17	Final Author Level Review of Compiled Draft 2023 LHMP	1 wk	Fri 8/12/22	Fri 8/19/22	District-wide
18	<b>Final Author Comments Due</b>	0 days	Fri 8/19/22	Fri 8/19/22	8/19
19	Incorporate Comments into Pre-final 2023 LHMP	3 days	Fri 8/19/22	Wed 8/24/22	EGardner
20	<b>Public and Agency Comment Period</b>	20 days	Mon 7/25/22	Fri 8/19/22	DCook
21	External Agency Comment on 2018 LHMP for Draft 2023 LHMP Planning Period - Counties, Cities, Stakeholders	3 wks	Mon 7/25/22	Fri 8/12/22	
22	Publish 2018 LHMP for Public Comment - Draft 2023 LHMP 2.2 wks	2 wks	Fri 8/5/22	Fri 8/19/22	MFavorite-Hill,CWong
23	<b>2023 LHMP Final Review Phase</b>	35.5 days	Mon 8/29/22	Mon 10/17/22	
24	<b>EBMUD Management Level Review</b>	15.5 days	Mon 8/29/22	Mon 9/19/22	
25	OGC Review - Review 2023 LHMP, confirm approval steps and alignment with Federal Disaster Mitigation Action of 2000 (FDMA)	2 wks	Mon 8/29/22	Fri 9/9/22	MHoefft,OGC
26	Pre-final 2023 LHMP - Manager Level Review	2.9 wks	Mon 8/29/22	Fri 9/16/22	District-wide,DCook

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish		
27	Comments Due - Management and External Agencies	1 day	Fri 9/16/22	Mon 9/19/22		
28	<b>External Agencies Review</b>	14.5 days	Mon 8/29/22	Fri 9/16/22		
29	Pre-final 2023 LHMP - External Agency Review - Counties, Cities, Stakeholders (ebmud.com)	2.9 wks	Mon 8/29/22	Fri 9/16/22		
30	<b>Finalization of 2023 LHMP Report Review</b>	20 days	Mon 9/19/22	Mon 10/17/22		
31	Incorporation of Comments from Managers and External Agencies	2 wks	Mon 9/19/22	Mon 10/3/22		
32	Formatting/Final Edits	1.8 wks	Mon 10/3/22	Fri 10/14/22		
33	<b>2023 LHMP Finalized</b>	1 day	Fri 10/14/22	Mon 10/17/22		
34	<b>Board Planning Committee Phase</b>	32.5 days	Wed 9/28/22	Fri 11/11/22		
35	<b>Preparation for Committee Presentation</b>	21 days	Wed 9/28/22	Thu 10/27/22		
36	Draft Presentation Slides for Planning Committee	2 wks	Fri 10/7/22	Thu 10/20/22		
37	Draft Memo for Planning Committee	2 wks	Fri 10/7/22	Thu 10/20/22		
38	Memo to WW Director for Approval (3 Thurs)	2.8 wks	Thu 10/20/22	Tue 11/8/22		
39	Presentation Slides to WW Director	2.3 wks	Mon 10/24/22	Tue 11/8/22		
40	Memo & 2023 LHMP Report to Office of The Secretary (2 T1.8 wks)	1.1 wks	Thu 10/27/22	Tue 11/8/22		
41	Submit Presentation Slides to Office of The Secretary for Planning Committee Meeting (1 week, 8am)	1.1 wks	Tue 11/1/22	Tue 11/8/22		
42	<b>Planning Committee Meeting and Public Comment</b>	15 days	Mon 10/24/22	Fri 11/11/22		
43	Submit 2023 LHMP Final Draft to Post for Public Comment 2.4 wks (ebmud.com) -> 2 weeks before Planning Committee	Mon 10/24/22	Tue 11/8/22		EGardner, MFavorite-Hill	
44	72 hr Public Notice Period of Board Agenda by Office of GV 3 days	Fri 11/4/22	Tue 11/8/22		ECole	
45	Planning Committee Meeting / Presentation & Open Public Comment (Tues)	1 day	Tue 11/8/22	Tue 11/8/22		EGardner, MHoefft, DCook
46	Update LHMP w/ Public Comments prior to Submitting to Cal OES	3 days	Wed 11/9/22	Fri 11/11/22		EGardner, MFavorite-Hill
47	<b>Administrative Preparation for Cal OES Submittal</b>	13 days	Mon 10/31/22	Wed 11/16/22		EGardner
48	Notification of intent to submit date to Cal OES (week of Nov 1 day 14) on Teams	Mon 10/31/22	Mon 10/31/22		EGardner	
49	Draft Required Submittal Forms	3 days	Mon 11/14/22	Wed 11/16/22		EGardner, DCook
50	Compile Documentation of participation, schedule, and public engagement	3 days	Mon 11/14/22	Wed 11/16/22		EGardner
51	<b>CalOES - State Review</b>	46 days	Fri 11/18/22	Fri 1/20/23		

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	
52	2023 LHMP Submittal to Emergency Services Coordinator - on Teams Page and email <caloes.ca.gov>	1 day	Fri 11/18/22	Fri 11/18/22	
53	Cal OES Review	45 days	Fri 11/18/22	Thu 1/19/23	
54	Cal OES Approval	1 day	Fri 1/20/23	Fri 1/20/23	
55	<b>FEMA - Federal Review</b>	56 days	<b>Thu 11/17/22</b>	<b>Thu 2/2/23</b>	
56	Cal OES Submittal to FEMA (review in parallel) due to expiry deadline, schedule to be updated following initial Cal OES	2 wks	Thu 11/17/22	Wed 11/30/22	
57	FEMA Review	45 days	Thu 11/18/22	Wed 2/1/23	
58	FEMA Approval Pending Adoption (APA) Letter issued	1 day	Thu 2/2/23	Thu 2/2/23	
59	<b>EBMUD Board Resolution to Adopt 2023 LHMP</b>	50 days	<b>Tue 1/3/23</b>	<b>Mon 3/13/23</b>	
60	<b>Board Resolution Document</b>	22.5 days	<b>Tue 1/3/23</b>	<b>Thu 2/2/23</b>	
61	Board Resolution drafted with OGC	2.8 wks	Tue 1/3/23	Fri 1/20/23	
62	Submit Board Resolution for Board Meeting (with BDI)	1.7 wks	Mon 1/23/23	Thu 2/2/23	
63	<b>Administrative Preparation for Board Meeting</b>	40 days	<b>Tue 1/17/23</b>	<b>Mon 3/13/23</b>	
64	Resolution Item on Board Calendar	8 wks	Tue 1/17/23	Mon 3/13/23	
65	Draft and Route BDI for Board Approval of 2023 LHMP	3.4 wks	Mon 1/23/23	Tue 2/14/23	
66	Submit BDI for Board Meeting (2nd Friday deadline)	1.7 wks	Wed 2/15/23	Mon 2/27/23	
67	<b>Board Meeting and Notice of 2023 LHMP</b>	8 days	<b>Fri 2/24/23</b>	<b>Tue 3/7/23</b>	
68	72 hr Public Notice Period of Board Agenda by Office of GIV 3 days		Fri 2/24/23	Tue 2/28/23	
69	Board Meeting: Resolution to Adopt Approved 2023 LHMP 1 day (Tues)		Tue 2/28/23	Tue 2/28/23	
70	Route for signature: OGC, SEC, Board President (Resolution 35011)	1 wk	Wed 3/1/23	Tue 3/7/23	
71	<b>FEMA - Final Approval</b>	4 days	<b>Wed 3/8/23</b>	<b>Mon 3/13/23</b>	
72	Provide proof of Board adoption resolution in response to FEMA 1 day	3 days	Wed 3/8/23	Wed 3/8/23	
73	FEMA issues Final Approval Letter		Thu 3/9/23	Mon 3/13/23	
74	<b>EBMUD 2018 LHMP Expiry - March 15, 2023</b>	1 day	<b>Wed 3/15/23</b>	<b>Wed 3/15/23</b>	

## **AUTHOR ASSIGNMENT TRACKING**

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023

## EBMUD Local Hazard Mitigation Plan 2023 Author Assignment by Chapter

Chapter			Pages	Lead Coordinator	Lead Division	Lead Author	Other Authors	Collaboration Division	Collaboration Authors
E		Executive Summary			WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	E Gardner		
1		Chapter 1 – Introduction	1		WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	E Gardner		
2		Chapter 2 – Local Hazard Mitigation Plan Overview	2		Security & EP	David Cook	E Gardner		
2.1		Purpose of the 2018 LHMIP	2		Security & EP	David Cook			
2.2		Plan Overview	2		Security & EP	David Cook			
2.3		Integration of Local, County, and State Mitigation Efforts	2		Security & EP/Water Supply/Improvement	David Cook/Brad Ledesma	Grace Su		
2.4		Integration with EBMUD Master Plans	5		Water Distribution Planning	David Rehnstrom			
2.5		Planning Process	7		Water Distribution Planning	David Rehnstrom			
2.5.1		The Regional Planning Process	7		Geotech/Water Resources Planning	Sean Todaro/Carry Pahngyu/David Cook/Charles Beckman, Scott Hill	Brad Ledesma, Grace Su	FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
2.5.2		The Local Planning Process	10		WW Planning/Security & EP	Matt Hoeft/David Cook	E Gardner		
2.6		Public Involvement	12		Community Affairs	Mona Favorite-Hill	E Gardner		
2.7		Formal Adoption of LHMIP	12		WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	E Gardner		
3		Chapter 3 – EBMUD Goals and Objectives	14						
3.1		Background	14		Water Distribution Planning	David Rehnstrom			
3.2		EBMUD Profile	14		Water Distribution Planning/WW	David Rehnstrom/Matt Hoeft	E Gardner		
3.3		Vision and Mission	15		No Change	-			
3.4		Goals and Objectives	15		Water Distribution Planning/WW	David Rehnstrom/Matt Hoeft	/E.Gardner		
3.5		EBMUD Capital Improvement Program	16		Design/WW	Paul Franceschi/Matt Hoeft	/E.Gardner		
3.6		EBMUD Priorities	17		Water Distribution Planning	David Rehnstrom			
4		Chapter 4 – EBMUD Facilities	18						
4.1		Water Supply and Distribution Facilities	18		WSD	Roberto Cortez			Chris Potter/Shirley Lu
4.1.1		EBMUD Facilities within the Bay Area	18		WSD	Roberto Cortez			Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami
4.1.1.1		Dams	18		Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino	FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
4.1.1.2		Reservoir Tanks	19		Design	Kevin Smith		FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
4.1.1.3		Pumping Plants	20		Design	Emily Sing		FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD - 2023

## EBMUD Local Hazard Mitigation Plan 2023 Author Assignment by Chapter

Chapter			Pages	Lead Coordinator	Lead Division	Lead Author	Other Authors	Collaboration Division	Collaboration Authors
	4.1.1.4	Transmission/Distribution Pipelines	20		PID	Rob McMullin		FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	4.1.1.5	Water Treatment Facilities	20		Design	Mike Harlaub		FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	4.1.1.6	Regulators and Rate Control Stations	21		Design	Roya Yazdani		FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	4.1.2	EBMUD Facilities Outside the Bay Area	21		WSD	Roberto Cortez		FMC/WTD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami
	4.1.2.1	McKeeumne Aqueducts	22		WSD	Roberto Cortez		WTD	Brett Kawakami
	4.1.2.2	Pardee Reservoir	23		WSD	Roberto Cortez	Sam Gambino	WTD	Brett Kawakami
	4.1.2.3	Camanche Reservoir	25		WSD	Roberto Cortez		FMC/WTD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami
4.2		Wastewater Facilities	26		WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee		
4.2.1		Main Wastewater Treatment Plant	27		WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee		
4.2.2		Wet Weather Facilities	27		WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee		
4.2.3		Interceptor Pipelines	28		WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee		
4.2.4		Pump Stations	28		WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee		
5	<b>Chapter 5 – Capability Assessment</b>			29					
5.1		Planning and Regulatory Capabilities	29		WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	E. Gardner		
5.2		Administrative and Technical Capabilities	30		WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	E. Gardner		
5.3		Fiscal Capabilities	31		WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	E. Gardner		
5.4		Education and Outreach Capabilities	32		WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	E. Gardner		
6	<b>Chapter 6 – Identified Hazards</b>			33					
6.1		Hazard Identification Background	33		Geotech/Water Resources Planning/Security/Wat. Engrish & Rec.	Sean Todaro/Gary Pahngy/David Cook/Charles Beckman, Scott Hill		FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
6.2		Earthquake Hazard	36		Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino	FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
6.2.1		Earthquake Hazard Background	36		Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino	FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
6.2.1.1		Surface Fault Rupture Hazard	37		Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino	FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
6.2.1.2		Strong Ground Shaking	38		Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino	FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
6.2.1.3		Earthquake Induced Landslides	42		Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino	FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
6.2.1.4		Tsunami	44		Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino	FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
6.2.2		Earthquake Event History	46		Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino	FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023

## EBMUD Local Hazard Mitigation Plan 2023 Author Assignment by Chapter

Chapter			Pages	Lead Coordinator	Lead Division	Lead Author	Other Authors	Collaboration Division	Collaboration Authors
	6.2.3	Earthquake Event Future Potential	47	Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
6.3		Flood Hazard	50	Water Resources Planning	Gary Palhegyi			FMC/WTD/WSD Design/PID	Tony Montano/Brett Denise Cicala/ Marshall McLeod
	6.3.1	Flood Hazard Background	50	Water Resources Planning	Gary Palhegyi			FMC/WTD/WSD Design/PID	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez Denise Cicala/ Marshall McLeod
	6.3.2	Flood Event History	50	Water Resources Planning/Geotech	Gary Palhegyi/Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/WTD/WSD Design/PID	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez Denise Cicala/ Marshall McLeod
	6.3.3	Flood Event Future Potential	53	Water Resources Planning/Geotech	Gary Palhegyi/Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/WTD/WSD Design/PID	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
6.4		Geologic Hazard	56	Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	6.4.1	Geologic Hazard Background	56	Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	6.4.2	Landslides	57	Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	6.4.2.1	Landslide Hazard Event History	57	Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	6.4.2.2	Landslide Future Potential	57	Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
6.5		Wildfire Hazard	60	Watershed & Rec	Charles Beckman, Scott Hill			FMC/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Cortez
	6.5.1	Wildfire Hazard Background	61	Watershed & Rec	Charles Beckman, Scott Hill			FMC/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Cortez
	6.5.2	Wildfire Event History	62	Watershed & Rec	Charles Beckman, Scott Hill			FMC/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Cortez
	6.5.3	Wildfire Event Future Potential	66	Watershed & Rec	Charles Beckman, Scott Hill			FMC/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Cortez
6.6		Drought Hazard	71	Water Resources Planning	Gary Palhegyi	Ginger Chen	WTD	Chris Potter	
	6.6.1	Drought Event History	71	Water Resources Planning	Gary Palhegyi	Ginger Chen	WTD	Chris Potter	
	6.6.2	Drought Event Potential	73	Water Resources Planning	Gary Palhegyi	Ginger Chen	WTD	Chris Potter	
6.7		Other Hazards	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.7.1	Climate Change	75	Water Distribution Planning	David Rehnstrom		FMC	Tony Montano	
7		Chapter 7 – Vulnerability Assessment	77						
	7.1	Changes in Vulnerability Due to New Development	77	WW Planning	Matt Hoeft				
	7.2	Water Supply Facilities	77	WSD	Roberto Cortez		FMC/WTD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami	
	7.2.1	EBMUD Facilities within the Bay Area	77	WSD	Roberto Cortez		FMC/WTD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami	
	7.2.1.1	Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers	77	Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino	FMC/WTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez	

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD - 2023

## EBMUD Local Hazard Mitigation Plan 2023 Author Assignment by Chapter

Chapter		Pages	Lead Coordinator	Lead Division	Lead Author	Other Authors	Collaboration Division	Collaboration Authors
	7.2.1.1.1 Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers Exposure and Vulnerability	77	Gotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.1.1.2 Impact on Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers and Loss Estimates	78	Gotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.1.1.3 Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers Vulnerability Summary	78	Gotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
7.2.1.2	Reservoir Tanks	78	Design	Kevin Smith			FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.1.2.1 Reservoir Tanks Exposure and Vulnerability	78	Design	Kevin Smith			FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.1.2.2 Impact on Reservoir Tanks and Loss Estimates	79	Design	Kevin Smith			FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.1.2.3 Reservoir Tanks Vulnerability Summary	80	Design	Kevin Smith			FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
7.2.1.3	Pumping Plants	80	Design	Emily Sing			FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.1.3.1 Pumping Plants Exposure and Vulnerability	80	Design	Emily Sing			FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.1.3.2 Impact on Pumping Plants and Loss Estimates	81	Design	Emily Sing			FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.1.3.3 Pumping Plants Vulnerability Summary	81	Design	Emily Sing			FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
7.2.1.4	Transmission/Distribution Pipelines	81	PID	Rob McMillin	Marshall McLeod		FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.1.4.1 Transmission/Distribution Pipelines Exposure and Vulnerability	81	PID	Rob McMillin	Marshall McLeod		FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.1.4.2 Impact on Transmission/Distribution Pipelines and Loss Estimates	82	PID	Rob McMillin	Marshall McLeod		FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.1.4.3 Transmission/Distribution Pipelines Vulnerability Summary	82	PID	Rob McMillin	Marshall McLeod		FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
7.2.1.5	Water Treatment Facilities	83	Design	Mike Hartlaub			FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.1.5.1 Water Treatment Facilities Exposure and Vulnerability	83	Design	Mike Hartlaub			FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.1.5.2 Impact on Water Treatment Facilities and Loss Estimates	84	Design	Mike Hartlaub			FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.1.5.3 Water Treatment Facilities Vulnerability Summary	85	Design	Mike Hartlaub			FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
7.2.1.6	Regulations and Rate Control Stations	87	Design	Roya Yazdani			FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.1.6.1 Regulations and Rate Control Stations Exposure and Vulnerability	87	Design	Roya Yazdani			FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.1.6.2 Impact on Regulators and Rate Control Stations and Loss Estimates	88	Design	Roya Yazdani			FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.1.6.3 Regulations and Rate Control Stations Vulnerability Summary	88	Design	Roya Yazdani			FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
7.2.2	EBMUD Facilities Outside the Bay Area	88	Gotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.2.1 Raw Water System	88	PID	Marshall McLeod			FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.2.1.1 Raw Water System Exposure and Vulnerability	88	PID	Marshall McLeod			FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.2.1.2 Impact on Raw Water System and Loss Estimates	89	PID	Marshall McLeod			FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023

**EBMUD Local Hazard Mitigation Plan 2023 Author Assignment by Chapter**

Chapter			Pages	Lead Coordinator	Lead Division	Lead Author	Other Authors	Collaboration Authors	Collaboration Division
		7.2.2.1.3	90			Marshall McLeod			
	7.2.2.2	Pardue Reservoir	90	Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/NWD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.2.2.1	Pardue Reservoir Exposure and Vulnerability	90	Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/NWD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.2.2.2	Impact on Pardue Reservoir and Loss Estimates	90	Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/NWD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.2.2.3	Pardue Reservoir Vulnerability Summary	90	Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/NWD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
7.2.2.3		Camanche Reservoir	91	Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/NWD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.2.3.1	Camanche Reservoir Exposure and Vulnerability	91	Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/NWD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.2.3.2	Impact on Camanche Reservoir and Loss Estimates	91	Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/NWD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
	7.2.2.3.3	Camanche Reservoir Vulnerability Summary	91	Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		FMC/NWD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
7.3		Wastewater Facilities	92	WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee			
	7.3.1	Main Wastewater Treatment Plant	92	WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee			
	7.3.1.1	Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Exposure and Vulnerability	92	WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee			
	7.3.1.2	Impact on Main Wastewater Treatment Plant and Loss Estimates	94	WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee			
	7.3.1.3	Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Vulnerability Summary	94	WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee			
	7.3.2	Wet Weather Facilities	95	WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee			
	7.3.2.1	Wet Weather Facilities Exposure and Vulnerability	95	WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee			
	7.3.2.2	Impact on Wet Weather Facilities and Loss Estimates	95	WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee			
	7.3.2.3	Wet Weather Facilities Vulnerability Summary	95	WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee			
	7.3.3	Interceptor Pipelines	95	WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee			
	7.3.3.1	Interceptor Pipelines Exposure and Vulnerability	95	WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee			
	7.3.3.2	Impact on Interceptor Pipelines and Loss Estimates	96	WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee			
	7.3.3.3	Interceptor Pipelines Vulnerability Summary	96	WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee			
	7.3.4	Pump Stations	96	WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee			
	7.3.4.1	Pump Stations Exposure and Vulnerability	96	WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee			
	7.3.4.2	Impact on Pump Stations and Loss Estimates	97	WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee			
	7.3.4.3	Pump Stations Vulnerability Summary	97	WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	Jennifer Ku/Diana Lee			
8		Chapter 8 – Mitigation Goals, Objectives, and Actions	98						

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD - 2023

## EBMUD Local Hazard Mitigation Plan 2023 Author Assignment by Chapter

Chapter			Pages	Lead Coordinator	Lead Division	Lead Author	Other Authors	Collaboration Division	Collaboration Authors
8.1		Mitigation Goals	98		Security & EP	David Cook			
8.2	8.2.1	Mitigation Actions	98		Security & EP	David Cook	E. Gardner		
	8.2.2	Mitigation Actions Update	99	WW Planning		Matt Hoeft	E. Gardner		
		Existing Mitigation Strategies	101		Security & EP	David Cook	E. Gardner	Water Distribution Planning	David Rehnstrom
	8.2.2.1	Water Supply Facilities	101			-			
		8.2.2.1.1 Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers	101	Geotech		Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		
		8.2.2.1.2 Reservoirs	102		Design	Kevin Smith		FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
		8.2.2.1.3 Pumping Plants	103		Design	Emily Sing		FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
		8.2.2.1.4 Transmission/Distribution Pipelines	104		PID	Marshall McLeod		PID	Rob McJulian
		8.2.2.1.5 Water Treatment Facilities	106		Design	Mike Hartlaub		FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
		8.2.2.1.6 Regulator and Rate Control Stations	107		Design	Roya Yazdani		FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
		8.2.2.1.7 Mokelumne Aqueducts	107		PID	Marshall McLeod		FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
		8.2.2.1.8 Pardee Reservoir	108		WSD	Roberto Cortez		FMC/WTD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami
		8.2.2.1.9 Camanche Reservoir	109		WSD	Roberto Cortez		FMC/WTD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami
	8.2.2.2	Wastewater Facilities	110	WW Planning		Matt Hoeft	E. Gardner		
	8.2.3	Future Mitigation Actions	111	WW Planning		Matt Hoeft	E. Gardner	FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
		8.2.3.1 Water Supply Facilities	111			-		Design/PID/Planning	Denise Cirala/Marshall McLeod/David Rehnstrom
		8.2.3.1.1 Embankment Dams and Reservoir Towers	111	Geotech		Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino		
		8.2.3.1.2 Reservoirs	112		Design	Kevin Smith		FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
		8.2.3.1.3 Pumping Plants	112		Design	Emily Sing		FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
		8.2.3.1.4 Transmission/Distribution Pipelines	113		PID	Rob McJulian/Marshall McLeod		FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
		8.2.3.1.5 Water Treatment Facilities	114		Design	Mike Hartlaub		FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
		8.2.3.1.6 Regulator and Rate Control Stations	115		Design	Roya Yazdani		FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
		8.2.3.1.7 Mokelumne Aqueducts	115		PID	Marshall McLeod		FMC/NTD/WSD	Tony Montano/Brett Kawakami/Roberto Cortez
		8.2.3.1.8 Pardee Reservoir	116	Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino	WSD		Roberto Cortez
		8.2.3.1.9 Camanche Reservoir	116	Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino	WSD		Roberto Cortez

EBMUD Local Hazard Mitigation Plan 2023 Author Assignment by Chapter

Chapter			Pages	Lead Coordinator	Lead Division	Lead Author	Other Authors	Collaboration Division	Collaboration Authors
	8.2.3.1.0	Local Reservoirs	116		Geotech	Sean Todaro	Sam Gambino	WSD	Roberto Cortez
	8.2.3.2	Wastewater Facilities	116		WW Planning	Matt Hoeft			
9		<b>Chapter 9 – 2023 LHMP Maintenance</b>	118						
9.1		Monitoring, Evaluating, and Updating the 2023 LHMP	118		Security & EP	David Cook			
9.2		Continued Public Involvement	118		Security & EP	David Cook			
10		<b>Chapter 10 – Mitigation Plan Point of Contact</b>	120		Security & EP	David Cook			
11		<b>Chapter 11 – Exhibits</b>	121						
	11 - Exh.A	Exhibit A – EBMUD Water Supply System Map	121		Graphics	Todd Salerno		Mapping	Dennis Karam
	11 - Exh.B	Exhibit B – Map of EBMUD Water and Wastewater Service Area	122		Graphics	Todd Salerno		Mapping/WW Planning	Dennis Karam/Math Hoeft
12		<b>Chapter 12 – Appendices</b>	123						
	12 - Appx.A	APPENDIX A – COMMONLY USED ACRONYMS	124		WW Planning	Matt Hoeft	E Gardner		

**MEETING AGENDAS,**  
**ATTENDANCE, AND MINUTES**

## LHMP Planning Kickoff Meeting

June 21, 2022

### Meeting Summary

---

**Attendees:** David Cook, Heidi Benenson, Matt Hoeft, Erika Gardner

**Discussion:**

Roles Definition

Wastewater Planning (EGardner, M.Hoeft):

- Coordinate all scope related to Wastewater items in LHMP
- Compile draft and final LHMP sections from District Stakeholders
- Track milestone dates in the process for PM and include in the final report

Waterside (H.Benenson):

- Coordinate scope related to Waterside items in LHMP
- Oversee file management system/organizational structure
- Participate in LHMP review phases and Board presentation preparation

Security (D.Cook)

- Coordinate scope related to Security in LHMP
- Outreach to Cal OES and external ES agencies for review
- Participate in LHMP review phases and Board presentation preparation
- Submit final LHMP for Cal OES/FEMA approval.

Notes on the LHMP Process

- Review and filing process is not expected to take as long as 2016-2018 where the LHMP was redeveloped to be District specific and there were delays with Cal OES receipt of the original application.
- External Agency review needed from ES stakeholders - Fire, Police, etc., via online posting and electronic response. Reference Draft 2023 LHMP or Final 2018 LHMP. 2-week review proposed. D.Cook
- Open period for Public Comment prior to final draft Board approval to be coordinated with Mona Favorite-Hill.
- Team Kickoff meeting with all contributing divisions/authors assigned in 2 weeks, 7/7/22 9:00 am. - High level introduction to review structure and schedule deadlines.
- D.Cook has Cal OES contacts and will follow up on specifics of current application process
- Identified management stakeholders/participants from 2018 report Section 2.3 to participate in the LHMP review process.

- Update working files to SharePoint link - Team leads only. LHMP authors can access files for download but no editing rights.
- E.Gardner to define a file naming convention for returned sections in the review process.
- Author assignments and review process will be tracked in *LHMP Assignment Checklist* Excel file to be uploaded to SharePoint.
- Discussion of Schedule milestones and deadlines -> draft schedule updated in meeting and will be uploaded to SharePoint.

**Near-term Action Items****Action Items:**

No.	Action Item	On Point	Due Date	Notes
1	Review 2018 LHMP and update SharePoint PM files for schedule and author assignments per Lead area	All	7/1/22	
2	Cal OES outreach – confirm contacts, application requirements, and turnaround time for Cal OES and FEMA review	D. Cook	6/28/22	
3	Upload updated Project Schedule and Assignment Checklist to SharePoint	E. Gardner	6/22/22	
4	Set up July 7 kickoff meeting and email request for assignment to Managers	D. Cook	6/21/22	Complete
5	Unlock 2018 LHMP Word version password protected or convert PDF to Word for editing	E. Gardner	6/22/22	Password received

**Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (LHMP)**

**July 7, 2022**

**ETS Code:** 8873200, 1030034 LHMP (Water)

**Project Coordinators:** David Cook, Matt Hoeft, Erika Gardner, Heidi Benenson

1. LHMP
  - a. Background (David Cook)
  - b. Project Components (David Cook)
2. Timeline (Erika Gardner)
3. Assignments (Erika Gardner)
4. Next Steps/Action Items (Heidi Benenson)
  - a. Shared folder: [2023 LHMP Uploads](#) and access
  - b. ETS code

**1. Summary**

Attended participants	22
Start time	7/7/22, 8:58:00 AM
End time	7/7/22, 9:41:17 AM
Meeting duration	43m 17s
Average attendance time	39m 25s

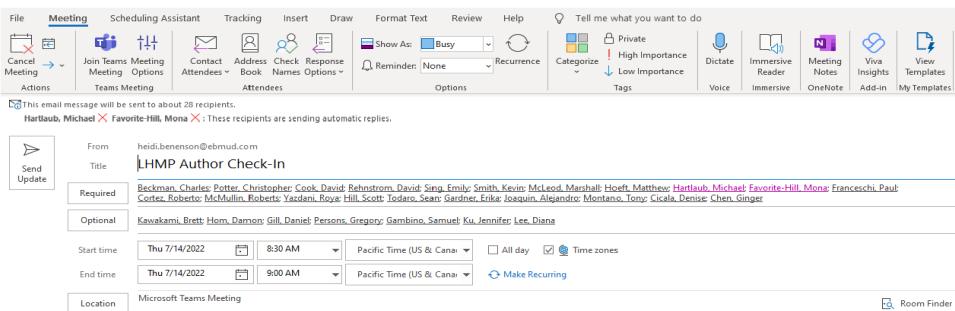
**2. Participants**

Name	First join	Last leave	In-meeting
Benenson, Heidi	7/7/22, 8:58:10 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:17 AM	43m 7s
Gardner, Erika	7/7/22, 8:58:36 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:17 AM	42m 41s
Persons, Gregory	7/7/22, 8:58:41 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:09 AM	42m 28s
Peterson, Kyle	7/7/22, 8:58:50 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:08 AM	42m 18s
Gambino, Samuel	7/7/22, 8:59:15 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:04 AM	41m 49s
Cook, David	7/7/22, 8:59:18 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:07 AM	41m 48s
Woodard, David	7/7/22, 8:59:42 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:05 AM	41m 23s
McLeod, Marshall	7/7/22, 8:59:59 AM	7/7/22, 9:30:53 AM	24m
Montano, Tony	7/7/22, 9:00:14 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:07 AM	40m 52s
Ambrose, Michael	7/7/22, 9:00:27 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:12 AM	40m 44s
Tam, Joe	7/7/22, 9:00:32 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:05 AM	40m 33s
Joaquin, Alejandro	7/7/22, 9:00:58 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:06 AM	40m 8s
Todaro, Sean	7/7/22, 9:00:59 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:09 AM	40m 10s
Hoeft, Matthew	7/7/22, 9:01:01 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:08 AM	40m 7s
Katzev, David	7/7/22, 9:01:12 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:07 AM	39m 55s
Cicala, Denise	7/7/22, 9:01:23 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:08 AM	39m 44s
Cortez, Roberto	7/7/22, 9:01:34 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:04 AM	39m 30s
Bialek, Elizabeth	7/7/22, 9:01:43 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:08 AM	39m 24s
Lee, Diana	7/7/22, 9:02:45 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:09 AM	38m 23s
McMullin, Roberts	7/7/22, 9:04:33 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:07 AM	36m 34s
Favorite-Hill, Mona	7/7/22, 9:04:48 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:17 AM	36m 29s
La Vallee, Dustin	7/7/22, 9:06:15 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:10 AM	34m 54s

**3. In-Meeting activities**

Name	Join time	Leave time	Duration
Benenson, Heidi	7/7/22, 8:58:10 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:17 AM	43m 7s
Gardner, Erika	7/7/22, 8:58:36 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:17 AM	42m 41s
Persons, Gregory	7/7/22, 8:58:41 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:09 AM	42m 28s
Peterson, Kyle	7/7/22, 8:58:50 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:08 AM	42m 18s
Gambino, Samuel	7/7/22, 8:59:15 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:04 AM	41m 49s
Cook, David	7/7/22, 8:59:18 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:07 AM	41m 48s
Woodard, David	7/7/22, 8:59:42 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:05 AM	41m 23s
McLeod, Marshall	7/7/22, 8:59:59 AM	7/7/22, 9:10:58 AM	10m 58s
McLeod, Marshall	7/7/22, 9:17:50 AM	7/7/22, 9:30:53 AM	13m 2s
Montano, Tony	7/7/22, 9:00:14 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:07 AM	40m 52s
Ambrose, Michael	7/7/22, 9:00:27 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:12 AM	40m 44s

Tam, Joe	7/7/22, 9:00:32 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:05 AM	40m 33s
Joaquin, Alejandro	7/7/22, 9:00:58 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:06 AM	40m 8s
Todaro, Sean	7/7/22, 9:00:59 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:09 AM	40m 10s
Hoeft, Matthew	7/7/22, 9:01:01 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:08 AM	40m 7s
Katzev, David	7/7/22, 9:01:12 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:07 AM	39m 55s
Cicala, Denise	7/7/22, 9:01:23 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:08 AM	39m 44s
Cortez, Roberto	7/7/22, 9:01:34 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:04 AM	39m 30s
Bialek, Elizabeth	7/7/22, 9:01:43 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:08 AM	39m 24s
Lee, Diana	7/7/22, 9:02:45 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:09 AM	38m 23s
McMullin, Roberts	7/7/22, 9:04:33 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:07 AM	36m 34s
Favorite-Hill, Mona	7/7/22, 9:04:48 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:17 AM	36m 29s
La Vallee, Dustin	7/7/22, 9:06:15 AM	7/7/22, 9:41:10 AM	34m 54s



Due to the tight timeline on this project, we plan to meet next week to: confirm all of the section assignments are final, all authors are able to access and upload to the LHMP document folder, and identify any other concerns or items to be addressed.

Please forward this meeting to newly identified authors.

## Microsoft Teams meeting

[Join on your computer or mobile app](#)  
[Click here to join the meeting](#)

**Or join by entering a meeting ID**  
Meeting ID: 291 572 335 864  
Passcode: D29rh7

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

**1. Summary**

Attended participants	21
Start time	7/14/22, 8:28:48 AM
End time	7/14/22, 8:51:15 AM
Meeting duration	22m 27s
Average attendance time	19m 51s

**2. Participants**

Name	First join	Last leave	In-meeting	Email	Participant Role
Benenson, Heidi	7/14/22, 8:29:03 AM	7/14/22, 8 22m 12s	heidi.bene	hbenenso	Organizer
Montano, Tony	7/14/22, 8:29:23 AM	7/14/22, 8 21m 45s	tony.mont	tmontano	Presenter
Gambino, Samuel	7/14/22, 8:29:45 AM	7/14/22, 8 21m 22s	samuel.ga	sgambino@	Presenter
Cook, David	7/14/22, 8:29:51 AM	7/14/22, 8 21m 16s	david.cook	dcook@eb	Presenter
Yazdani, Roya	7/14/22, 8:30:09 AM	7/14/22, 8 21m 2s	roya.yazda	ryazdani@	Presenter
Chen, Ginger	7/14/22, 8:30:15 AM	7/14/22, 8 20m 53s	ginger.che	gchen@eb	Presenter
Favorite-Hill, Mona	7/14/22, 8:30:27 AM	7/14/22, 8 20m 48s	mona.favo	mhill@ebm	Presenter
McLeod, Marshall	7/14/22, 8:30:39 AM	7/14/22, 8 20m 35s	marshall.m	mmcleod@	Presenter
Ku, Jennifer	7/14/22, 8:30:44 AM	7/14/22, 8 20m 26s	jennifer.ku	jku@ebmu	Presenter
Todaro, Sean	7/14/22, 8:31:01 AM	7/14/22, 8 20m 11s	sean.todaro	@e	Presenter
Smith, Kevin	7/14/22, 8:31:19 AM	7/14/22, 8 19m 50s	kevin.smith	smithk@eb	Presenter
Hom, Damon	7/14/22, 8:31:34 AM	7/14/22, 8 19m 36s	damon.ho	dhom@eb	Presenter
Sing, Emily	7/14/22, 8:31:42 AM	7/14/22, 8 19m 22s	emily.sing	esing@ebm	Presenter
Potter, Christopher	7/14/22, 8:31:59 AM	7/14/22, 8 19m 14s	christophe	cpotter@e	Presenter
Persons, Gregory	7/14/22, 8:32:01 AM	7/14/22, 8 19m 11s	greg.perso	gpersons@	Presenter
Gardner, Erika	7/14/22, 8:32:33 AM	7/14/22, 8 18m 42s	erika.gardn	egardner@	Presenter
Rehnstrom, David	7/14/22, 8:32:34 AM	7/14/22, 8 18m 38s	david.rehn	drehnstr@	Presenter
Cicala, Denise	7/14/22, 8:32:48 AM	7/14/22, 8 18m 24s	denise.cica	dcicala@eb	Presenter
Hoeft, Matthew	7/14/22, 8:33:10 AM	7/14/22, 8 17m 59s	matthew.h	mhoeft@e	Presenter
Cortez, Roberto	7/14/22, 8:33:23 AM	7/14/22, 8 17m 50s	roberto.co	rcortez@e	Presenter
McMullin, Roberts	7/14/22, 8:33:34 AM	7/14/22, 8 17m 35s	roberts.mc	rmcmulli@	Presenter

**3. In-Meeting activities**

Name	Join time	Leave time	Duration	Email	Role
Benenson, Heidi	7/14/22, 8:29:03 AM	7/14/22, 8 22m 12s	heidi.bene	Organizer	
Montano, Tony	7/14/22, 8:29:23 AM	7/14/22, 8 21m 45s	tony.mont	Presenter	
Gambino, Samuel	7/14/22, 8:29:45 AM	7/14/22, 8 21m 22s	samuel.ga	Presenter	
Cook, David	7/14/22, 8:29:51 AM	7/14/22, 8 21m 16s	david.cook	Presenter	
Yazdani, Roya	7/14/22, 8:30:09 AM	7/14/22, 8 21m 2s	roya.yazda	Presenter	
Chen, Ginger	7/14/22, 8:30:15 AM	7/14/22, 8 20m 53s	ginger.che	Presenter	
Favorite-Hill, Mona	7/14/22, 8:30:27 AM	7/14/22, 8 20m 48s	mona.favo	Presenter	
McLeod, Marshall	7/14/22, 8:30:39 AM	7/14/22, 8 20m 35s	marshall.m	Presenter	
Ku, Jennifer	7/14/22, 8:30:44 AM	7/14/22, 8 20m 26s	jennifer.ku	Presenter	
Todaro, Sean	7/14/22, 8:31:01 AM	7/14/22, 8 20m 11s	sean.todaro	Presenter	

Smith, Kevin	7/14/22, 8:31:19 AM	7/14/22, 8 19m 50s	kevin.smith Presenter
Hom, Damon	7/14/22, 8:31:34 AM	7/14/22, 8 19m 36s	damon.ho Presenter
Sing, Emily	7/14/22, 8:31:42 AM	7/14/22, 8 19m 22s	emily.sing Presenter
Potter, Christopher	7/14/22, 8:31:59 AM	7/14/22, 8 19m 14s	christophe.Presenter
Persons, Gregory	7/14/22, 8:32:01 AM	7/14/22, 8 19m 11s	greg.perso Presenter
Gardner, Erika	7/14/22, 8:32:33 AM	7/14/22, 8 18m 42s	erika.gardn Presenter
Rehnstrom, David	7/14/22, 8:32:34 AM	7/14/22, 8 18m 38s	david.rehn Presenter
Cicala, Denise	7/14/22, 8:32:48 AM	7/14/22, 8 18m 24s	denise.cica Presenter
Hoeft, Matthew	7/14/22, 8:33:10 AM	7/14/22, 8 17m 59s	matthew.h Presenter
Cortez, Roberto	7/14/22, 8:33:23 AM	7/14/22, 8 17m 50s	roberto.co Presenter
McMullin, Roberts	7/14/22, 8:33:34 AM	7/14/22, 8 17m 35s	roberts.mc Presenter

## EBMUD Meeting with Cal OES Local Planning (LHMP Kick-off)

July 19, 2022

12:00-13:00

### Meeting Summary

**Invitees/Attendees:** Cal OES - Victoria LaMar-Haas  
EBMUD - David Cook, Heidi Benenson, Matt Hoeft, Erika Gardner

#### **Discussion:**

Victoria LaMar-Haas is our Cal OES representative for mitigation. Discussion to get a better understanding of the EBMUD 2023 LHMP review and approval process from the state side in Cal OES. Project schedule presented and discussed.

#### **[EGardner] Notes:**

- Victoria will make connection with grant analyst working on the WW Seismic application to assure Grant Section that EBMUD is on track with LHMP renewal.
- FEMA will be updating guidance and increased requirements in April 2023. LHMPs submitted prior to that date will fall under the old requirements/structure. - one new requirement will be to show how and that disadvantaged communities were directly engaged in the planning process.
- VLH suggests updating previous LHMP and focus on confirming hazards are current. LHMP should be looked at as a Strategic Plan for the District.
- References/Support:
  - Cal OES can support with data and mapping
  - Cities/Counties reports cover District areas and our LHMP can incorporate that information as well.
- VLH ok with our current plan to solicit comments from external agencies and Public.
  - If we receive comments. EBMUD responses must also be recorded, along with how and where they were addressed in the LHMP.

#### **[MHoeft] Notes:**

Public Engagement

How was public invited in the drafting of the plan (Planning Committee?)

Did public get a chance to comment on the draft?

Climate

Treat it as an intensifier of existing hazards (wildfire, sea level rise/flooding, rainfall, etc.)

Mitigation Actions

Need to be mitigation-driven, not \*response\*-driven (reduce the hazards, don't respond post-hazard/disaster)

Look up by disaster type, readymade actions/projects in CalOES guidance documents

Timeline for review

CalOES can request joint/parallel review with FEMA to condense timeline

Don't adopt plan until after review/approval by FEMA/CalOES

State Governing boards don't meet in November and December

NEED TO SUBMIT REVIEW TOOL – in Word format

Near-term Action Items

**Action Items:**

No.	Action Item	On Point	Due Date	Notes
1	Meeting Minutes	All	7/29/22	ERG uploaded
2	Create a Log of actions and meetings for External Agencies, Public Outreach, and EBMUD Internal. Add to SharePoint drive.	E. Gardner	7/28/22	Complete

**LHMP Cal OES Meeting**

**13:30-14:00**

**Meeting Summary**

**Invitees/Attendees:**

Cal OES - Victoria LaMar- Haas

EBMUD - David Cook, Heidi Benenson, Matt Hoeft, Erika Gardner

**Discussion:**

Discussion of the EBMUD 2023 LHMP schedule and processing time for Cal OES and FEMA ahead of the March 15, 2023 expiry deadline. Project schedule presented and discussed.

**Notes/Cal OES Guidance:**

- LHMP shall be submitted electronically to Cal OES via the Teams site.
- FEMA and Cal OES will conduct a joint review via a shared Teams site with a coordination meet between the entities 2 weeks after submittal.
- During the final approvals Cal OES and FEMA will send letters of approval within ~ 1 day of each other
- Documentation guidance:
  - Discuss planning process in the main body of the LHMP report and reference Appendix for any documentation collected during the process
  - Steering Committee meetings can be documented as a list – details of discussion not necessarily needed
  - Can provide a participants list of authors and notes on the review process or assignments. ‘Meetings’ or email discussions do not need to be documented
  - FEMA is most interested in documentation that shows a number of participants and of appropriate specialty areas were involved in the LHMP update process

**Near-term Action Items**

**Action Items:**

No.	Action Item	On Point	Due Date	Notes
1	Meeting Minutes	All	7/29/22	ERG uploaded
2	Create a Log of actions and meetings for External Agencies, Public Outreach, and EBMUD Internal. Add to SharePoint drive.	E. Gardner	7/28/22	Complete



BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

---

375 - 11th Street, Oakland, CA 94607

Office of the Secretary: (510) 287-0440

---

**Notice of Time and Location Change**

**PLANNING COMMITTEE MEETING**

**Tuesday, November 8, 2022**

**9:00 a.m.**

**\*Virtual\***

Notice is hereby given that the Tuesday, November 8, 2022 Planning Committee Meeting of the Board of Directors has been rescheduled from 9:15 a.m. to 9:00 a.m.

In accordance with Government Code section 54953(e), **this meeting will be conducted by webinar and teleconference only.** A physical location will not be provided for this meeting.

Dated: November 3, 2022

Rischa S. Cole  
Rischa S. Cole  
Secretary of the District

W:\Board of Directors - Meeting Related Docs\Notices\Notices 2022\110822\_Planning\_notice\_time\_location change.docx



**BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**

375 - 11th Street, Oakland, CA 94607

Office of the Secretary: (510) 287-0440

**AGENDA**  
**Planning Committee**  
**Tuesday, November 8, 2022**  
**9:00 a.m.**  
***\*\*Virtual\*\****

**Location**

In accordance with Government Code section 54953(e), **this meeting will be conducted by webinar and teleconference only**. A physical location will not be provided for this meeting.

**\*\*\* Please see appendix for public participation instructions\*\*\***

*Committee Members: Marguerite Young {Chair}, Lesa R. McIntosh and Frank Mellon*

**ROLL CALL:**

**PUBLIC COMMENT:** The Board of Directors is limited by State law to providing a brief response, asking questions for clarification, or referring a matter to staff when responding to items that are not listed on the agenda.

**DETERMINATION AND DISCUSSION:**

1. Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (Briggs)
2. Wet Weather Update (Gray)
3. Paving and Other Related Services Update (Ambrose)

**ADJOURNMENT:**

*Disability Notice*

*If you require a disability-related modification or accommodation to participate in an EBMUD public meeting please call the Office of the Secretary (510) 287-0404. We will make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility. Some special equipment arrangements may require 48 hours advance notice.*

*Document Availability*

*Materials related to an item on this agenda that have been submitted to the EBMUD Board of Directors within 72 hours prior to this meeting are available for public inspection in EBMUD's Office of the Secretary at 375 11<sup>th</sup> Street, Oakland, California, during normal business hours, and can be viewed on our website at [www.ebmud.com](http://www.ebmud.com).*



## APPENDIX

---

### Planning Committee Meeting

Tuesday, November 8, 2022

9:00 a.m.

EBMUD public Board meetings will be conducted via Zoom.

*Board committee meetings are recorded, and live-streamed on the District's website.*

*Please visit this page beforehand to familiarize yourself with Zoom.*

<https://support.zoom.us/hc/en-us/articles/201362193-Joining-a-Meeting>

*Online* <https://ebmud.zoom.us/j/94576194030?pwd=dWZlc3hNU3JNUVBQYmNKWjJSNVZQdz09>

Webinar ID: 945 7619 4030

Passcode: 925293

#### By Phone

Telephone: 1 669 900 6833

Webinar ID: 945 7619 4030

Passcode: 925293

International numbers available: <https://ebmud.zoom.us/u/kdmpbwlg2>

#### Providing public comment

The EBMUD Board of Directors is limited by State law to providing a brief response, asking questions for clarification, or referring a matter to staff when responding to items that are not listed on the agenda.

If you wish to provide public comment please:

- Use the raise hand feature in Zoom to indicate you wish to make a public comment  
<https://support.zoom.us/hc/en-us/articles/205566129-Raising-your-hand-in-a-webinar>
  - If you participate by phone, press \*9 to raise your hand
- When prompted by the Secretary, please state your name, affiliation if applicable, and topic
- The Secretary will call each speaker in the order received
- Comments on **non-agenda items** will be heard at the beginning of the meeting
- Comments on **agenda items** will be heard when the item is up for consideration
- Each speaker is allotted 3 minutes to speak; the Board President has the discretion to amend this time based on the number of speakers
- The Secretary will keep track of time and inform each speaker when the allotted time has concluded

#### Submitting written comments or materials

- Email written comments or other materials for the Board of Directors to [SecOffice@ebmud.com](mailto:SecOffice@ebmud.com)
- Please indicate the meeting date and agenda item number or non-agenda item in the subject of the email. Contact information is optional.
- Please email by 4 p.m. the day prior to the scheduled regular meeting; written comments and other materials submitted to the Board of Directors will be filed in the record.

---

**To observe the Planning Committee Meeting,**  
please visit: <https://www.ebmud.com/about-us/board-directors/board-meetings/>

---

**APPENDIX F – PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT POSTINGS EBMUD.COM**

**EBMUD 2023 LHMP POSTINGS  
EBMUD.COM**

- (1) 8/5/22 - 8/17/22 Posting of the 2018 LHMP during the Draft/Planning Phase
- (2) 10/24/22 - 11/7/22 Posting of the 2023 LHMP during the Final Report Review Phase
- (3) 11/8/22 EBMUD Planning Committee Meeting Presentation of 2023 LHMP to EBMUD Board Members and Open Public Comment Period

**(1) EBMUD.COM Posting: 2018 LHMP during the 2023 LHMP Draft/Planning Phase**  
**8/5/22 - 8/17/22**

Announcements

**Sign Up for Alerts**

Did you know you can sign up for alerts and subscriptions to receive water service outages and construction updates that affect your address? [Click here to sign up.](#)

---

**Having trouble paying your water bill?** EBMUD offers discounts and payment plans. Learn more about the Customer Assistance Program.

---

**Learn more about our Local Hazard Mitigation Plan** and provide comments or questions by Aug. 19.

4:08 PM  
Friday  
8/5/2022



Publications

Home / About us / Publications

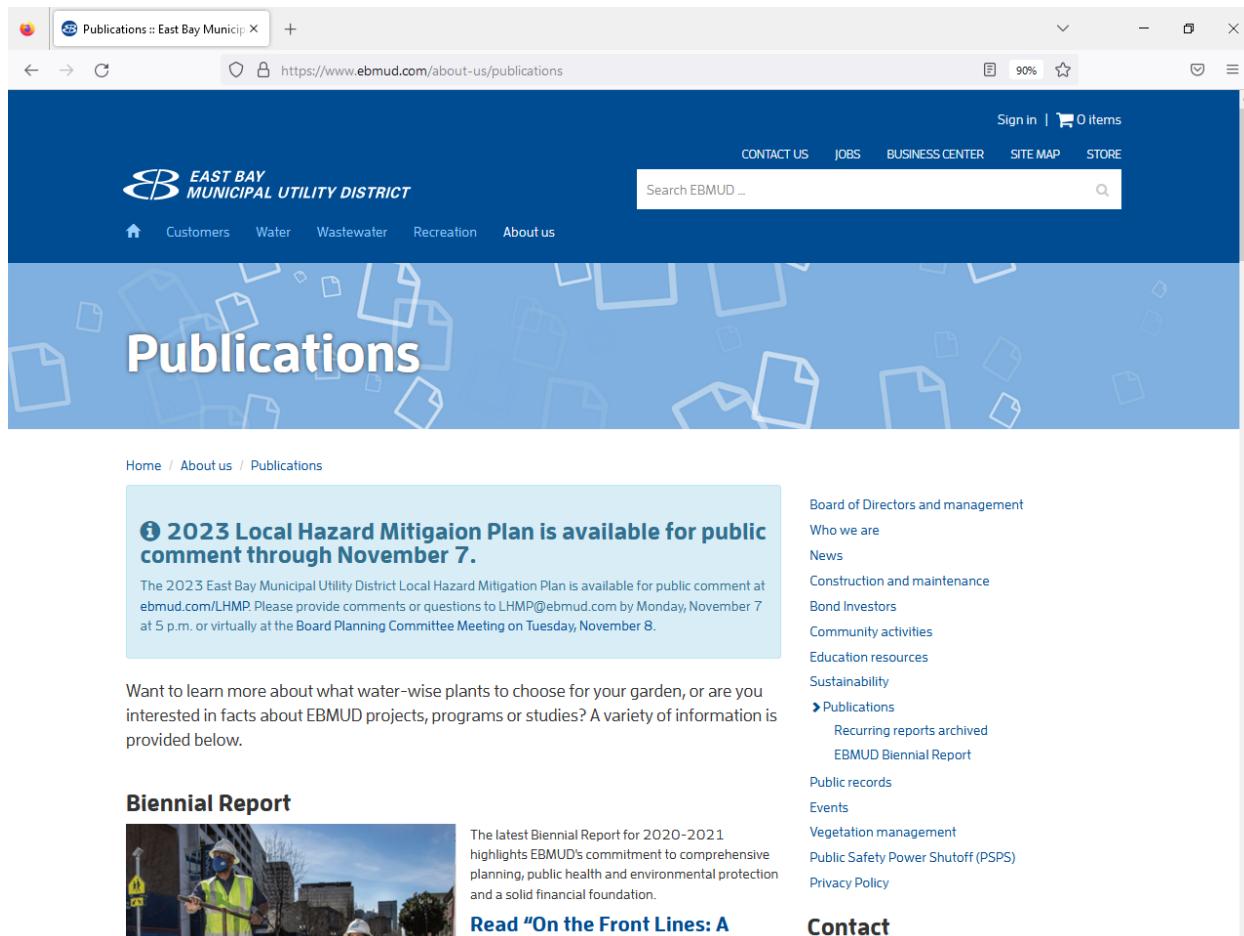
**Local Hazard Mitigation Plan review and comments due Friday, August 19 at 5 p.m.**

The 2018 EBMUD Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (LHMP) is in the draft/planning stages at [ebmud.com/lhmp](#) for review and public comment for two weeks. Please submit comments or questions to [lhmp@ebmud.com](mailto:lhmp@ebmud.com) by Friday, August 19 at 5 p.m.

4:10 PM  
Friday  
8/5/2022

### **(2) EBMUD.COM Posting: 2023 LHMP Report 10/24/22 - 11/7/22**

The screenshot shows the EBMUD website homepage. At the top, there is a banner for a 'Drought emergency' with text: 'Restrictions in effect: Water 3 days per week max'. Below the banner are four small images: 'Manage your account', 'Budget and rates', 'Conservation and rebates', and 'Construction and maintenance'. To the right of these images is a sidebar with links: 'Alerts and outages', 'Pay your bill', 'Start service', 'Trail permits', 'Alert subscriptions', 'Board meetings', 'Help with your bill', and 'Report leaks'. The main content area features a calendar for November with events: 'BOARD AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS Retirement Board Meeting 8:30 AM', 'WATER CONSERVATION Landscape Rebate Virtual Office Hours 10:00 AM - 1:00 PM', 'BOARD AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS Regular Board Meeting 1:30 PM', and 'HOLIDAYS Thanksgiving District Offices Closed'. Below the calendar is a link 'View the full events calendar'. At the bottom of the page is a footer with links: 'Customers', 'Water', 'Wastewater', 'Recreation', 'About us', 'Jobs', 'Business', 'Investors', 'Media', and the address '375 11th Street Oakland, CA 94607'.



The screenshot shows a web browser displaying the EBMUD Publications page. The URL in the address bar is <https://www.ebmud.com/about-us/publications>. The page features a blue header with the EBMUD logo and navigation links for CONTACT US, JOBS, BUSINESS CENTER, SITE MAP, and STORE. A search bar is also present in the header. The main content area has a blue background with white text and a decorative pattern of floating document icons. The main heading is "Publications". Below it, a callout box highlights the "2023 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan is available for public comment through November 7." The text in the callout box states: "The 2023 East Bay Municipal Utility District Local Hazard Mitigation Plan is available for public comment at [ebmud.com/LHMP](https://ebmud.com/LHMP). Please provide comments or questions to [LHMP@ebmud.com](mailto:LHMP@ebmud.com) by Monday, November 7 at 5 p.m. or virtually at the Board Planning Committee Meeting on Tuesday, November 8." To the right of the main content, there is a sidebar with a list of links under the heading "Publications". The sidebar includes links for Board of Directors and management, Who we are, News, Construction and maintenance, Bond Investors, Community activities, Education resources, Sustainability, Recurring reports archived, EBMUD Biennial Report, Public records, Events, Vegetation management, Public Safety Power Shutoff (PSPS), and Privacy Policy. At the bottom of the sidebar, there is a "Contact" link.

Publications :: East Bay Municipal Utility District

CONTACT US JOBS BUSINESS CENTER SITE MAP STORE

Sign in | 0 items

Search EBMUD ...

# Publications

Home / About us / Publications

**2023 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan is available for public comment through November 7.**

The 2023 East Bay Municipal Utility District Local Hazard Mitigation Plan is available for public comment at [ebmud.com/LHMP](https://ebmud.com/LHMP). Please provide comments or questions to [LHMP@ebmud.com](mailto:LHMP@ebmud.com) by Monday, November 7 at 5 p.m. or virtually at the Board Planning Committee Meeting on Tuesday, November 8.

Want to learn more about what water-wise plants to choose for your garden, or are you interested in facts about EBMUD projects, programs or studies? A variety of information is provided below.

**Biennial Report**



The latest Biennial Report for 2020-2021 highlights EBMUD's commitment to comprehensive planning, public health and environmental protection and a solid financial foundation.

**Read "On the Front Lines: A Report to Our Community!"**

Board of Directors and management

Who we are

News

Construction and maintenance

Bond Investors

Community activities

Education resources

Sustainability

Publications

- Recurring reports archived
- [EBMUD Biennial Report](#)

Public records

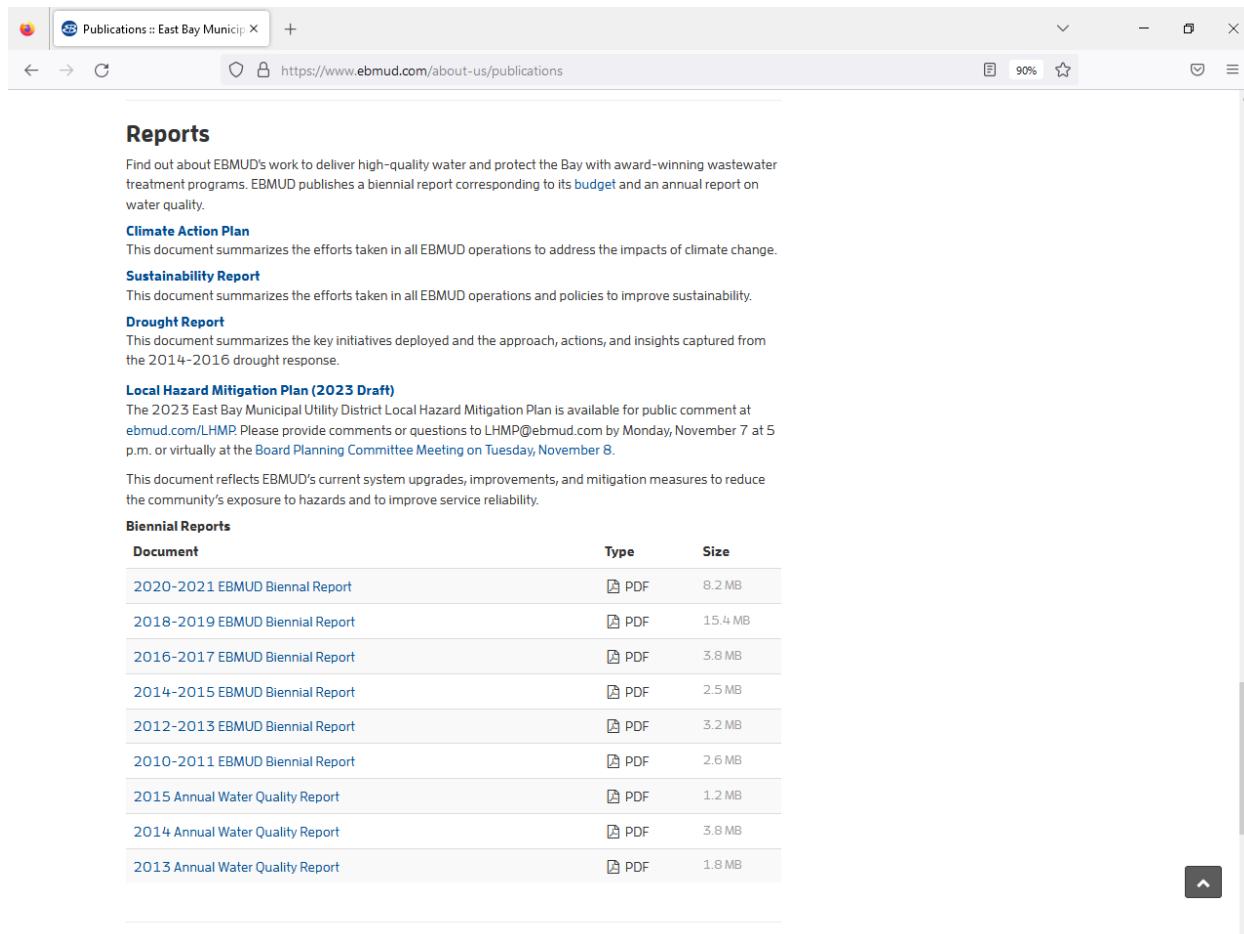
Events

Vegetation management

Public Safety Power Shutoff (PSPS)

Privacy Policy

**Contact**



**Reports**

Find out about EBMUD's work to deliver high-quality water and protect the Bay with award-winning wastewater treatment programs. EBMUD publishes a biennial report corresponding to its [budget](#) and an annual report on water quality.

**Climate Action Plan**  
This document summarizes the efforts taken in all EBMUD operations to address the impacts of climate change.

**Sustainability Report**  
This document summarizes the efforts taken in all EBMUD operations and policies to improve sustainability.

**Drought Report**  
This document summarizes the key initiatives deployed and the approach, actions, and insights captured from the 2014–2016 drought response.

**Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (2023 Draft)**  
The 2023 East Bay Municipal Utility District Local Hazard Mitigation Plan is available for public comment at [ebmud.com/LHMP](https://ebmud.com/LHMP). Please provide comments or questions to LHMP@ebmud.com by Monday, November 7 at 5 p.m. or virtually at the [Board Planning Committee Meeting on Tuesday, November 8](#).

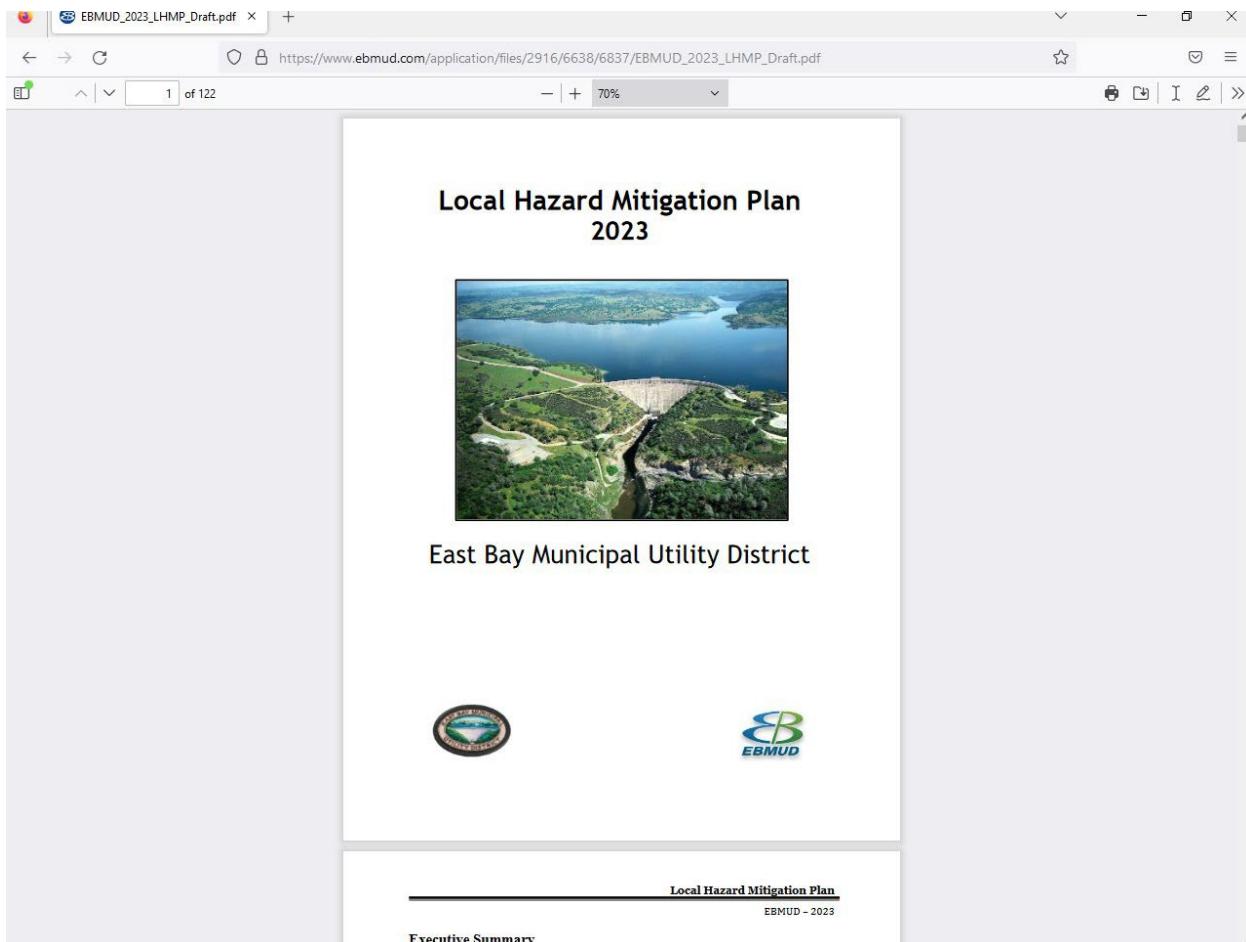
This document reflects EBMUD's current system upgrades, improvements, and mitigation measures to reduce the community's exposure to hazards and to improve service reliability.

**Biennial Reports**

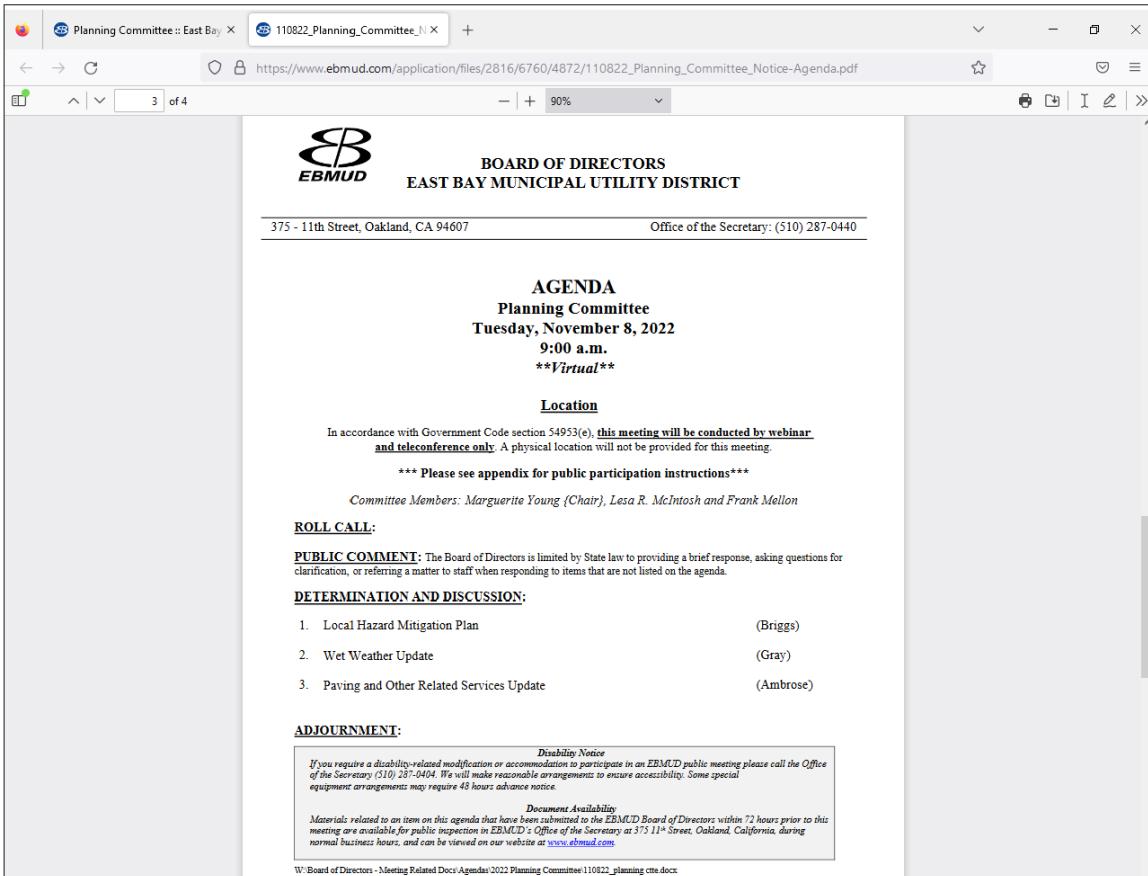
Document	Type	Size
2020-2021 EBMUD Biennial Report	PDF	8.2 MB
2018-2019 EBMUD Biennial Report	PDF	15.4 MB
2016-2017 EBMUD Biennial Report	PDF	3.8 MB
2014-2015 EBMUD Biennial Report	PDF	2.5 MB
2012-2013 EBMUD Biennial Report	PDF	3.2 MB
2010-2011 EBMUD Biennial Report	PDF	2.6 MB
2015 Annual Water Quality Report	PDF	1.2 MB
2014 Annual Water Quality Report	PDF	3.8 MB
2013 Annual Water Quality Report	PDF	1.8 MB

# Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

EBMUD – 2023



## EBMUD.COM Planning Committee Meeting Public Comment Period 11/8/22



The screenshot shows a web browser window with the following details:

- Tab:** Planning Committee :: East Bay × 110822\_Planning\_Committee\_N ×
- URL:** https://www.ebmud.com/application/files/2816/6760/4872/110822\_Planning\_Committee\_Notice-Agenda.pdf
- Page Content:**
  - EBMUD Logo:** EBMUD
  - Section:** BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
  - Address:** 375 - 11th Street, Oakland, CA 94607
  - Contact:** Office of the Secretary: (510) 287-0440
  - Agenda:** AGENDA  
Planning Committee  
Tuesday, November 8, 2022  
9:00 a.m.  
\*\*Virtual\*\*
  - Location:** In accordance with Government Code section 54953(e), this meeting will be conducted by webinar and teleconference only. A physical location will not be provided for this meeting.
  - Committee Members:** Marguerite Young (Chair), Lesa R. McIntosh and Frank Mellon
  - Roll Call:** PUBLIC COMMENT: The Board of Directors is limited by State law to providing a brief response, asking questions for clarification, or referring a matter to staff when responding to items that are not listed on the agenda.
  - Determination and Discussion:**
    - 1. Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (Briggs)
    - 2. Wet Weather Update (Gray)
    - 3. Paving and Other Related Services Update (Ambrose)
  - Adjournment:** Disability Notice  
Materials related to an item on this agenda that have been submitted to the EBMUD Board of Directors within 72 hours prior to this meeting are available for public inspection in EBMUD's Office of the Secretary at 375 11th Street, Oakland, California, during normal business hours, and can be viewed on our website at [www.ebmud.com](http://www.ebmud.com).



## APPENDIX

---

### Planning Committee Meeting

Tuesday, November 8, 2022

9:00 a.m.

EBMUD public Board meetings will be conducted via Zoom.

*Board committee meetings are recorded, and live-streamed on the District's website.*

*Please visit this page beforehand to familiarize yourself with Zoom.*

<https://support.zoom.us/hc/en-us/articles/201362193-Joining-a-Meeting>

*Online* <https://ebmud.zoom.us/j/94576194030?pwd=dWZlc3hNU3JNUVBQYmNKWjJSNVZQdz09>

Webinar ID: 945 7619 4030

Passcode: 925293

*By Phone*

Telephone: 1 669 900 6833

Webinar ID: 945 7619 4030

Passcode: 925293

International numbers available: <https://ebmud.zoom.us/u/kdmpbwlg2>

#### Providing public comment

The EBMUD Board of Directors is limited by State law to providing a brief response, asking questions for clarification, or referring a matter to staff when responding to items that are not listed on the agenda.

If you wish to provide public comment please:

- Use the raise hand feature in Zoom to indicate you wish to make a public comment  
<https://support.zoom.us/hc/en-us/articles/205566129-Raising-your-hand-in-a-webinar>
  - If you participate by phone, press \*9 to raise your hand
- When prompted by the Secretary, please state your name, affiliation if applicable, and topic
- The Secretary will call each speaker in the order received
- Comments on **non-agenda items** will be heard at the beginning of the meeting
- Comments on **agenda items** will be heard when the item is up for consideration
- Each speaker is allotted 3 minutes to speak; the Board President has the discretion to amend this time based on the number of speakers
- The Secretary will keep track of time and inform each speaker when the allotted time has concluded

#### Submitting written comments or materials

- Email written comments or other materials for the Board of Directors to [SecOffice@ebmud.com](mailto:SecOffice@ebmud.com)
- Please indicate the meeting date and agenda item number or non-agenda item in the subject of the email. Contact information is optional.
- Please email by 4 p.m. the day prior to the scheduled regular meeting; written comments and other materials submitted to the Board of Directors will be filed in the record.

---

**To observe the Planning Committee Meeting,  
please visit: <https://www.ebmud.com/about-us/board-directors/board-meetings/>**

---